

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. Programme at Semester V  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2018-2019**

**Elective Courses (EC)**

**1 A. Discipline Specific Elective (DSE) Courses**

**Group A: Advanced Accountancy**

**1. Financial Accounting and Auditing VII -**

**Financial Accounting**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Preparation of Final Accounts of Companies	15
2	Internal Reconstruction	15
3	Buy Back of Shares	10
4	Investment Accounting (w.r.t. Accounting Standard- 13)	12
5	Ethical Behaviour and Implications for Accountants	08
	<b>Total</b>	<b>60</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Preparation of Final Accounts of Companies</b>
	<p>Relevant provisions of Companies Act related to preparation of Final Account (excluding cash flow statement)</p> <p>Preparation of financial statements as per Companies Act. (excluding cash flow statement)</p> <p>AS 1 in relation to final accounts of companies (disclosure of accounting policies)</p> <p>Adjustment for –</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Closing Stock</li> <li>2. Depreciation</li> <li>3. Outstanding expenses and income</li> <li>4. Prepaid expenses and Pre received income</li> <li>5. Proposed Dividend and Unclaimed Dividend</li> <li>6. Provision for Tax and Advance Tax</li> <li>7. Bill of exchange ( Endorsement, Honour, Dishonour)</li> <li>8. Capital Expenditure included in Revenue expenditure and vice versa eg- purchase of furniture included in purchases</li> <li>9. Unrecorded Sales and Purchases</li> <li>10. Good sold on sale or return basis</li> <li>11. Managerial remuneration on Net Profit before tax</li> <li>12. Transfer to Reserves</li> <li>13. Bad debt and Provision for bad debts</li> <li>14. Calls in Arrears</li> <li>15. Loss by fire ( Partly and fully insured goods)</li> <li>16. Goods distributed as free samples.</li> <li>17. Any other adjustments as per the prevailing accounting standard.</li> </ol>
2	<b>Internal Reconstruction</b>
	<p>Need for reconstruction and company law provisions</p> <p>Distinction between internal and external reconstructions.</p> <p>Methods including alteration of share capital, variation of shareholder rights, sub division, consolidation, surrender and reissue / cancellation, reduction of share capital with relevant legal provisions and accounting treatment for same.</p>
3	<b>Buy Back of Shares</b>
	<p>Company Law / Legal provisions (including related restrictions, power, transfer to capital redemption reserve account and prohibitions)</p> <p>Compliance of conditions including sources, maximum limits and debt equity ratio. Cancellation of Shares Bought back(Excluding Buy Back of minority shareholding)</p>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
4	<b>Investment Accounting (w.r.t. Accounting Standard- 13)</b>
	<p>For shares (variable income bearing securities)</p> <p>For debentures/Preference. shares (fixed income bearing securities)</p> <p>Accounting for transactions of purchase and sale of investments with ex and cum interest prices and finding cost of investment sold and carrying cost as per weighted average method (Excl. brokerage).</p> <p>Columnar format for investment account.</p>
5	<b>Ethical Behaviour and Implications for Accountants</b>
	<p>Introduction, Meaning of ethical behavior</p> <p>Financial Reports – What is the link between law, corporate governance, corporate social responsibility and ethics?</p> <p>What does the accounting profession mean by the ethical behavior?</p> <p>Implications of ethical values for the principles versus rule based approaches to accounting standards</p> <p>The principal based approach and ethics</p> <p>The accounting standard setting process and ethics</p> <p>The IFAC Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants</p> <p>Ethics in the accounting work environment – A research report</p> <p>Implications of unethical behavior for financial reports</p> <p>Company Codes of Ethics</p> <p>The increasing role of whistle – Blowing</p> <p>Why should student learn ethics?</p>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. Programme at Semester V  
with effect from the Academic Year 2018-2019**

**Elective Courses (EC)**

**1 B. Discipline Related Elective (DRE) Courses**

**3. Commerce - V  
Marketing**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Introduction to Marketing	12
2	Marketing Decisions I	11
3	Marketing Decisions	11
4	Key Marketing Dimensions	11
<b>Total</b>		<b>45</b>



Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Introduction to Marketing</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Marketing, Concept, Features, Importance, Functions, Evolution, Strategic v/s Traditional Marketing</li> <li>• Marketing Research - Concept, Features, Process Marketing Information System-Concept, Components Data Mining- Concept, Importance</li> <li>• Consumer Behaviour- Concept, ,Factors influencing Consumer Behaviour Market Segmentation- Concept, Benefits, Bases of market segmentation Customer Relationship Management- Concept , Techniques Market Targeting- Concept, Five patterns of Target market Selection</li> </ul>
2	<b>Marketing Decisions I</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Marketing Mix- Concept, Product- Product Decision Areas Product Life Cycle- Concept, Managing stages of PLC Branding- Concept , Components Brand Equity- Concept , Factors influencing Brand Equity</li> <li>• Packaging- Concept , Essentials of a good package Product Positioning- Concept, Strategies of Product Positioning Service Positioning- Importance &amp; Challenges</li> <li>• Pricing- Concept, Objectives, Factors influencing Pricing, Pricing Strategies</li> </ul>
3	<b>Marketing Decisions</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Physical Distribution- Concept, Factors influencing Physical Distribution, Marketing Channels (Traditional &amp; Contemporary Channels) Supply Chain Management-Concept, Components of SCM</li> <li>• Promotion- Concept, Importance, Elements of Promotion mix Integrated Marketing Communication (IMC)- Concept, Scope ,Importance</li> <li>• Sales Management- Concept, Components, Emerging trends in selling Personal Selling- Concept , Process of personal selling, Skill Sets required for Effective Selling</li> </ul>
4	<b>Key Marketing Dimensions</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Marketing Ethics: Concept, Unethical practices in marketing, General role of consumer organizations Competitive Strategies for Market Leader, Market Challenger, Market Follower and Market Nicher Marketing Ethics:</li> <li>• Rural Marketing- Concept, Features of Indian Rural Market, Strategies for Effective Rural Marketing Digital Marketing-Concept, trends in Digital Marketing Green Marketing- concept, importance</li> <li>• Challenges faced by Marketing Managers in 21st Century Careers in Marketing – Skill sets required for effective marketing Factors contributing to Success of brands in India with suitable examples, Reasons for failure of brands in India with suitable examples.</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. Programme at Semester V  
with effect from the Academic Year 2018-2019**

**Elective Courses (EC)**

**2. Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)**

**2. Computer Systems and Applications Paper - I**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Data Communication, Networking and Internet	18
2	Database and MySQL	09
3	Database and MySQL	09
4	Spread Sheet	09
<b>Total</b>		<b>45</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<p><b>Data Communication, Networking and Internet</b></p> <p><b>a)</b> Data Communication Component, Data representation, Distributed processing. (Concepts only)</p> <p><b>b)</b> Network Basics and Infrastructure</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Definition, Types (LAN, MAN, WAN) Advantages.</li> <li>• Network Structures – Server Based, Client server, Peer to Peer.</li> <li>• Topologies – Star, Bus, Ring.</li> <li>• Network Media, Wired – Twisted Pair, Co-axial, Fiber Optic and Wireless – Radio and Infrared.</li> <li>• Network Hardware: Hubs, Bridges, Switches, Routers.</li> <li>• Network Protocols – TCP/IP, OSI Model.</li> </ul> <p><b>c)</b> Internet</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Definition, Types of connections, sharing internet connection, Hot Spots.</li> <li>• Services on net- WWW, Email-Blogs.</li> <li>• IP addresses, Domain names, URLs, Hyperlinks, Web Browsers</li> <li>• Searching Directories, Search engines, Boolean search (AND, OR, NOT), Advanced search, Meta Search Engines.</li> <li>• Email – POP/SMTP accounts in Email, Different parts of an Email address. Receiving and sending emails with attachments by scanning attachments for viruses.</li> <li>• Cyber Crime, Hacking, Sniffing, Spoofing</li> </ul>
2	<p><b>Database and MySQL</b></p> <p><b>a) Introduction :</b>To Databases, Relational and Non-relational database system MySQL as a Non-procedural Language. View of data.</p> <p><b>b) MySQL Basics :</b>Statements (Schema Statements, Data statements, Transaction statements), names (table &amp; column names), data types (Char, Varchar, Text, Mediumtext, Longtext, Smallint, Bigint, Boolean, Decimal, Float, Double, Date, Date Time, Timestamp, Year, Time), Creating Database, inserting data, Updating data, Deleting data, expressions, built-in-functions – lower, upper, reverse length, ltrim, rtrim, trim, left, right, mid, concat, now, time, date, curdate, day, month, year, dayname, monthname, abs, pow, mod, round, sqrt missing data(NULL and NOT NULL DEFAULT values) CREATE,USE, ALTER (Add, Remove, Change columns), RENAME, SHOW, DESCRIBE (CREATE TABLE, COLUMNS, STATUS and DATABASES only) and DROP (TABLE, COLUMN, DATABASES statements), PRIMARY KEY FOREIGN KEY (One and more columns) Simple Validity checking using CONSTRAINTS.</p>
3	<p><b>Database and MySQL</b></p> <p><b>a) MySQL Simple queries :</b> TheSELECT statement (From, Where, Group By, Having, Order By, Distinct, Filtering Data by using conditions. Simple and complex conditions using logical, arithmetic and relational operators (=, !=, &lt;, &gt;, &lt;&gt;, AND, OR, NOT, LIKE) Aggregate Functions – count, sum, avg, max, min.</p> <p><b>b) Multi-table queries:</b>Simple joins (INNER JOIN), SQL considerations for multi table queries(table aliases, qualified column names,all column selections self joins).</p> <p><b>c) Nested Queries (Only up to two levels) :</b>Using sub queries, sub query search conditions, sub queries &amp; joins, nested sub queries, correlated sub queries, sub queries in the HAVING clause. Simple Transaction illustrating START, COMMIT, and ROLLBACK.</p>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
4	<b>Spread Sheet</b>
	<p><b>a) Creating and Navigating worksheets and adding information to worksheets</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Types of data, entering different types of data such as texts, numbers, dates, functions.</li> <li>• Quick way to add data Auto complete, Autocorrect, Auto fill, Auto fit. Undo and Redo.</li> <li>• Moving data, contiguous and non contiguous selections, Selecting with keyboard. Cut-Copy, Paste. Adding and moving columns or rows. Inserting columns and rows.</li> <li>• Find and replace values. Spell check.</li> <li>• Formatting cells, Numbers, Date, Times, Font, Colors, Borders, Fills.</li> </ul> <p><b>b) Multiple Spreadsheets</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adding, removing, hiding and renaming worksheets.</li> <li>• Add headers/Footers to a Workbook. Page breaks, preview.</li> <li>• Creating formulas, inserting functions, cell references, Absolute, Relative (within a worksheet, other worksheets and other workbooks).</li> </ul> <p><b>c) Functions</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Financial functions: FV, PV, PMT, PPMT, IPMT, NPER, RATE</li> <li>• Mathematical and statistical functions. ROUND, ROUNDDOWN, ROUNDUP, CEILING, FLOOR, INT, MAX, MIN, MOD, SQRT, ABS, SUM, COUNT, AVERAGE</li> </ul> <p><b>d) Data Analysis</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sorting, Subtotal.</li> <li>• Pivot Tables- Building Pivot Tables, Pivot Table regions, Rearranging Pivot Table.</li> </ul>

**Note :**

- a) Theory 03 lectures per week.
- b) Practical batch size 20-25, 01 practical = 03 theory lectures per week.
- c) 10 Practical's are to be completed in each semester.

**Semester V**

Topic	Number of Practical's
Word processing	01
Spread sheet	03
MySQL	06

Minimum 6 practical's are to be recorded in the journal in the Semester V  
 [Minimum 4 on SQL, 2 on MS-Excel]

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. Programme at Semester V  
with effect from the Academic Year 2018-2019**

**Elective Courses (EC)**

**2. Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)**

**10. Direct and Indirect Taxes Paper - I**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Basic Terms	04
2	Scope of Total Income & Residential Status	04
3	Heads of Income	24
4	Deduction from Total Income	04
5	Computation of Total Income for Individual	09
	<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Basic Terms</b>
	Assessee, Assessment, Assessment Year, Annual value, Business, Capital Assets, Income, Person, Previous Year, Transfer
2	<b>Scope of Total Income &amp; Residential Status</b>
	Scope of Total Income (S: 5) Residential Status (S: 6) for Individual assessee
3	<b>Heads of Income (S: 14)</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Salary (S: 15 to 17)</li> <li>• Income from House Properties (S: 22 to 27)</li> <li>• Profit and Gain From Business (S:28, 30, 31, 32, 35, 35D, 36, 37, 40, 40A 43B.</li> <li>• Capital Gains (S: 45, 48, 49, 50, 54, 54 EC) restricted to computation of Capital gain on transfer of residential house property only</li> <li>• Income from Other Sources (S: 56 to S: 59)</li> </ul> Exclusions From Total Income (S: 10) Exclusion related to specified heads to be covered with relevant head.eg. Salary, Business Income, Capital Gain, Income from Other Sources
4	<b>Deduction from Total Income</b>
	S 80 A, S 80C, 80CCC, 80D, 80DD, 80E, 80 U, 80 TTA
5	<b>Computation of Total Income for Individual</b>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. Programme at Semester VI  
with effect from the Academic Year 2018-2019**

**Elective Courses (EC)**

**1 A. Discipline Specific Elective (DSE) Courses**

**Group A: Advanced Accountancy**

**1. Financial Accounting and Auditing Paper-IX:  
Financial Accounting**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	AS – 14 - Amalgamation, Absorption & External Reconstruction	15
2	Accounting of Transactions of Foreign Currency	15
3	Liquidation of Companies	10
4	Underwriting of Shares & Debentures	10
5	Accounting for Limited Liability Partnership	10
	<b>Total</b>	<b>60</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>AS – 14 - Amalgamation, Absorption &amp; External Reconstruction (excluding inter-company holdings)</b>
	In the nature of merger and purchase with corresponding accounting treatments of pooling of interests and purchase method respectively. Meaning and Computation of purchase consideration. Problems based on purchase method only.
2	<b>Accounting of Transactions of Foreign Currency</b>
	In relation to purchase and sale of goods, services and assets and loan and credit transactions. Computation and treatment of exchange rate differences
3	<b>Liquidation of Companies</b>
	Introduction, Underwriting, Underwriting Commission Provision of Companies Act with respect to Payment of underwriting commission Underwriters, Sub-Underwriters, Brokers and Manager to issues Types of underwriting, Abatement Clause Marked, Unmarked and Firm-underwriting applications, Liability of the underwriters in respect of underwriting contract Practical problems
4	<b>Underwriting of Shares &amp; Debentures</b>
	Meaning of liquidation or winding up Preferential payments Overriding preferential payments Preparation of statement of affairs, deficit / surplus account Liquidator's final statement of account
5	<b>Accounting for Limited Liability Partnership</b>
	Statutory Provisions Conversion of partnership firm into LLP Final Accounts



***Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. Programme at Semester VI  
with effect from the Academic Year 2018-2019***

***Elective Courses (EC)***

***1 B. Discipline Related Elective (DRE) Courses***

***3. Commerce-VI***

***Human Resource Management***

***Modules at a Glance***

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
01	Human Resource Management	12
02	Human Resource Development	11
03	Human Relations	11
04	Trends In Human Resource Management	11
<b>Total</b>		<b>45</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Human Resource Management</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Human Resource Management – Concept, Functions, Importance, Traditional v/s Strategic Human Resource Management</li> <li>• Human Resource Planning- Concept Steps in Human Resource Planning Job Analysis-Concept, Components, Job design- Concept, Techniques</li> <li>• Recruitment- Concept, Sources of Recruitment Selection - Concept , process , Techniques of E,selection,</li> </ul>
2	<b>Human Resource Development</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Human Resource Development- Concept, functions Training- Concept, Process of identifying training and development needs, Methods of Training &amp; Development (Apprenticeship, understudy, job rotation, vestibule training, case study, role playing, sensitivity training, In, basket, management games) Evaluating training effectiveness- Concept, Methods</li> <li>• Performance Appraisal- Concept, Benefits, Limitations, Methods Potential Appraisal-Concept, Importance</li> <li>• Career Planning- Concept, Importance Succession Planning- Concept, Need Mentoring- Concept, Importance Counseling- Concept, Techniques.</li> </ul>
3	<b>Human Relations</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Human Relations- Concept, Significance Leadership –Concept, Transactional &amp; Transformational Leadership Motivation- Concept, Theories of Motivation,(Maslow’s Need Hierarchy Theory, Vroom’s Expectancy Theory, McGregor’s Theory X and Theory Y, Pink’s Theory of Motivation)</li> <li>• Employees Morale- Concept, Factors affecting Morale, Measurement of Employees Morale Emotional Quotient and Spiritual Quotient- Concept, Factors affecting EQ &amp; SQ</li> <li>• Employee Grievance- Causes, Procedure for Grievance redressal Employee welfare measures and Healthy &amp; Safety Measures.</li> </ul>
4	<b>Trends In Human Resource Management</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HR in changing environment: Competencies- concept, classification Learning organizations- Concept, Creating an innovative organization, Innovation culture- Concept, Need, Managerial role.</li> <li>• Trends in Human Resource Management,; Employee Engagement- Concept, Types Human resource Information System (HRIS) – Concept, Importance, Changing patterns of employment.</li> <li>• Challenges in Human Resource Management: Employee Empowerment, Workforce Diversity. Attrition, Downsizing, Employee Absenteeism, Work life Balance, Sexual Harassment at work place, Domestic and International HR Practices, Millennial (Gen Y)Competency Mapping</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. Programme at Semester VI  
with effect from the Academic Year 2018-2019**

**Elective Courses (EC)**

**2. Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)**

**2. Computer Systems and Applications Paper - II**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	E – Commerce	18
2	Advanced Spread Sheet	09
3	Advanced Spread Sheet	09
4	Visual Basic	09
<b>Total</b>		<b>45</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>E – Commerce</b>
	a) Definition of E-commerce b) Features of E-commerce c) Types of E-commerce (B2C, B2B, C2C, P2P) d) Business Models in E-commerce (Advertising, Subscription, Transaction Fee, Sales Revenue, Affiliate Revenue) e) Major B2C models (Portal, Etailer, Content Provider, Transaction Broker, Market Creator, Service Provider, Community Provider). f) E-Commerce Security: Integrity, Non repudiation, Authenticity, Confidentiality, Privacy Availability. g) Encryption: Definition, Digital Signatures, SSL. h) Payment Systems: Digital Cash, Online stored value, Digital accumulating balance payment, Digital credit accounts, digital checking. i) How an Online credit card transaction works. SET protocol. j) Limitation of E-commerce. k) M-commerce (Definition and Features).
2	<b>Advanced Spread Sheet</b>
	<b>a) Multiple Spread sheets</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Creating and using templates, Using predefined templates, Adding protection option.</li> <li>• Creating and Linking Multiple Spreadsheets.</li> <li>• Using formulas and logical operators.</li> <li>• Creating and using named ranges.</li> <li>• Creating Formulas that use reference to cells in different worksheets.</li> </ul> <b>b) Functions</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Database Functions LOOKUP, VLOOKUP, HLOOKUP</li> <li>• Conditional Logic functions IF, Nested IF, COUNTIF, SUMIF, AVERAGEIF</li> <li>• String functions LEFT, RIGHT, MID, LEN, UPPER, LOWER, PROPER, TRIM, FIXED</li> </ul>
3	<b>Advanced Spread Sheet</b>
	<b>a) Functions</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Date functions TODAY, NOW, DATE, TIME, DAY, MONTH, YEAR, WEEKDAY, DAYS360</li> <li>• Statistical Functions COUNTA, COUNTBLANK, CORREL, LARGE, SMALL</li> </ul> <b>b) Data Analysis</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Filter with customized condition.</li> <li>• The Graphical representation of data Column, Line, Pie and Bar charts.</li> <li>• Using Scenarios, creating and managing a scenario.</li> <li>• Using Goal Seek</li> <li>• Using Solver</li> <li>• Understanding Macros, Creating, Recording and Running Simple Macros. Editing a Macro(concept only)</li> </ul>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
4	Visual Basic
	<p>a) Introduction to Visual Basic, Introduction Graphical User Interface (GUI). Programming Language (Procedural, Object Oriented, Event Driven), Writing VB Projects. The Visual Basic Environment</p> <p>b) Introduction to VB Controls Text boxes, Frames, Check boxes, Option button, Designing the User Interface, Default &amp; Cancel property, tab order, Coding for controls using Text, Caption, Value property and Set Focus method</p> <p>c) Variables, Constants, and Calculations Variable and Constant, Data Type (String, Integer, Currency, Single, Double, Date), Naming rules/conventions, Constants (Named &amp; Intrinsic), Declaring variables, Val Function, Arithmetic Operations, Formatting Data.</p> <p>d) Decision and Condition Condition, Comparing numeric variables and constants, Comparing Strings, Comparing Text Property of text box, Compound Conditions (And, Or, Not). If Statement, if then-else Statement, LCase and Ucase function, Using If statements with Option Buttons &amp; Check Boxes. MsgBox (Message box) statement Input Validation : Is Numeric function.</p> <p>e) Sub-procedures and Sub-functions, Using common dialog box, Creating a new sub-procedure, Writing a Function procedure. Simple loops using For Next statements and Do while statement and display output using MsgBox Statement.</p>

**Note :**

- a) Theory 03 lectures per week.
- b) Practical batch size 20-25, 01 practical = 03 theory lectures per week.
- c) 10 Practical's are to be completed in each semester.

**Semester VI**

Topic	Number of Practical's
Presentation skills	01
Advanced Spread Sheet	06
Introduction to Visual Basic	03

Minimum 6 practical's are to be recorded in the journal in the Semester VI  
[Minimum 4 on VB, 2 on Advanced Spread Sheet]

**❖ Suggested list of Practical's for Semester VI**

1. Preparing a PowerPoint presentation on an E-Commerce website.
2. Calculation of DA, HRA, PF, Gross Salary and Net Salary using Spread Sheet
3. Calculation of Income Tax using Spread Sheet
4. Filtering data and Graphical representation of data using Spread Sheet
5. Using VLOOKUP and HLOOKUP using Spread Sheet
6. Creating and managing a scenario using Spread Sheet
7. Use of Goal Seek and Solver using Spread Sheet

***Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. Programme at Semester VI  
with effect from the Academic Year 2018-2019***

***Elective Courses (EC)***

***2. Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)***

**10. Direct and Indirect Taxation Paper - II  
Goods and Service Tax Act**

***Modules at a Glance***

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Introduction	09
2	Levy and Collection of Tax	09
3	Time, Place and Value of Supply	09
4	Input Tax Credit & Payment of Tax	09
5	Registration under GST Law	09
<b>Total</b>		<b>45</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Introduction</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• What is GST</li> <li>• Need for GST</li> <li>• Dual GST Model</li> <li>• Definitions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Section 2(17) Business</li> <li>Section 2(13) Consideration</li> <li>Section 2(45) Electronic Commerce Operator</li> <li>Section 2(52) Goods</li> <li>Section 2(56) India</li> <li>Section 2(78) Non taxable Supply</li> <li>Section 2(84) Person</li> <li>Section 2(90) Principal Supply</li> <li>Section 2(93) Recipient</li> <li>Section 2(98) Reverse charge</li> <li>Section 2(102) Services</li> <li>Section 2(105) Supplier</li> <li>Section 2(107) Taxable Person</li> <li>Section 2(108) Taxable Supply</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Goods &amp; Services Tax Network (GSTN)</li> </ul>
2	<b>Levy and Collection of Tax</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scope of Supply</li> <li>• Non taxable Supplies</li> <li>• Composite and Mixed Supplies</li> <li>• Composition Levy</li> <li>• Levy and Collection of tax</li> <li>• Exemption from tax</li> </ul>
3	<b>Time, Place and Value of Supply</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Time of Supply</li> <li>• Place of Supply</li> <li>• Value of Supply</li> </ul>
4	<b>Input Tax Credit &amp; Payment of Tax</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Eligibility for taking Input Tax Credit</li> <li>• Input Tax Credit in Special Circumstances</li> <li>• Computation of Tax Liability and payment of tax</li> </ul>
5	<b>Registration under GST Law</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Persons not liable registration</li> <li>• Compulsory registration</li> <li>• Procedure for registration</li> <li>• Deemed registration</li> <li>• Cancellation of registration</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. Programme at Semester III  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018**

**Elective Courses (EC)-  
1B Discipline Related Elective (DRE) Courses**

**3. Commerce –II**

**(Management: Functions and Challenges)**

**Course Objectives:**

- To make the learners aware about conceptual knowledge and evolution of Management.
- To familiarize the learners with the functions in Management.

Sr. No.	Modules	No. of Lectures
1	Introduction To Management	11
2	Planning & Decision Making	10
3	Organising	12
4	Directing And Controlling	12
<b>Total</b>		<b>45</b>



Sr. No.	Modules
1	<b>Introduction To Management (11)</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Management-</b> Concept, Nature, Functions, Managerial Skills &amp; Competencies</li> <li>• <b>Evolution of Management Thoughts</b> Classical Approach: Scientific Management – F.W.Taylor’s Contribution Classical Organisation Theory: HenriFayol’s Principles Neo Classical: Human Relations Approach – EltonMayo’s Hawthorne experiments</li> <li>• <b>Modern Management Approach-</b>PeterDrucker’s Dimensions of Management, Indian Management Thoughts: Origin &amp; Significance of Indian Ethos to Management.</li> </ul>
2	<b>Planning &amp; Decision Making (10)</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Planning</b> - Steps, Importance, Components, Coordination – Importance</li> <li>• <b>M.B.O</b> -Process, Advantages, Management By Exception- Advantages; Management Information System- Concept, Components</li> <li>• <b>Decision Making</b> - Techniques, Essentials of a Sound Decision Making, Impact of Technology on Decision Making.</li> </ul>
3	<b>Organising (12)</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Organising-</b>Steps, Organisation Structures – Features of Line &amp; Staff Organisation, Matrix Organisation , Virtual Organisation, Formalv/s Informal Organisation.</li> <li>• <b>Departmentation</b> -Meaning -Bases,Span of Management- Factors Influencing Span of Management, Tall and Flat Organisation.</li> <li>• <b>Delegation of Authority-</b> Process, Barriers to Delegation, Principles of Effective Delegation. Decentralisation:Factors Influencing Decentralisation, Centralization v/s Decentralisation</li> </ul>
4	<b>Directing And Controlling (12)</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Motivation</b> – Concept, Importance, Influencing factors. Importance of Communication, Barriers to effective Communication</li> <li>• <b>Leadership-</b> Concept,Functions, Styles, Qualities of a good leader.</li> <li>• <b>Controlling</b> – Concept, Steps, Essentials of good control system, Techniques of Controlling -PERT, CPM, Budgetary Control, Management Audit.</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. Programme at Semester III  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018**

**2 Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)  
2A \* Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC) Group A**

**5. Advertising - I**

**Course Objective:**

1. To highlight the role of advertising for the success of brands and its importance within the marketing function of a company.
2. It aims to orient learners towards the practical aspects and techniques of advertising.
3. It is expected that this course will prepare learners to lay down a foundation for advanced post-graduate courses in advertising

Sr. No.	Modules	No. of Lectures
1	Introduction to Advertising	12
2	Advertising Agency	11
3	Economic & Social Aspects of Advertising	11
4	Brand Building and Spécial Purpose Advertising	11
	<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>

Sr. No.	Modules
1	<b>Introduction to Advertising</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Integrated Marketing Communications (IMC)</b>- Concept, Features, Elements, Role of advertising in IMC</li> <li>• <b>Advertising:</b> Concept, Features, Evolution of Advertising, Active Participants, Benefits of advertising to Business firms and consumers.</li> <li>• <b>Classification of advertising:</b> Geographic, Media, Target audience and Functions.</li> </ul>
2	<b>Advertising Agency</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Ad Agency:</b> Features, Structure and services offered, Types of advertising agencies , Agency selection criteria</li> <li>• <b>Agency and Client:</b> Maintaining Agency–Client relationship, Reasons and ways of avoiding Client Turnover, Creative Pitch, Agency compensation</li> <li>• <b>Careers in advertising:</b> Skills required for a career in advertising, Various Career Options, Freelancing Career Options - Graphics, Animation, Modeling, Dubbing.</li> </ul>
3	<b>Economic &amp; Social Aspects of Advertising</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Economic Aspects:</b> Effect of advertising on consumer demand, monopoly and competition, Price.</li> <li>• <b>Social aspects:</b> Ethical and social issues in advertising, positive and negative influence of advertising on Indian values and culture.</li> <li>• <b>Pro Bono/Social advertising:</b> Pro Bono Advertising, Social Advertising by Indian Government through Directorate of Advertising and Visual Publicity (DAVP), Self-Regulatory body- Role of ASCI (Advertising Standard Council of India)</li> </ul>
4	<b>Brand Building and Special Purpose Advertising</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Brand Building:</b> The Communication Process, AIDA Model, Role of advertising in developing Brand Image and Brand Equity, and managing Brand Crises.</li> <li>• <b>Special purpose advertising:</b> Rural advertising, Political advertising-, Advocacy advertising, Corporate Image advertising, Green Advertising – Features of all the above special purpose advertising.</li> <li>• <b>Trends in Advertising:</b> Media, Ad spends, Ad Agencies, Execution of advertisements</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. Programme at Semester III  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018**

**2 Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)  
2B \* Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC) Group B**

**6. Foundation Course- Contemporary Issues- III**

***Modules at a Glance***

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Human Rights Provisions, Violations and Redressal	12
2	Dealing With Environmental Concerns	11
3	Science and Technology I	11
4	Soft Skills for Effective Interpersonal Communication	11
<b>Total</b>		<b>45</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<p><b>Human Rights Violations and Redressal</b></p> <p>A. Scheduled Castes- Constitutional and legal rights, Forms of violations, Redressal mechanisms. <b>(2 Lectures)</b></p> <p>B. Scheduled tribes- Constitutional and legal rights, Forms of violations, Redressal mechanisms. <b>(2 Lectures)</b></p> <p>C. Women- Constitutional and legal rights, Forms of violations, Redressal mechanisms. <b>(2 Lectures)</b></p> <p>D. Children- Constitutional and legal rights, Forms of violations, Redressal mechanisms. <b>(2 Lectures)</b></p> <p>E. People with Disabilities, Minorities, and the Elderly population- Constitutional and legal rights, Forms of violations, Redressal mechanisms. <b>(4 Lectures)</b></p>
2	<p><b>Dealing With Environmental Concerns</b></p> <p>A. Concept of Disaster and general effects of Disasters on human life- physical, psychological, economic and social effects. <b>(3 Lectures)</b></p> <p>B. Some locally relevant case studies of environmental disasters. <b>(2 Lectures)</b></p> <p>C. Dealing with Disasters - Factors to be considered in Prevention, Mitigation (Relief and Rehabilitation) and disaster Preparedness. <b>(3 Lectures)</b></p> <p>D. Human Rights issues in addressing disasters- issues related to compensation, equitable and fair distribution of relief and humanitarian approach to resettlement and rehabilitation. <b>(3 Lectures)</b></p>
3	<p><b>Science and Technology – I</b></p> <p>A. <b>Development of Science</b>- the ancient cultures, the Classical era, the Middle Ages, the Renaissance, the Age of Reason and Enlightenment. <b>(3 Lectures)</b></p> <p>B. <b>Nature of science</b>- its principles and characteristics; Science as empirical, practical, theoretical, validated knowledge. <b>(2 Lectures)</b></p> <p>C. <b>Science and Superstition</b>- the role of science in exploding myths, blind beliefs and prejudices; Science and scientific temper- scientific temper as a fundamental duty of the Indian citizen. <b>(3 Lectures)</b></p> <p>D. <b>Science in everyday life</b>- technology, its meaning and role in development; Interrelation and distinction between science and technology. <b>(3 Lectures)</b></p>
4	<p><b>Soft Skills for Effective Interpersonal Communication</b></p> <p><b>Part A (4 Lectures)</b></p> <p>I) Effective Listening - Importance and Features.</p> <p>II) Verbal and Non-Verbal Communication; Public-Speaking and Presentation Skills.</p> <p>III) Barriers to Effective Communication; Importance of Self-Awareness and Body Language.</p> <p><b>Part B (4 Lectures)</b></p> <p>I) Formal and Informal Communication - Purpose and Types.</p> <p>II) Writing Formal Applications, Statement of Purpose (SOP) and Resume.</p> <p>III) Preparing for Group Discussions, Interviews and Presentations.</p> <p><b>Part C (3 Lectures)</b></p> <p>I) Leadership Skills and Self-Improvement - Characteristics of Effective Leadership.</p> <p>II) Styles of Leadership and Team-Building.</p>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. Programme at Semester III  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018**

**2 Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)  
2B \* Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC) Group B**

**7. Business Law - I**

**Course Objective:**

- To provide a conceptual study about the framework of Indian Business Laws.
- To orient students about the legal aspects of business
- To familiarize the students with case law studies related to Business Laws of Semester III and IV.

Sr. No.	Modules	No. of Lectures
1	Indian Contract Act – 1872 Part -I	12
2	Indian Contract Act – 1872 Part -II	12
3	Special Contracts	12
4	The Sale Of Goods Act - 1930	12
5	The Negotiable Instruments (Ammended) Act 2015	12
	<b>Total</b>	<b>60</b>

Sr. No.	Modules
1	<b>Indian Contract Act – 1872 Part –I</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contract – Definition of Contract and Agreement, Essentials of Valid Contract, Classification of Contracts.</li> <li>• Offer and Acceptance – Rules of valid offer and acceptance, Counter offer, standing or open offer, distinguish between offer and invitation to offer. Concept of Communication and Revocation of offer and acceptance (sec. 3,5)</li> <li>• Capacity to Contract (S. 10-12) – Minor, Unsound Mind, Disqualified Persons.</li> <li>• Consideration (S. 2 &amp; 25) – Concept and Importance of consideration, Legal rules of Consideration, Exceptions to the Rule, ‘No Consideration No Contract’(Ss. 25) Unlawful Consideration (S 23)</li> </ul>
2	<b>Indian Contract Act – 1872 Part –II</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consent (Ss.13, 14-18, 39.53, 55, 66)-Agreements in which consent is not free - Coercion, Undue Influence, Misrepresentation Fraud, Mistake.</li> <li>• Void Agreements (S. 24-30) – Concept, Void Agreements under Indian Contract Act.</li> <li>• Contingent Contract (S. 31), Quasi Contract (S.68-72), Concept of E-Contract&amp; Legal Issues in formation and discharge of E- Contract. Concept of Performance of Contract (S 37)</li> <li>• Modes of Discharge of Contract, Remedies on breach of Contract.(73-75)</li> </ul>
3	<b>Special Contracts</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Law of Indemnity &amp; Guarantee (Ss. 124-125, Ss. 126-129, 132-147) – Concept, Essentials elements of Indemnity and Guarantee, Contract of Indemnity vs. Guarantee, Modes of Discharge of Surety.</li> <li>• Law of Bailment (S. 148, 152-154, 162, 172, 178, 178A, 179) – Concept, Essentials of Bailment, Kinds of Bailment, Rights and Duties of Bailor and Bailee</li> <li>• Law of Pledge – Concept, Essentials of valid Pledge, Lien - concept, Difference between Pledge and Lien, Rights of Pawnor &amp; Pawnee.( Ss.173, 174, 177)</li> <li>• Law of Agency (Ss. 182-185, 201-209) – Concept, Modes of creation of Agency, Modes of termination of Agency, Rights&amp; Duties of Principal and Agent.</li> </ul>

<b>4</b>	<b>The Sale Of Goods Act - 1930</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contract of Sale (S.2) – Concept, Essentials elements of contract of sale, Distinction between Sale and Agreement to sell (S.4) Distinguish between Sale and Hire Purchase Agreement, Types of Goods. Effects of destruction of Goods (Ss. 6,7.8),</li> <li>• Conditions &amp; Warranties (Ss. 11-25 &amp; 62, 63) – Concept, Distinguish between Conditions and Warranties, Implied Conditions &amp; Warranties, Concept of Doctrine of Caveat Emptor –Exceptions.</li> <li>• Property – Concept , Rules of transfer of property (Ss. 18-26)</li> <li>• Unpaid Seller (Ss. 45-54, 55 &amp; 56)- Concept, Rights of an unpaid seller, Remedies for Breach of contract of Sale (Ss. 55-61),Auction sale – Concept, Legal Provisions. (S. 64)</li> </ul>
<b>5</b>	<b>The Negotiable Instruments (Ammended) Act 2015</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Negotiable Instruments – Concept (S13), Characteristics, Classification of Negotiable Instruments (Ss. 11, 12, 17-20, 42, 43, 104,134,135) Maturity of Instruments.</li> <li>• Promissory Note and Bill of Exchange (Ss. 4,5, 108-116)- Concept, Essentials of Promissory Note, Bill of Exchange (Ss. 4,5), Essential features of promissory note and Bill of exchange, Kinds Promissory note and Bill of exchange, Cheque (S.6)– Concept, Types &amp; Crossing of Cheque, Distinguish between Bill of Exchange &amp; Cheque, Dishonour of Cheque – Concept &amp; Penalties (Ss. 138, 139,142)</li> <li>• Miscellaneous Provisions (S. 8-10, 22, 99-102, 118-122, 134-137) –Parties to Negotiable instruments Holder, Holder in due course, Rights &amp; Privileges of Holder in due course, Payment in due course, Noting &amp; Protest (99-104A)</li> </ul>



**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. Programme at Semester III  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018**

**Elective Courses (EC)  
Discipline Specific Elective (DSE) Courses**

**1Ab. Financial Accounting and Auditing VI – Auditing**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Introduction to Auditing	10
2	Audit Planning, Procedures and Documentation	10
3	Auditing Techniques and Internal Audit Introduction	15
4	Auditing Techniques : Vouching & Verification	10
	<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Introduction to Auditing</b>
	<p>A. Basics – Financial Statements, Users of Information, Definition of Auditing, Objectives of Auditing, Inherent limitations of Audit, Difference between Accounting and Auditing, Investigation and Auditing.</p> <p>B. Errors &amp; Frauds – Definitions, Reasons and Circumstances, Types of Error, Types of frauds, Risk of fraud and Error in Audit, Auditors Duties and Responsibilities in case of fraud.</p> <p>C. Principles of Audit, Materiality, True and Fair view</p> <p>D. Types of Audit – Meaning, Advantages, Disadvantages of Balance sheet Audit, Interim Audit, Continuous Audit, Concurrent Audit and Annual Audit, Statutory Audit</p>
2	<b>Audit Planning, Procedures and Documentation</b>
	<p>A. Audit Planning – Meaning, Objectives, Factors to be considered, Sources of obtaining information, Discussion with Client, Overall Audit Approach</p> <p>B. Audit Program – Meaning, Factors, Advantages and Disadvantages, Overcoming Disadvantages, Methods of Work, Instruction before commencing Work, Overall Audit Approach.</p> <p>C. Audit Working Papers – Meaning, importance, Factors determining Form and Contents, Main Functions / Importance, Features, Contents of Permanent Audit File, Temporary Audit File, Ownership, Custody, Access of Other Parties to Audit Working Papers, Auditors Lien on Working Papers, Auditors Lien on Client’s Books.</p>
3	<b>Auditing Techniques and Internal Audit Introduction</b>
	<p>A. Test Check – Test Checking Vs Routing Checking, test Check meaning, features, factors to be considered, when Test Checks can be used, advantages, disadvantages, precautions.</p> <p>B. Audit Sampling – Audit Sampling, meaning, purpose, factors in determining sample size – Sampling Risk, Tolerable Error and expected error, methods of selecting Sample Items Evaluation of Sample Results auditors Liability in conducting audit based on Sample</p> <p>C. Internal Control – Meaning and purpose, review of internal control, advantages, auditors duties, review of internal control, Inherent Limitations of Internal control, internal control samples for sales and debtors, purchases and creditors, wages and salaries. Internal Checks Vs Internal Control, Internal Checks Vs Test Checks.</p> <p>D. Internal Audit : Meaning, basic principles of establishing Internal audit, objectives, evaluation of internal Audit by statutory auditor, usefulness of Internal Audit, Internal Audit Vs External Audit, Internal Checks Vs Internal Audit</p>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
4	<b>Auditing Techniques : Vouching &amp; Verification</b>
	<p>A. Audit of Income : Cash Sales, Sales on Approval, Consignment Sales, Sales Returns Recovery of Bad Debts written off, Rental Receipts, Interest and Dividends Received Royalties Received</p> <p>B. Audit of Expenditure : Purchases, Purchase Returns, Salaries and Wages, Rent, Insurance Premium, Telephone expense Postage and Courier, Petty Cash Expenses, Travelling Commission Advertisement, Interest Expense</p> <p>C. Audit of Assets Book Debts / Debtors, Stocks – Auditors General Duties; Patterns, Dies and Loose Tools, Spare Parts, Empties and Containers Quoted Investments and Unquoted Investment Trade Marks / Copyrights Patents Know-How Plant and Machinery Land and Buildings Furniture and Fixtures</p> <p>D. Audit of Liabilities : Outstanding Expenses, Bills Payable Secured loans Unsecured Loans, Contingent Liabilities</p>

***Note: The Law and Standards in force on 1<sup>st</sup> April immediately preceding the commencement of Academic year will be applicable for ensuing Examinations***

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. Programme at Semester IV  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018**

**Elective Courses (EC)-  
1B Discipline Related Elective (DRE) Courses**

**3. Commerce – IV  
(Management: Production & Finance)**

**Course Objectives: -**

1. To acquaint the learners with the basic concepts of Production Management, Inventory Management & Quality Management.
2. To provide basic knowledge about Indian Financial Systems.
3. To update the learners with the recent trends in Finance.

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Production & Inventory Management	11
2	Quality Management	10
3	Indian Financial System	12
4	Recent Trends In Finance	12
<b>Total</b>		<b>45</b>

Sr. No.	Modules
1	<b>Production &amp; Inventory Management</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Production Management:</b> Objectives, Scope Production Planning &amp; Control : Steps, Importance</li> <li>• <b>Production Systems:</b> Concept, Types - Continuous and Intermittent. Productivity: Concept, Factors Influencing Productivity, Measures for improving Productivity.</li> <li>• <b>Inventory Management-</b> Objectives, Inventory Control- Techniques. Scientific Inventory Control System - Importance</li> </ul>
2	<b>Quality Management</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction to Quality: Dimensions of Quality, Cost of Quality: Types – Internal Failure Cost, External Failure Cost, Appraisal Cost, Prevention Cost, Quality Circle: Features.</li> <li>• Quality Management Tools: TQM – Importance, Six Sigma – Process, ISO 9000 – Certification Procedure, Kaizen – Process</li> <li>• Service Quality Management: Importance, SERVQUAL Model, Measures to improve service quality.</li> </ul>
3	<b>Indian Financial System</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Indian Financial Market: Structure, Primary Market – IPO Procedure Dematerialisation: Process, Role of Depositories : NSDL and CDSL</li> <li>• SEBI: Functions of SEBI, Investors protection measures of SEBI. Stock Exchange – Functions, Speculators.</li> <li>• Credit Rating: Advantages, Credit Rating Agencies in India - CRISIL, CARE, and ICRA.</li> </ul>
4	<b>Recent Trends In Finance</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mutual Funds- Advantages and Limitations, Types, Factors responsible for growth of mutual funds – Systematic Investment Plan.</li> <li>• Commodity Market: Categories, Derivatives Market: Types, Participants, Types of Derivative Instruments.</li> <li>• Start-up Ventures – Concept, Sources of Funding, Micro Finance – Importance, Role of Self Help Groups.</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. Programme at Semester IV  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018**

**2 Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)  
2A \* Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC) Group A**

**5. Advertising - II**

**Course Objective:**

1. To highlight the role of advertising for the success of brands and its importance within the marketing function of a company.
2. It aims to orient learners towards the practical aspects and techniques of advertising.
3. It is expected that this course will prepare learners to lay down a foundation for advanced post-graduate courses in advertising

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Media in Advertising	11
2	Planning Advertising Campaign	11
3	Execution and Evaluation of Advertising	11
4	Fundamentals of Creativity in Advertising	12
<b>Total</b>		<b>45</b>

Sr. No.	Modules
1	<b>Media in Advertising</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Traditional Media:</b> Print, Broadcasting, Out-Of-Home advertising and films - advantages and limitations of all the above traditional media</li> <li>• <b>New Age Media:</b> Digital Media / Internet Advertising – Forms, Significance and Limitations</li> <li>• <b>Media Research:</b> Concept, Importance, Tool for regulation - ABC and Doordarshan Code</li> </ul>
2	<b>Planning Advertising Campaigns</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Advertising Campaign:</b> Concept, Advertising Campaign Planning -Steps Determining advertising objectives - DAGMAR model</li> <li>• <b>Advertising Budgets:</b> Factors determining advertising budgets, methods of setting advertising budgets, Media Objectives - Reach, Frequency and GRPs</li> <li>• <b>Media Planning:</b> Concept, Process, Factors considered while selecting media, Media Scheduling Strategies</li> </ul>
3	<b>Fundamentals of Creativity in Advertising</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Creativity:</b> Concept and Importance, Creative Process, Concept of Creative Brief, Techniques of Visualization</li> <li>• <b>Creative aspects:</b> Buying Motives - Types, Selling Points- Features, Appeals – Types, Concept of Unique Selling Proposition (USP)</li> <li>• <b>Creativity through Endorsements:</b> Endorsers – Types, Celebrity Endorsements – Advantages and Limitations, High Involvement and Low Involvement Products</li> </ul>
4	<b>Execution and Evaluation of Advertising</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Preparing print ads:</b> Essentials of Copywriting, Copy – Elements, Types, Layout- Principles, Illustration - Importance.</li> <li>• <b>Creating broadcast ads:</b> Execution Styles, Jingles and Music – Importance, Concept of Storyboard</li> <li>• <b>Evaluation:</b> Advertising copy, Pre-testing and Post-testing of Advertisements – Methods and Objectives</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. Programme at Semester IV  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018**

**2 Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)  
2B \* Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC) Group B**

**6. Foundation Course- Contemporary Issues- IV**

***Modules at a Glance***

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Significant, Contemporary Rights of Citizens	12
2	Approaches to understanding Ecology	11
3	Science and Technology –II	11
4	Introduction to Competitive Exams	11
<b>Total</b>		<b>45</b>



Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Significant, Contemporary Rights of Citizens</b>
	<p><b>A. Rights of Consumers</b>-Violations of consumer rights and important provisions of the Consumer Protection Act, 2016; Other important laws to protect consumers; Consumer courts and consumer movements. <b>(3 Lectures)</b></p> <p><b>B. Right to Information</b>- Genesis and relation with transparency and accountability; important provisions of the Right to Information Act, 2005; some success stories. <b>(3 Lectures)</b></p> <p><b>C. Protection of Citizens'/Public Interest</b>-Public Interest Litigation, need and procedure to file a PIL; some landmark cases. <b>(3 Lectures)</b></p> <p><b>D. Citizens' Charters, Public Service Guarantee Acts.</b> <b>(3 Lectures)</b></p>
2	<b>Approaches to understanding Ecology</b>
	<p><b>A. Understanding approaches to ecology</b>- Anthropocentrism, Biocentrism and Eco centrism, Ecofeminism and Deep Ecology. <b>(3 Lectures)</b></p> <p><b>B. Environmental Principles-1:</b> the sustainability principle; the polluter pays principle; the precautionary principle. <b>(4 Lectures)</b></p> <p><b>C. Environmental Principles-2:</b> the equity principle; human rights principles; the participation principle. <b>(4 Lectures)</b></p>
3	<b>Science and Technology –II</b>
	<p><b>Part A:Some Significant Modern Technologies, Features and Applications (7 Lectures)</b></p> <p><b>i. Laser Technology</b>- Light Amplification by Stimulated Emission of Radiation; use of laser in remote sensing, GIS/GPS mapping, medical use.</p> <p><b>ii. Satellite Technology</b>- various uses in satellite navigation systems, GPS, and imprecise climate and weather analyses.</p> <p><b>iii. Information and Communication Technology</b>- convergence of various technologies like satellite, computer and digital in the information revolution of today's society.</p> <p><b>iv. Biotechnology and Genetic engineering</b>- applied biology and uses in medicine, pharmaceuticals and agriculture; genetically modified plant, animal and human life.</p> <p><b>v. Nanotechnology</b>- definition: the study, control and application of phenomena and materials at length scales below 100 nm; uses in medicine, military intelligence and consumer products.</p> <p><b>Part B:Issues of Control, Access and Misuse of Technology.</b> <b>(4 Lectures)</b></p>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
4	Introduction to Competitive Exams
	<p><b>Part A. Basic information on Competitive Examinations- the pattern, eligibility criteria and local centres:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Examinations conducted for entry into professional courses - Graduate Record Examinations (GRE), Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT), Common Admission Test (CAT) and Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT).</li> <li>ii. Examinations conducted for entry into jobs by Union Public Service Commission, Staff Selection Commission (SSC), State Public Service Commissions, Banking and Insurance sectors, and the National and State Eligibility Tests (NET / SET) for entry into teaching profession.</li> </ul> <p><b>Part B. Soft skills required for competitive examinations- (7 Lectures)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Information on areas tested: Quantitative Ability, Data Interpretation, Verbal Ability and Logical Reasoning, Creativity and Lateral Thinking</li> <li>ii. Motivation: Concept, Theories and Types of Motivation</li> <li>iii. Goal-Setting: Types of Goals, SMART Goals, Stephen Covey's concept of human endowment</li> <li>iv. Time Management: Effective Strategies for Time Management</li> <li>v. Writing Skills: Paragraph Writing, Report Writing, Filing an application under the RTI Act, Consumer Grievance Letter.</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. Programme at Semester IV  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018**

**Core Courses (CC)**

**7. Business Law II**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Indian Companies Act – 2013 Par T –I	12
2	Indian Companies Act – 2013, Par T –II	12
3	Indian Partnership Act – 1932	12
4	Consumer Protection Act, 1986 & Competition Act 2002	12
5	Intellectual Property Rights	12
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

Sr. No.	Modules
1	<b>Indian Companies Act – 2013 Par T –I</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Company –Concept, Features, Role of Promoters (S. 2(69) S. 92), Duties and liabilities of the Promoter Effects of Pre-Incorporation contracts, Consequences of non-registration, and Lifting of Corporate Veil.</li> <li>• Classification of Companies Distinction between Private Company and Public Company, Advantages and disadvantages of Private company and Public Company. –Common Procedure for Incorporation of Company,</li> <li>• Memorandum of Association (MOA) &amp; Article of Association(AOA) – Concept , Clauses of MOA, AOA- Contents, Doctrine of constructive notice, Doctrine of Ultra Vires, Doctrine of Indoor Management.</li> <li>• Prospectus – Concept, Kinds, Contents, Private Placement</li> </ul>
2	<b>Indian Companies Act – 2013, Par T –II</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member of a Company –Concept, Who can become a member, Modes of acquiring membership, Cessation of membership, Right &amp; Liabilities of Members.</li> <li>• Director – Qualifications&amp; Disqualification, Classification, Director Identification Number (DIN), Legal Position of Directors.</li> <li>• Meetings – Types, Legal Provisions of Statutory Meeting, Annual General Meeting, Extra-Ordinary Meeting, Board Meeting.</li> </ul>
3	<b>Indian Partnership Act – 1932</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Partnership – Concept, Essentials, True Test of Partnership, Partnership Deed, Types of Partnership, Rights and Duties of Partners, Distinguish between Partnership &amp; Hindu Undivided Family (HUF).</li> <li>• Dissolution – Concept, Modes of Dissolution, Consequences of Dissolution.</li> <li>• Limited Liability Partnership (LLP) 2008 – Concept, Characteristics, Advantages &amp; Disadvantages, Procedure for Incorporation.</li> <li>• Extent of L.L.P.- Conversion of LLP, Mutual rights &amp; duties of partners, Winding up of LLP, Distinction between LLP and Partnership.</li> </ul>
4	<b>Consumer Protection Act, 1986 &amp; Competition Act 2002</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consumer Protection Act – Concept , Objects, Reasons for enacting the Consumer Protection Act, Definition of Consumer, Consumer Dispute, Complaint, Complainant, Defect, Deficiency, Consumer Dispute, Unfair Trade Practices, Goods and Services.</li> <li>• Consumer Protection Councils &amp; Redressal Agencies – District, State &amp; National.</li> <li>• Competition Act 2002 – Concept, Salient Features, Objectives &amp; Advantages.</li> <li>• Abuse of Dominant Position, Competition Commission of India, Anti-Competition Agreements,</li> </ul>

Sr. No.	Modules
5	<b>INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>12</b></span>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Intellectual Property Right (IPR) – Concept, Nature, Introduction &amp; background of IPR in India.</li> <li>• IPR relating to Patents – Concepts of Invention and discovery, Comparison (S2 (j)), Concept of Patents, General principles applicable to working of patented inventions, Term of Patent. Infringement of Patent Rights &amp; Remedies. (Ss. 104-115)</li> <li>• IPR relating to Copyrights- Concept of Copyright (Ss. 14, 16, 54,) Concept of author and authorised acts, (S.2) Ownership of Copy right (S.17) Duration or term of Copy right. (S. 22-27), Original work and fair use, Rights of Copyright holder, Infringement of Copyrights &amp; Remedies. (Ss. 51, 52)</li> <li>• IPR relating to Trademarks –Concept, Functions of Trade Mark, types, trademarks that cannot be registered, Registration of Trade Marks and rights of the proprietor of Trade Marks. Procedure for registration of Trade Marks., Infringement of Trademarks &amp; Remedies.</li> </ul>

AC 24-06-2016

Item No. 4.76

# University of Mumbai



**Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com)  
Programme  
Three Year Integrated Programme-  
Six Semesters  
*Course Structure***

**Under Choice Based Credit System**

**To be implemented from Academic Year- 2016-2017  
Progressively**

***Faculty of Commerce***

# B.Com Programme

## Under Choice Based Credit, Grading and Semester System

### Course Structure

F.Y.B.Com

(To be implemented from Academic Year- 2016-2017)

No. of Courses	Semester I	Credits	No. of Courses	Semester II	Credits
<b>1</b>	<b>Elective Courses (EC)</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>Elective Courses (EC)</b>	
<b>1A</b>	<b>Discipline Specific Elective(DSE) Courses</b>		<b>1A</b>	<b>Discipline Specific Elective(DSE) Courses</b>	
1	Accountancy and Financial Management - I	<b>03</b>	1	Accountancy and Financial Management - II	<b>03</b>
<b>1B</b>	<b>Discipline Related Elective(DRE) Courses</b>		<b>1B</b>	<b>Discipline Related Elective(DRE) Courses</b>	
2	Commerce - I	<b>03</b>	2	Commerce - II	<b>03</b>
3	Business Economics - I	<b>03</b>	3	Business Economics - II	<b>03</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)</b>		<b>2</b>	<b>Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)</b>	
<b>2A</b>	<b>Ability Enhancement Compulsory Courses (AECC)</b>		<b>2A</b>	<b>Ability Enhancement Compulsory Courses (AECC)</b>	
4	Business Communication - I	<b>03</b>	4	Business Communication II	<b>03</b>
5	Environmental Studies I	<b>03</b>	5	Environmental Studies II	<b>03</b>
<b>2B</b>	<b>*Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)</b>		<b>2B</b>	<b>**Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)</b>	
6	Any one course from the following list of the courses	<b>02</b>	6	Any one course from the following list of the courses	<b>02</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Core Courses (CC)</b>		<b>3</b>	<b>Core Courses (CC)</b>	
7	Mathematical and Statistical Techniques - I	<b>03</b>	7	Mathematical and Statistical Techniques - II	<b>03</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>		<b>20</b>	<b>Total Credits</b>		<b>20</b>

<b>*List of Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC) for Semester I (Any One)</b>		<b>**List of Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC) for Semester II (Any One)</b>	
1	Foundation Course - I	1	Foundation Course - II
2	Foundation Course in NSS - I	2	Foundation Course in NSS - II
3	Foundation Course in NCC - I	3	Foundation Course in NCC - II
4	Foundation Course in Physical Education - I	4	Foundation Course in Physical Education - II
<b>Note: Course selected in Semester I will continue in Semester II</b>			

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. Programme at Semester I  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Elective Courses (EC)-  
Discipline Related Elective (DRE) Courses**

**2.Commerce I**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Business	12
2	Business Environment	11
3	Project Planning	12
4	Entrepreneurship	10
<b>Total</b>		<b>45</b>



Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Business</b>
	<p><b>Introduction:</b>Concept, Functions, Scope and Significance of business. Traditional and Modern Concept of business.</p> <p><b>Objectives of Business:</b>Steps in setting business objectives, classification of business objectives, Reconciliation of Economic and Social Objectives.</p> <p><b>New Trends in Business:</b> Impact of Liberalization, Privatization and Globalization, Strategy alternatives in the changing scenario, Restructuring and turnaround strategies</p>
2	<b>Business Environment</b>
	<p><b>Introduction:</b>Concept and Importance of business environment, Inter-relationship between Business and Environment</p> <p><b>Constituents of Business Environment:</b>Internal and External Environment, Educational Environment and its impact, International Environment – Current Trends in the World, International Trading Environment – WTO and Trading Blocs and their impact on Indian Business.</p>
3	<b>Project Planning</b>
	<p><b>Introduction:</b>Business Planning Process; Concept and importance of Project Planning; Project Report; feasibility Study types and its importance</p> <p><b>Business Unit Promotion:</b>Concept and Stages of Business Unit Promotion, Location – Factors determining location, and Role of Government in Promotion.</p> <p><b>Statutory Requirements in Promoting Business Unit:</b>Licensing and Registration procedure, Filing returns and other documents, Other important legal provisions</p>
4	<b>Entrepreneurship</b>
	<p><b>Introduction:</b> Concept and importance of entrepreneurship, factors Contributing to Growth of Entrepreneurship, Entrepreneur and Manager, Entrepreneur and Intrapreneur</p> <p><b>The Entrepreneurs:</b>Types of Entrepreneurs, Competencies of an Entrepreneur, Entrepreneurship Training and Development centers in India. Incentives to Entrepreneurs in India.</p> <p><b>Women Entrepreneurs:</b> Problems and Promotion.</p>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. Programme at Semester I  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)**

**4. Business Communication I**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Theory of Communication	10
2	Obstacles to Communication in Business World	10
3	Business Correspondence	12
4	Language and Writing Skills	13
<b>Total</b>		<b>45</b>

**Note:**

*One tutorial per batch per week in addition to number of lectures stated above  
(Batch size as per the University norms)*

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<p><b>Theory of Communication</b></p> <p><b>Concept of Communication:</b> Meaning, Definition, Process, Need, Feedback Emergence of Communication as a key concept in the Corporate and Global world Impact of technological advancements on Communication</p> <p><b>Channels and Objectives of Communication:</b><b>Channels-</b> Formal and Informal- Vertical, Horizontal, Diagonal, Grapevine</p> <p><b>Objectives of Communication:</b> Information, Advice, Order and Instruction, Persuasion, Motivation, Education, Warning, and Boosting the Morale of Employees (A brief introduction to these objectives to be given)</p> <p><b>Methods and Modes of Communication:</b> Methods: Verbal and Nonverbal, Characteristics of Verbal Communication Characteristics of Non-verbal Communication, Business Etiquette Modes: Telephone and SMS Communication 3 (General introduction to Telegram to be given) Facsimile Communication [Fax] Computers and E- communication Video and Satellite Conferencing</p>
2	<p><b>Obstacles to Communication in Business World</b></p> <p><b>Problems in Communication /Barriers to Communication:</b> Physical/ Semantic/Language / Socio-Cultural / Psychological / Barriers, Ways to Overcome these Barriers</p> <p><b>Listening:</b> Importance of Listening Skills, Cultivating good Listening Skills – 4</p> <p><b>Introduction to Business Ethics:</b> Concept and Interpretation, Importance of Business Ethics, Personal Integrity at the workplace, Business Ethics and media, Computer Ethics, Corporate Social Responsibility Teachers can adopt a case study approach and address issues such as the following so as to orient and sensitize the student community to actual business practices: Surrogate Advertising, Patents and Intellectual Property Rights, Dumping of Medical/E-waste, Human Rights Violations and Discrimination on the basis of gender, race, caste, religion, appearance and sexual orientation at the workplace Piracy, Insurance, Child Labour</p>
3	<p><b>Business Correspondence</b></p> <p><b>Theory of Business Letter Writing:</b> Parts, Structure, Layouts—Full Block, Modified Block, Semi - Block Principles of Effective Letter Writing, Principles of effective Email Writing,</p> <p><b>Personnel Correspondence:</b> Statement of Purpose, Job Application Letter and Resume, Letter of Acceptance of Job Offer, Letter of Resignation [Letter of Appointment, Promotion and Termination, Letter of Recommendation (to be taught but not to be tested in the examination)]</p>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
4	Language and Writing Skills
	<p><b>Commercial Terms used in Business Communication</b></p> <p><b>Paragraph Writing:</b>            Developing an idea, using appropriate linking devices, etc            Cohesion and Coherence, self-editing, etc [Interpretation of technical data, Composition on a given situation, a short informal report etc.]</p> <p><b>Activities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Listening Comprehension</li> <li>▪ Remedial Teaching</li> <li>▪ Speaking Skills: Presenting a News Item, Dialogue and Speeches</li> <li>▪ Paragraph Writing: Preparation of the first draft, Revision and Self – Editing, Rules of spelling.</li> <li>▪ Reading Comprehension: Analysis of texts from the fields of Commerce and Management</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. Programme at Semester I  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)**

**5.Environmental Studies I**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Environment and Ecosystem	13
2	Natural Resources and Sustainable Development	13
3	Populations and Emerging Issues of Development	13
4	Urbanisation and Environment	13
5	Reading of Thematic Maps and Map Filling	08
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Environment and Ecosystem</b>
	Environment: Meaning, definition, scope and its components; concept of an ecosystem : definition, Characteristics, components and types, functioning and structure; Food Chain and Food Web- Ecological Pyramids - Man and environment relationship; Importance and scope of Environmental Studies.
2	<b>Natural Resources and Sustainable Development</b>
	Meaning and definitions ; Classification and types of resources, factors influencing resource; Resource conservation- meaning and methods- I and non-conventional resources, problems associated with and management of water, forest and energy resources- resource utilization and sustainable development
3	<b>Populations and Emerging Issues of Development</b>
	Population explosion in the world and in India and arising concerns- Demographic Transition Theory - pattern of population growth in the world and in India and associated problems - Measures taken to control population growth in India; Human population and environment- Environment and Human Health – Human Development Index – The World Happiness Index
4	<b>Urbanisation and Environment</b>
	Concept of Urbanisation– Problems of migration and urban environment-changing landuse, crowding and stress on urban resources, degradation of air and water, loss of soil cover impact on biodiversity, Urban heat islands – Emerging Smart Cities and safe cities in India - Sustainable Cities
5	<b>Reading of Thematic Maps and Map Filling</b>
	Reading of Thematic Maps(4 Lectures) Located bars, Circles, Pie charts, Isopleths, Choropleth and Flow map, Pictograms - Only reading and interpretation. Map Filling: (4 Lectures) Map filling of World (Environmentally significant features) using point, line and polygon segment. Concept and Calculation of Ecological Footprint

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. Programme at Semester I  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)**

**6. Foundation Course - I**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Overview of Indian Society	05
2	Concept of Disparity- 1	10
3	Concept of Disparity-2	10
4	The Indian Constitution	10
5	Significant Aspects of Political Processes	10
<b>Total</b>		<b>45</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
<b>1</b>	<b>Overview of Indian Society</b>
	Understand the multi-cultural diversity of Indian society through its demographic composition: population distribution according to religion, caste, and gender; Appreciate the concept of linguistic diversity in relation to the Indian situation; Understand regional variations according to rural, urban and tribal characteristics; Understanding the concept of diversity as difference
<b>2</b>	<b>Concept of Disparity- 1</b>
	Understand the concept of disparity as arising out of stratification and inequality; Explore the disparities arising out of gender with special reference to violence against women, female foeticide (declining sex ratio), and portrayal of women in media; Appreciate the inequalities faced by people with disabilities and understand the issues of people with physical and mental disabilities
<b>3</b>	<b>Concept of Disparity-2</b>
	Examine inequalities manifested due to the caste system and inter-group conflicts arising thereof; Understand inter-group conflicts arising out of communalism; Examine the causes and effects of conflicts arising out of regionalism and linguistic differences
<b>4</b>	<b>The Indian Constitution</b>
	Philosophy of the Constitution as set out in the Preamble; The structure of the Constitution-the Preamble, Main Body and Schedules; Fundamental Duties of the Indian Citizen; tolerance, peace and communal harmony as crucial values in strengthening the social fabric of Indian society; Basic features of the Constitution
<b>5</b>	<b>Significant Aspects of Political Processes</b>
	The party system in Indian politics; Local self-government in urban and rural areas; the 73rd and 74th Amendments and their implications for inclusive politics; Role and significance of women in politics

**Topics for Project Guidance: Growing Social Problems in India:**

- Substance abuse- impact on youth & challenges for the future
- HIV/AIDS- awareness, prevention, treatment and services
- Problems of the elderly- causes, implications and response
- Issue of child labour- magnitude, causes, effects and response
- Child abuse- effects and ways to prevent
- Trafficking of women- causes, effects and response

**Note:**

**Out of the 45 lectures allotted for 5 units for Semester I, about 15 lectures may be allotted for project guidance**



**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. Programme at Semester II  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Elective Courses (EC)-  
Discipline Related Elective(DRE) Courses**

**2. Commerce II**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Concept of Services	12
2	Retailing	12
3	Recent Trends in Service Sector	10
4	E-Commerce	11
<b>Total</b>		<b>45</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Concept of Services</b>
	<p><b>Introduction:</b>Meaning, Characteristics, Scope and Classification of Services – Importance of service sector in the Indian</p> <p><b>Marketing Mix Services:</b> Consumer expectations, Services Mix, - Product, Place, Price, Promotion, Process of Services delivery, Physical evidence and people</p> <p><b>Service Strategies:</b>Market research and Service development cycle, Managing demand and capacity, opportunities and challenges in service sector.</p>
2	<b>Retailing</b>
	<p><b>Introduction:</b>Concept of organized and unorganized retailing , Trends in retailing, growth of organized retailing in India, Survival strategies for unorganized Retailers</p> <p><b>Retail Format:</b> Store format, Non – Store format, Store Planning, design and layout</p> <p><b>Retail Scenario:</b> Retail Scenario in India and Global context – Prospects and Challenges in India.Mall Management – RetailFranchising. FDI in Retailing, Careers in Retailing</p>
3	<b>Recent Trends in Service Sector</b>
	<p><b>ITES Sector:</b> Concept and scope of BPO, KPO, LPO and ERP.</p> <p><b>Banking and Insurance Sector:</b> ATM, Debit &amp; Credit Cards, Internet Banking – Opening of Insurance sector for private players, FDI and its impact on Banking and Insurance Sector in India</p> <p><b>Logistics:</b> Net working – Importance – Challenges</p>
4	<b>E-Commerce</b>
	<p><b>Introduction:</b> Meaning, Features, Functions andScope of E-Commerce-Importance andLimitations of E-Commerce</p> <p><b>Types of E-Commerce:</b>Basic ideas and Major activities of B2C,B2B, C2C.</p> <p><b>Present status of E-Commerce in India:</b>Transition to E-Commerce in India, E-Transition Challenges for Indian Corporates; on-line Marketing Research.</p>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. Programme at Semester II  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)**

**4. Business Communication II**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Presentation Skills	10
2	Group Communication	15
3	Business Correspondence	10
4	Language and Writing Skills	10
<b>Total</b>		<b>45</b>

**Note:**

*One tutorial per batch per week in addition to number of lectures stated above  
(Batch size as per the University norms)*

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Presentation Skills</b>
	<b>Presentations:</b> (to be tested in tutorials only) 4 Principles of Effective Presentation Effective use of OHP Effective use of Transparencies How to make a Power-Point Presentation
2	<b>Group Communication</b>
	<b>Interviews:</b> Group Discussion Preparing for an Interview, Types of Interviews – Selection, Appraisal, Grievance, Exit <b>Meetings:</b> Need and Importance of Meetings, Conduct of Meeting and Group Dynamics Role of the Chairperson, Role of the Participants, Drafting of Notice, Agenda and Resolutions <b>Conference:</b> Meaning and Importance of Conference Organizing a Conference Modern Methods: Video and Tele – Conferencing <b>Public Relations:</b> Meaning, Functions of PR Department, External and Internal Measures of PR
3	<b>Business Correspondence</b>
	<b>Trade Letters:</b> Order, Credit and Status Enquiry, Collection (just a brief introduction to be given) <b>Only following to be taught in detail:-</b> Letters of Inquiry, Letters of Complaints, Claims, Adjustments Sales Letters, promotional leaflets and fliers Consumer Grievance Letters, Letters under Right to Information (RTI) Act [Teachers must provide the students with theoretical constructs wherever necessary in order to create awareness. However students should not be tested on the theory.]
4	<b>Language and Writing Skills</b>
	<b>Reports:</b> Parts, Types, Feasibility Reports, Investigative Reports <b>Summarisation:</b> Identification of main and supporting/sub points Presenting these in a cohesive manner

**Tutorial Activities:**

*Presentations, Group Discussion, Mock Interviews, Mock Meetings / Conferences, Book Reviews/Summarization, Reading Comprehension: Analysis of texts from the field of Literature*

*[Suggested Books for Book Reviews: Books from the fields of Management, Finance, and Literature Like – Sun Tzu :The Art of War, Eliyahu M. Goldratt : The Goal , Eliyahu M. Goldratt: It's Not Luck , Spencer Johnson: Who Moved My Cheese, Stephen Lundin, Ph.D, Harry Paul, John Christen: Fish, ChetanBhagat One Night At A Call Center, ChetanBhagat My Three Mistakes , ArindamChoudhary: Count Your Chickens Before They Hatch ,Stephen Covey :Seven Habits of Successful People, George Orwell: Animal Farm, Dr. Abdul Kalam: Wings of Fire ]*

*[N.B.: The above list is only indicative and not prescriptive.]*

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. Programme at Semester II  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)**

**4.Environmental Studies II**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Solid Waste Management for Sustainable Society	
2	Agriculture and Industrial Development	
3	Tourism and Environment	
4	Environmental Movements and Management	
5	Map Filling	
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Solid Waste Management for Sustainable Society</b>
	Classification of solid wastes – Types and Sources of Solid Waste ; Effects of Solid Waste Pollution- Health hazards, Environmental Impacts; Solid Waste Management – solid waste management in Mumbai- Schemes and initiatives run by MCGM – role of citizens in waste management in Mumbai
2	<b>Agriculture and Industrial Development</b>
	Environmental Problems Associated with Agriculture: Loss of Productivity, Land Degradation ,desertification - Uneven Food Production – Hunger, Malnutrition and Food Security – Sustainable Agricultural practices Environmental Problems Associated with Industries – pollution -Global warming, Ozone Layer Depletion , Acid rain, - Sustainable Industrial practices – Green Business and Green Consumerism, Corporate Social Responsibility
3	<b>Tourism and Environment</b>
	Tourism: Meaning, Nature, Scope and importance –Typology of tourism-classification; Tourism potentials in India and challenges before India; New Tourism Policy of India; Consequences of tourism : Positive and Negative Impacts on Economy, Culture and environment- Ecotourism
4	<b>Environmental Movements and Management</b>
	Environmental movements in India: Save Narmada Movement, Chipko Movement, Appiko Movement, Save Western Ghat and Save Jaitapur; Environmental Management: Concept, need and relevance; Concept of ISO 14000 and 16000; Concept of Carbon Bank and Carbon Credit.EIA - Environment Protection Acts – Concept and components of Geospatial Technology- Applications of GST in Environmental Management.
5	<b>Map Filling</b>
	Map filling of Konkan and Mumbai (Environmentally significant features and GST centers) using point, line and polygon segment. Concept and Calculation of Environmental Performance Index (EPI)

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. Programme at Semester II  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)**

**6. Foundation Course - II**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Globalisation and Indian Society	07
2	Human Rights	10
3	Ecology	10
4	Understanding Stress and Conflict	10
5	Managing Stress and Conflict in Contemporary Society	08
	<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>

Sr. No	Modules /Units
1	<b>Globalisation and Indian Society</b>
	Understanding the concepts of liberalization, privatization and globalization;Growth of information technology and communication and its impact manifested in everyday life; Impact of globalization on industry: changes in employment and increasing migration; Changes in agrarian sector due to globalization; rise in corporate farming and increase in farmers' suicides.
2	<b>Human Rights</b>
	Concept of Human Rights; origin and evolution of the concept; The Universal Declaration of Human Rights;Human Rights constituents with special reference to Fundamental Rights stated in the Constitution
3	<b>Ecology</b>
	Importance of Environment Studies in the current developmental context; Understanding concepts of Environment, Ecology and their interconnectedness; Environment as natural capital and connection to quality of human life; Environmental Degradation- causes and impact on human life;Sustainable development- concept and components; poverty and environment
4	<b>Understanding Stress and Conflict</b>
	Causes of stress and conflict in individuals and society; Agents of socialization and the role played by them in developing the individual; Significance of values, ethics and prejudices in developing the individual; Stereotyping and prejudice as significant factors in causing conflicts in society. Aggression and violence as the public expression of conflict
5	<b>Managing Stress and Conflict in Contemporary Society</b>
	Types of conflicts and use of coping mechanisms for managing individual stress; Maslow's theory of self-actualisation;Different methods of responding to conflicts in society; Conflict-resolution and efforts towards building peace and harmony in society



**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies  
(BMS) Programme at Semester V  
with effect from the Academic Year 2018-2019**

**Elective Courses (EC)  
Group B: Marketing Electives**

**1. Service Marketing**

**Modules at a Glance**

SN	Modules	No. of Lectures
1	Introduction of Services Marketing	15
2	Key Elements of Services Marketing Mix	15
3	Managing Quality Aspects of Services Marketing	15
4	Marketing of Services	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

**Objectives**

SN	Objectives
1	To understand distinctive features of services and key elements in services marketing
2	To provide insight into ways to improve service quality and productivity
3	To understand marketing of different services in Indian context

SN	Modules/ Units
1	<b>Introduction of Services Marketing</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Services Marketing Concept, Distinctive Characteristics of Services, Services Marketing Triangle, Purchase Process for Services, Marketing Challenges of Services</li> <li>• Role of Services in Modern Economy, Services Marketing Environment</li> <li>• Goods vs Services Marketing, Goods Services Continuum</li> <li>• Consumer Behaviour, Positioning a Service in the Market Place</li> <li>• Variations in Customer Involvement, Impact of Service Recovery Efforts on Consumer Loyalty</li> <li>• Type of Contact: High Contact Services and Low Contact Services</li> <li>• Sensitivity to Customers' Reluctance to Change</li> </ul>
2	<b>Key Elements of Services Marketing Mix</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Service Product, Pricing Mix, Promotion &amp; Communication Mix, Place/Distribution of Service, People, Physical Evidence, Process-Service Mapping-Flowcharting</li> <li>• Branding of Services – Problems and Solutions</li> <li>• Options for Service Delivery</li> </ul>
3	<b>Managing Quality Aspects of Services Marketing</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improving Service Quality and Productivity</li> <li>• Service Quality – GAP Model, Benchmarking, Measuring Service Quality -Zone of Tolerance and Improving Service Quality</li> <li>• The SERVQUAL Model</li> <li>• Defining Productivity – Improving Productivity</li> <li>• Demand and Capacity Alignment</li> </ul>
4	<b>Marketing of Services</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• International and Global Strategies in Services Marketing: Services in the Global Economy- Moving from Domestic to Transnational Marketing</li> <li>• Factors Favouring Transnational Strategy</li> <li>• Elements of Transnational Strategy</li> <li>• Recent Trends in Marketing Of Services in: Tourism, Hospitality, Healthcare, Banking, Insurance, Education, IT and Entertainment Industry</li> <li>• Ethics in Services Marketing: Meaning, Importance, Unethical Practices in Service Sector</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies  
(BMS) Programme at Semester V  
with effect from the Academic Year 2018-2019**

**Elective Courses (EC)  
Group B: Marketing Electives**

**2. E-Commerce and Digital Marketing**

**Modules at a Glance**

SN	Modules	No. of Lectures
1	Introduction to E-commerce	15
2	E-Business & Applications	15
3	Payment, Security, Privacy & Legal Issues in E-Commerce	15
4	Digital Marketing	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

**Objectives**

SN	Objectives
1	To understand increasing significance of E-Commerce and its applications in Business and Various Sectors
2	To provide an insight on Digital Marketing activities on various Social Media platforms and its emerging significance in Business
3	To understand Latest Trends and Practices in E-Commerce and Digital Marketing, along with its Challenges and Opportunities for an Organisation

SN	Modules/ Units
1	<b>Introduction to E-commerce</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ecommerce- Meaning, Features of E-commerce, Categories of E-commerce, Advantages &amp; Limitations of E-Commerce, Traditional Commerce &amp; E-Commerce</li> <li>• Ecommerce Environmental Factors: Economic, Technological, Legal, Cultural &amp; Social</li> <li>• Factors Responsible for Growth of E-Commerce, Issues in Implementing E-Commerce, Myths of E-Commerce</li> <li>• Impact of E-Commerce on Business, Ecommerce in India</li> <li>• Trends in E-Commerce in Various Sectors: Retail, Banking, Tourism, Government, Education</li> <li>• Meaning of M-Commerce, Benefits of M-Commerce, Trends in M-Commerce</li> </ul>
2	<b>E-Business &amp; Applications</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• E-Business: Meaning, Launching an E-Business, Different phases of Launching an E-Business</li> <li>• Important Concepts in E-Business: Data Warehouse, Customer Relationship Management, Supply Chain Management, Enterprise Resource Planning</li> <li>• Bricks and Clicks business models in E-Business: Brick and Mortar, Pure Online, Bricks and Clicks, Advantages of Bricks &amp; Clicks Business Model, Superiority of Bricks and Clicks E-Business Applications: E-Procurement, E-Communication, E-Delivery, E-Auction, E-Trading.</li> <li>• Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) in E-Business: Meaning of EDI, Benefits of EDI, Drawbacks of EDI, Applications of EDI.</li> <li>• Website : Design and Development of Website, Advantages of Website, Principles of Web Design, Life Cycle Approach for Building a Website, Different Ways of Building a Website</li> </ul>
3	<b>Payment, Security, Privacy &amp; Legal Issues in E-Commerce</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Issues Relating to Privacy and Security in E-Business</li> <li>• Electronic Payment Systems: Features, Different Payment Systems : Debit Card, Credit Card, Smart Card, E-cash, E-Cheque, E-wallet, Electronic Fund Transfer.</li> <li>• Payment Gateway: Introduction, Payment Gateway Process, Payment Gateway Types, Advantages and Disadvantages of Payment Gateway.</li> <li>• Types of Transaction Security</li> <li>• E-Commerce Laws: Need for E-Commerce laws, E-Commerce laws in India, Legal Issues in E-commerce in India, IT Act 2000</li> </ul>

SN	Modules/ Units
4	<b>Digital Marketing</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction to Digital Marketing, Advantages and Limitations of Digital Marketing.</li> <li>• Various Activities of Digital Marketing: Search Engine Optimization, Search Engine Marketing, Content Marketing &amp; Content Influencer Marketing, Campaign Marketing, Email Marketing, Display Advertising, Blog Marketing, Viral Marketing, Podcasts &amp; Vodcasts.</li> <li>• Digital Marketing on various Social Media platforms.</li> <li>• Online Advertisement, Online Marketing Research, Online PR</li> <li>• Web Analytics</li> <li>• Promoting Web Traffic</li> <li>• Latest developments and Strategies in Digital Marketing.</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies  
(BMS) Programme at Semester V  
with effect from the Academic Year 2018-2019**

**Elective Courses (EC)  
Group B: Marketing Electives**

**3. Sales and Distribution Management**

**Modules at a Glance**

SN	Modules	No. of Lectures
1	Introduction	15
2	Market Analysis and Selling	15
3	Distribution Channel Management	15
4	Performance Evaluation, Ethics and Trends	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

**Objectives**

SN	Objectives
1	To develop understanding of the sales & distribution processes in organizations
2	To get familiarized with concepts, approaches and the practical aspects of the key decision making variables in sales management and distribution channel management

SN	Modules/ Units
1	<b>Introduction</b>
	<p><b>a) Sales Management:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meaning, Role of Sales Department, Evolution of Sales Management</li> <li>• Interface of Sales with Other Management Functions</li> <li>• Qualities of a Sales Manager</li> <li>• Sales Management: Meaning, Developments in Sales Management- Effectiveness to Efficiency, Multidisciplinary Approach, Internal Marketing, Increased Use of Internet, CRM, Professionalism in Selling.</li> <li>• Structure of Sales Organization – Functional, Product Based, Market Based, Territory Based, Combination or Hybrid Structure</li> </ul> <p><b>b) Distribution Management:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meaning, Importance, Role of Distribution, Role of Intermediaries, Evolution of Distribution Channels.</li> </ul> <p><b>c) Integration of Marketing, Sales and Distribution</b></p>
2	<b>Market Analysis and Selling</b>
	<p><b>a) Market Analysis:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Market Analysis and Sales Forecasting, Methods of Sales Forecasting</li> <li>• Types of Sales Quotas – Value Quota, Volume Quota, Activity Quota, Combination Quota</li> <li>• Factors Determining Fixation of Sales Quota</li> <li>• Assigning Territories to Salespeople</li> </ul> <p><b>b) Selling:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Process of Selling, Methods of Closing a Sale, Reasons for Unsuccessful Closing</li> <li>• Theories of Selling – Stimulus Response Theory, Product Orientation Theory, Need Satisfaction Theory</li> <li>• Selling Skills – Communication Skill, Listening Skill, Trust Building Skill, Negotiation Skill, Problem Solving Skill, Conflict Management Skill</li> <li>• Selling Strategies – Softsell Vs. Hardsell Strategy, Client Centered Strategy, Product-Price Strategy, Win-Win Strategy, Negotiation Strategy</li> <li>• Difference Between Consumer Selling and Organizational Selling</li> <li>• Difference Between National Selling and International Selling</li> </ul>

SN	Modules/ Units
3	<b>Distribution Channel Management</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Management of Distribution Channel – Meaning &amp; Need</li> <li>• Channel Partners- Wholesalers, Distributors and Retailers &amp; their Functions in Distribution Channel, Difference Between a Distributor and a Wholesaler</li> <li>• Choice of Distribution System – Intensive, Selective, Exclusive</li> <li>• Factors Affecting Distribution Strategy – Locational Demand, Product Characteristics, Pricing Policy, Speed or Efficiency, Distribution Cost</li> <li>• Factors Affecting Effective Management Of Distribution Channels <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Channel Design</li> <li>▪ Channel Policy</li> <li>▪ Channel Conflicts: Meaning, Types – Vertical, Horizontal, Multichannel, Reasons for Channel Conflict</li> <li>▪ Resolution of Conflicts: Methods – Kenneth Thomas’s Five Styles of Conflict Resolution</li> <li>▪ Motivating Channel Members</li> <li>▪ Selecting Channel Partners</li> <li>▪ Evaluating Channels</li> <li>▪ Channel Control</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
4	<b>Performance Evaluation, Ethics and Trends</b>
	<p><b>a) Evaluation &amp; Control of Sales Performance:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sales Performance – Meaning</li> <li>• Methods of Supervision and Control of Sales Force</li> <li>• Sales Performance Evaluation Criteria- Key Result Areas (KRAs)</li> <li>• Sales Performance Review</li> <li>• Sales Management Audit</li> </ul> <p><b>b) Measuring Distribution Channel Performance:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evaluating Channels- Effectiveness, Efficiency and Equity</li> <li>• Control of Channel – Instruments of Control – Contract or Agreement, Budgets and Reports, Distribution Audit</li> </ul> <p><b>c) Ethics in Sales Management</b></p> <p><b>d) New Trends in Sales and Distribution Management</b></p>



**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies  
(BMS) Programme at Semester V  
with effect from the Academic Year 2018-2019**

**Elective Courses (EC)  
Group B: Marketing Electives**

**4. Customer Relationship Management**

**Modules at a Glance**

SN	Modules	No. of Lectures
1	Introduction to Customer Relationship Management	15
2	CRM Marketing Initiatives, Customer Service and Data Management	15
3	CRM Strategy, Planning, Implementation and Evaluation	15
4	CRM New Horizons	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

**Objectives**

SN	Objectives
1	To understand concept of Customer Relationship Management (CRM) and implementation of Customer Relationship Management
2	To provide insight into CRM marketing initiatives, customer service and designing CRM strategy
3	To understand new trends in CRM, challenges and opportunities for organizations

SN	Modules/ Units
1	<b>Introduction to Customer Relationship Management</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Concept, Evolution of Customer Relationships: Customers as strangers, acquaintances, friends and partners</li> <li>• Objectives, Benefits of CRM to Customers and Organisations, Customer Profitability Segments, Components of CRM: Information, Process, Technology and People, Barriers to CRM</li> <li>• Relationship Marketing and CRM: Relationship Development Strategies: Organizational Pervasive Approach, Managing Customer Emotions, Brand Building through Relationship Marketing, Service Level Agreements, Relationship Challenges</li> </ul>
2	<b>CRM Marketing Initiatives, Customer Service and Data Management</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CRM Marketing Initiatives: Cross-Selling and Up-Selling, Customer Retention, Behaviour Prediction, Customer Profitability and Value Modeling, Channel Optimization, Personalization and Event-Based Marketing</li> <li>• CRM and Customer Service: Call Center and Customer Care: Call Routing, Contact Center Sales-Support, Web Based Self Service, Customer Satisfaction Measurement, Call-Scripting, Cyber Agents and Workforce Management</li> <li>• CRM and Data Management: Types of Data: Reference Data, Transactional Data, Warehouse Data and Business View Data, Identifying Data Quality Issues, Planning and Getting Information Quality, Using Tools to Manage Data, Types of Data Analysis: Online Analytical Processing (OLAP), Clickstream Analysis, Personalisation and Collaborative Filtering, Data Reporting</li> </ul>
3	<b>CRM Strategy, Planning, Implementation and Evaluation</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understanding Customers: Customer Value, Customer Care, Company Profit Chain: Satisfaction, Loyalty, Retention and Profits</li> <li>• Objectives of CRM Strategy, The CRM Strategy Cycle: Acquisition, Retention and Win Back, Complexities of CRM Strategy</li> <li>• Planning and Implementation of CRM: Business to Business CRM, Sales and CRM, Sales Force Automation, Sales Process/ Activity Management, Sales Territory Management, Contact Management, Lead Management, Configuration Support, Knowledge Management CRM Implementation: Steps- Business Planning, Architecture and Design, Technology Selection, Development, Delivery and Measurement</li> <li>• CRM Evaluation: Basic Measures: Service Quality, Customer Satisfaction and Loyalty, Company 3E Measures: Efficiency, Effectiveness and Employee Change</li> </ul>

4	CRM New Horizons
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• e-CRM: Concept, Different Levels of E- CRM, Privacy in E-CRM:</li><li>• Software App for Customer Service:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Activity Management, Agent Management, Case Assignment, Contract Management, Customer Self Service, Email Response Management, Escalation, Inbound Communication Management, Invoicing, Outbound Communication Management, Queuing and Routing, Scheduling</li></ul></li><li>• Social Networking and CRM</li><li>• Mobile-CRM</li><li>• CRM Trends, Challenges and Opportunities</li><li>• Ethical Issues in CRM</li></ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies  
(BMS) Programme at Semester V  
with effect from the Academic Year 2018-2019**

**Core Course (CC)**

**5. Logistics and Supply Chain Management**

**Modules at a Glance**

SN	Modules	No. of Lectures
1	Overview of Logistics and Supply Chain Management	15
2	Elements of Logistics Mix	15
3	Inventory Management, Logistics Costing, Performance Management and Logistical Network Analysis	15
4	Recent Trends in Logistics and Supply Chain Management	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

**Objectives**

SN	Objectives
1	To provide students with basic understanding of concepts of logistics and supply chain management
2	To introduce students to the key activities performed by the logistics function
3	To provide an insight in to the nature of supply chain, its functions and supply chain systems
4	To understand global trends in logistics and supply chain management

SN	Modules/ Units
1	<b>Overview of Logistics and Supply Chain Management</b>
	<p><b>a) Introduction to Logistics Management</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meaning, Basic Concepts of Logistics- Logistical Performance Cycle, Inbound Logistics, Inprocess Logistics, Outbound Logistics, Logistical Competency, Integrated Logistics , Reverse Logistics and Green Logistics</li> <li>• Objectives of Logistics, Importance of Logistics, Scope of Logistics, Logistical Functions/Logistic Mix, Changing Logistics Environment</li> </ul> <p><b>b) Introduction to Supply Chain Management</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meaning, Objectives, Functions, Participants of Supply Chain, Role of Logistics in Supply Chain, Comparison between Logistics and Supply Chain Management, Channel Management and Channel Integration</li> </ul> <p><b>c) Customer Service: Key Element of Logistics</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meaning of Customer Service, Objectives, Elements, Levels of customer service, Rights of Customers</li> </ul> <p><b>d) Demand Forecasting</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meaning, Objectives ,Approaches to Forecasting, Forecasting Methods, Forecasting Techniques, (Numerical on Simple Moving Average, Weighted Moving Average)</li> </ul>
2	<b>Elements of Logistics Mix</b>
	<p><b>a) Transportation</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction, Principles and Participants in Transportation, Transport Functionality, Factors Influencing Transportation Decisions, Modes of Transportation- Railways, Roadways, Airways, Waterways, Ropeways, Pipeline, Transportation Infrastructure, Intermodal Transportation</li> </ul> <p><b>b) Warehousing</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction, Warehouse Functionality, Benefits of Warehousing, Warehouse Operating Principles, Types of Warehouses, Warehousing Strategies, Factors affecting Warehousing</li> </ul> <p><b>c) Materials Handling</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meaning, Objectives, Principles of Materials Handling, Systems of Materials Handling, Equipments used for Materials Handling, Factors affecting Materials Handling Equipments</li> </ul> <p><b>d) Packaging</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction, Objectives of Packaging, Functions/Benefits of Packaging, Design Considerations in Packaging, Types of Packaging Material, Packaging Costs</li> </ul>

SN	Modules/ Units
3	<b>Inventory Management, Logistics Costing, Performance Management and Logistical Network Analysis</b>
	<p><b>a) Inventory Management</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meaning, Objectives, Functions, Importance, Techniques of Inventory Management (Numericals - EOQ and Reorder levels)</li> </ul> <p><b>b) Logistics Costing</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meaning, Total Cost Approach, Activity Based Costing, Mission Based Costing</li> </ul> <p><b>c) Performance Measurement in Supply Chain</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meaning, Objectives of Performance Measurement, Types of Performance Measurement, Dimensions of Performance Measurement, Characteristics of Ideal Measurement System</li> </ul> <p><b>d) Logistical Network Analysis</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meaning, Objectives, Importance, Scope, RORO/LASH</li> </ul>
4	<b>Recent Trends in Logistics and Supply Chain Management</b>
	<p><b>a) Information Technology in Logistics</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction, Objectives, Role of Information Technology in Logistics and Supply Chain Management, Logistical Information System, Principles of Logistical Information System, Types of Logistical Information System, Logistical Information Functionality, Information Technology Infrastructure</li> </ul> <p><b>b) Modern Logistics Infrastructure</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Golden Quadrilateral, Logistics Parks, Deep Water Ports, Dedicated Freight Corridor, Inland Container Depots/Container Freight Stations, Maritime Logistics, Double Stack Containers/Unit Trains</li> </ul> <p><b>c) Logistics Outsourcing</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meaning, Objectives, Benefits/Advantages of Outsourcing, Third Party Logistics Provider, Fourth Party Logistics Provider, Drawbacks of Outsourcing, Selection of Logistics Service Provider, Outsourcing-Value Proposition</li> </ul> <p><b>d) Logistics in the Global Environment</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Managing the Global Supply Chain, Impact of Globalization on Logistics and Supply Chain Management, Global Logistics Trends, Global Issues and Challenges in Logistics and Supply Chain Management</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies  
(BMS) Programme at Semester V  
with effect from the Academic Year 2018-2019**

**Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)**

**6. Corporate Communication & Public Relations**

**Modules at a Glance**

SN	Modules	No. of Lectures
1	Foundation of Corporate Communication	15
2	Understanding Public Relations	15
3	Functions of Corporate Communication and Public Relations	15
4	Emerging Technology in Corporate Communication and Public Relations	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

**Objectives**

SN	Objectives
1	To provide the students with basic understanding of the concepts of corporate communication and public relations
2	To introduce the various elements of corporate communication and consider their roles in managing organizations
3	To examine how various elements of corporate communication must be coordinated to communicate effectively
4	To develop critical understanding of the different practices associated with corporate communication

SN	Modules/ Units
1	<b>Foundation of Corporate Communication</b>
	<p><b>a) Corporate Communication: Scope and Relevance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction, Meaning, Scope, Corporate Communication in India, Need/ Relevance of Corporate Communication in Contemporary Scenario</li> </ul> <p><b>b) Keys concept in Corporate Communication</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Corporate Identity: Meaning and Features, Corporate Image: Meaning, Factors Influencing Corporate Image, Corporate Reputation: Meaning, Advantages of Good Corporate Reputation</li> </ul> <p><b>c) Ethics and Law in Corporate Communication</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Importance of Ethics in Corporate Communication, Corporate Communication and Professional Code of Ethics, Mass Media Laws: Defamation, Invasion of Privacy, Copyright Act, Digital Piracy, RTI</li> </ul>
2	<b>Understanding Public Relations</b>
	<p><b>a) Fundamental of Public Relations:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction, Meaning, Essentials of Public Relations, Objectives of Public Relations, Scope of Public Relations, Significance of Public Relations in Business</li> </ul> <p><b>b) Emergence of Public Relations:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tracing Growth of Public Relations, Public Relations in India, Reasons for Emerging International Public Relations</li> </ul> <p><b>c) Public Relations Environment:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction, Social and Cultural Issues, Economic Issues, Political Issues, Legal Issues</li> </ul> <p><b>d) Theories used in Public Relations:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Systems Theory, Situational Theory, Social Exchange Theory, Diffusion Theory</li> </ul>
3	<b>Functions of Corporate Communication and Public Relations</b>
	<p><b>a) Media Relations:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction, Importance of Media Relations, Sources of Media Information, Building Effective Media Relations, Principles of Good Media Relations</li> </ul> <p><b>b) Employee Communication:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction, Sources of Employee Communications, Organizing Employee Communications, Benefits of Good Employee Communications, Steps in Implementing An Effective Employee Communications Programme, Role of Management in Employee Communications</li> </ul> <p><b>c) Crisis Communication:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction, Impact of Crisis, Role of Communication in Crisis, Guidelines for Handling Crisis, Trust Building</li> </ul> <p><b>d) Financial Communication:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction, Tracing the Growth of Financial Communication in India, Audiences for Financial Communication, Financial Advertising</li> </ul>



SN	Modules/ Units
4	<b>Emerging Technology in Corporate Communication and Public Relations</b>
	<p><b>a) Contribution of Technology to Corporate Communication</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction, Today's Communication Technology, Importance of Technology to Corporate Communication, Functions of Communication Technology in Corporate Communication, Types of Communication Technology, New Media: Web Conferencing, Really Simple Syndication (RSS)</li> </ul> <p><b>b) Information Technology in Corporate Communication</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction, E-media Relations, E-internal Communication, E-brand Identity and Company Reputation</li> </ul> <p><b>c) Corporate Blogging</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction, Defining Corporate Blogging, Characteristics of a Blog, Types of Corporate Blogs, Role of Corporate Blogs, Making a Business Blog</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies  
(BMS) Programme at Semester VI  
with effect from the Academic Year 2018-2019**

**Elective Courses (EC)  
Group B: Marketing Electives**

**2. Retail Management**

**Modules at a Glance**

SN	Modules	No. of Lectures
1	Retail Management- An overview	15
2	Retail Consumer and Retail Strategy	15
3	Merchandise Management and Pricing	15
4	Managing and Sustaining Retail	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

**Objectives**

SN	Objectives
1	To familiarize the students with retail management concepts and operations
2	To provide understanding of retail management and types of retailers
3	To develop an understanding of retail management terminology including merchandize management, store management and retail strategy.
4	To acquaint the students with legal and ethical aspects of retail management
5	To create awareness about emerging trends in retail management

SN	Modules/ Units
1	<p><b>Retail Management- An overview</b></p> <p><b>a) Retail Management:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction and Meaning, Significance, Factors Influencing Retail Management, Scope of Retail Management</li> </ul> <p><b>b) Retail Formats:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Concept of Organized Retailing: Factors Responsible for the Growth of Organized Retail in India, Multichannel Retailing: Meaning and Types, E-tailing: Meaning, Advantages and Limitations</li> </ul> <p><b>c) Emerging Trends in Retailing</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Impact of Globalization on Retailing</li> <li>• I.T in Retail: Importance, Advantages and Limitations, Applications of I.T. in Retail: EDI, Bar Coding, RFID Tags, Electronic Surveillance, Electronic Shelf Labels</li> <li>• FDI in Retailing: Meaning, Need for FDI in Indian Retail Scenario</li> <li>• Franchising: Meaning, Types, Advantages and Limitations, Franchising in India</li> <li>• Green Retailing</li> <li>• Airport Retailing</li> </ul>
2	<p><b>Retail Consumer and Retail Strategy</b></p> <p><b>a) Retail Consumer/Shopper:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meaning of Retail Shopper, Factors Influencing Retail Shoppers, Changing Profile of Retail Shoppers, Market Research as a Tool for Understanding Retail Markets and Shoppers</li> </ul> <p><b>b) CRM in Retail:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meaning, Objectives</li> <li>• Customer Retention Approaches: Frequent Shopper Programme, Special Customer Services, Personalization, Community</li> </ul> <p><b>c) Retail Strategy:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meaning, Steps in Developing Retail Strategy, Retail Value Chain</li> </ul> <p><b>d) Store Location Selection:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meaning, Types of Retail Locations, Factors Influencing Store Location</li> </ul> <p><b>e) HRM in Retail:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meaning, Significance, Functions</li> <li>• Organization Structure in Retail: Meaning, Factors Influencing Designing Organization Structure, Organization Structure for Small Stores/Single Stores/Independent Retailers and Retail Store Chain/Department Store</li> </ul>

SN	Modules/ Units
3	<b>Merchandise Management and Pricing</b>
	<p><b>a) Merchandise Management</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Concept, Types of Merchandise, Principles of Merchandising, Merchandise Planning- Meaning and Process, Merchandise Category – Meaning, Importance, Components, Role of Category Captain, Merchandise Procurement/Sourcing- Meaning, Process, Sources for Merchandise</li> </ul> <p><b>b) Buying Function:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meaning, Buying Cycle, Factors Affecting Buying Functions, Functions of Buying for Different Types of Organizations Young and Rubicam’s Brand Asset Valuator- Independent Store, Retail Chain, Non-store Retailer</li> </ul> <p><b>c) Concept of Lifestyle Merchandising</b></p> <p><b>d) Private Label</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meaning, Need and Importance, Private Labels in India</li> </ul> <p><b>e) Retail Pricing</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meaning, Considerations in Setting Retail Pricing</li> <li>• Pricing Strategies: High/ Low Pricing: Meaning, Benefits, Everyday Low Pricing: Meaning, Benefits, Market Skimming, Market Penetration, Leader Pricing, Odd Pricing, Single Pricing, Multiple Pricing, Anchor Pricing</li> <li>• Variable Pricing and Price Discrimination- Meaning Types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Individualized Variable Pricing/First Degree Price</li> <li>▪ Self-Selected Variable Pricing/ Second Degree Price Discrimination- Clearance and Promotional Markdowns, Coupons, Price Bundling, Multiple – Unit Pricing</li> <li>▪ Variable Pricing by Market Segment/ Third Degree Price Discrimination</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
4	<b>Managing and Sustaining Retail</b>
	<p><b>a) Retail Store Operations:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meaning, Responsibilities of Store Manager, The 5 S’s of Retail Operations (Systems, Standards, Stock, Space, Staff)</li> </ul> <p><b>b) Store Design and Layout:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store Design- Meaning, Objectives, Principles, Elements of Exterior and Interior Store Design, Store Atmospherics and Aesthetics</li> <li>• Store Layout- Meaning, Types: Grid, Racetrack, Free Form</li> <li>• Signage and Graphics: Meaning, Significance, Concept of Digital Signage</li> <li>• Feature Areas: Meaning, Types: Windows, Entrances, Freestanding Displays, End Caps, Promotional Aisles, Walls, Dressing Rooms, Cash Wraps</li> </ul>

SN	Modules/ Units
	<p><b>c) Visual Merchandising and Display:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Visual Merchandising- Meaning, Significance, Tools Used for Visual Merchandising</li> <li>• The Concept of Planogram</li> <li>• Display- Meaning, Methods of Display, Errors in Creating Display</li> </ul> <p><b>d) Mall Management</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meaning and Components: Positioning, Zoning, Promotion and Marketing, Facility Management, Finance Management</li> </ul> <p><b>e) Legal and Ethical Aspects of Retailing</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Licenses/Permissions Required to Start Retail Store in India</li> <li>• Ethical Issues in Retailing</li> </ul> <p><b>Career Options in Retailing</b></p>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies  
(BMS) Programme at Semester VI  
with effect from the Academic Year 2018-2019**

**Elective Courses (EC)**

**Group B: Marketing Electives**

**3. International Marketing**

**Modules at a Glance**

SN	Modules	No. of Lectures
1	Introduction to International Marketing & Trade	15
2	International Marketing Environment and Marketing Research	15
3	International Marketing Mix	15
4	Developments in International Marketing	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

**Objectives**

SN	Objectives
1	To understand International Marketing, its Advantages and Challenges.
2	To provide an insight on the dynamics of International Marketing Environment.
3	To understand the relevance of International Marketing Mix decisions and recent developments in Global Market

SN	Modules/ Units
1	<b>Introduction to International Marketing &amp; Trade</b>
	<p><b>a) Introduction of International Marketing:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meaning, Features of International Marketing, Need and Drivers of International Marketing, Process of International Marketing, Phases of International Marketing, Benefits of International Marketing, Challenges of International Marketing, Difference between Domestic and International Marketing, Different Orientations of International Marketing : EPRG Framework, Entering International Markets :Exporting, Licensing, Franchising, Mergers and Acquisition, Joint Ventures, Strategic Alliance, Wholly Owned Subsidiaries, Contract Manufacturing and Turnkey Projects, Concept of Globalization</li> </ul> <p><b>b) Introduction to International Trade:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Concept of International Trade, Barriers to Trade: Tariff and Non Tariff, Trading Blocs : SAARC, ASEAN, NAFTA, EU, OPEC</li> </ul>
2	<b>International Marketing Environment and Marketing Research</b>
	<p><b>a) International Marketing Environment:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Economic Environment : International Economic Institution (World Bank, IMF, IFC) ,International Economic Integration (Free Trade Agreement, Customs Union, Common Market, Economic Union)</li> <li>• Political and Legal Environment: Political System (Democracy, Authoritarianism, Communism), Political Risk, Political Instability, Political Intervention. Legal Systems (Common Law, Civil Law, Theocratic Law), Legal Differences, Anti Dumping Law and Import License.</li> <li>• Cultural Environment : Concept , Elements of Culture (Language, Religion, Values and Attitude , Manners and Customs, Aesthetics and Education) , HOFSTEDE’s Six Dimension of Culture , Cultural Values ( Individualism v/s Collectivism)</li> </ul> <p><b>b) Marketing Research:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction, Need for Conducting International Marketing Research, International Marketing Research Process, Scope of International Marketing Research, IT in Marketing Research</li> </ul>
3	<b>International Marketing Mix</b>
	<p><b>a) International Product Decision</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• International Product Line Decisions, Product Standardization v/s Adaptation Argument, International Product Life Cycle, Role of Packaging and Labelling in International Markets, Branding Decisions in International Markets, International Market Segmentation and Targeting, International Product Positioning</li> </ul>

SN	Modules/ Units
	<p><b>b) International Pricing Decision:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Concept of International Pricing, Objectives of International Pricing, Factors Affecting International Pricing</li> <li>• International Pricing Methods: Cost Based, Demand Based, Competition Based , Value Pricing, Target Return Pricing and Going Rate Pricing</li> <li>• International Pricing Strategies : Skimming Pricing, Penetration Pricing , Predatory Pricing</li> <li>• International Pricing Issues : Gray Market , Counter Trade, Dumping, Transfer Pricing</li> </ul> <p><b>c) International Distribution Decisions</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Concept of International Distribution Channels, Types of International Distribution Channels, Factors Influencing Selection of International Distribution Channel</li> </ul> <p><b>d) International Promotion Decisions</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Concept of International Promotion Decision</li> <li>• Planning International Promotional Campaigns: Steps - Determine the Target Audience, Determine Specific Campaigns, Determine Budget, Determine Message, Determine Campaign Approach and Determine Campaign Effectiveness</li> <li>• Standardization V/S Adaptation of International Promotional Strategies</li> <li>• International Promotional Tools/Elements</li> </ul>
4	<b>Developments in International Marketing</b>
	<p><b>a) Introduction -Developing International Marketing Plan:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Preparing International Marketing Plan, Examining International Organisational Design, Controlling International Marketing Operations, Devising International Marketing Plan</li> </ul> <p><b>b) International strategies:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Need for International Strategies, Types of International Strategies</li> </ul> <p><b>c) International Marketing of Services</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Concept of International Service Marketing, Features of International Service Marketing, Need of International Service Marketing, Drivers of Global Service Marketing, Advantages and Disadvantages of Global Service Marketing, Service Culture</li> </ul>



# University of Mumbai



**Revised Syllabus  
and  
Question Paper Pattern  
of Courses  
of  
Bachelor of Management Studies  
(BMS) Programme  
Second Year  
*Semester III and IV***

**Under Choice Based Credit, Grading and  
Semester System**

*(To be implemented from Academic Year- 2017-2018)  
Board of Studies-in-Business Management, University of Mumbai*

# Bachelor of Management Studies (BMS) Programme

## Under Choice Based Credit, Grading and Semester System

### Course Structure

### SYBMS

(To be implemented from Academic Year- 2017-2018)

No. of Courses	Semester III	Credits	No. of Courses	Semester IV	Credits
<b>1</b>	<b>Elective Courses (EC)</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>Elective Courses (EC)</b>	
1 & 2	*Any one group of courses from the following list of the courses	<b>06</b>	1 & 2	** Any one group of courses from the following list of the courses	<b>06</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)</b>		<b>2</b>	<b>Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)</b>	
<b>2A</b>	<b>Ability Enhancement Compulsory Courses (AECC)</b>		<b>2A</b>	<b>Ability Enhancement Compulsory Courses (AECC)</b>	
3	Information Technology in Business Management - I	<b>03</b>	3	Information Technology in Business Management-II	<b>03</b>
<b>2B</b>	<b>Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)</b>		<b>2B</b>	<b>Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)</b>	
4	Foundation Course – III	<b>02</b>	4	Foundation course-IV	<b>02</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Core Courses (CC)</b>		<b>3</b>	<b>Core Courses (CC)</b>	
5	Business Planning & Entrepreneurial Management	<b>03</b>	5	Business Economics-II	<b>03</b>
6	Accounting for Managerial Decisions	<b>03</b>	6	Business Research Methods	<b>03</b>
7	Strategic Management	<b>03</b>	7	Production & Total Quality Management	<b>03</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>		<b>20</b>	<b>Total Credits</b>		<b>20</b>

<b>*List of Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC) for Semester III (Any One)</b>		<b>**List of Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC) for Semester II (Any One)</b>	
1	Foundation Course (Environmental Management) - III	1	Foundation Course (Ethics & Governance) - IV
2	Foundation Course-Contemporary Issues-III	2	Foundation Course-Contemporary Issues-IV
3	Foundation Course in NSS - III	3	Foundation Course in NSS - IV
4	Foundation Course in NCC - III	4	Foundation Course in NCC - IV
5	Foundation Course in Physical Education- III	5	Foundation Course in Physical Education- IV
<b>Note: Course selected in Semester I will continue in Semester III &amp; IV</b>			

<b>*List of group of Elective Courses(EC) for Semester III (Any two)</b>		<b>** List of group of Elective Courses(EC) for Semester IV (Any two)</b>	
<b>Group A: Finance Electives (Any Two Courses)</b>			
1	Basics of Financial Services	1	Financial Institutions & Markets
2	Introduction to Cost Accounting	2	Auditing
3	Equity & Debt Market	3	Strategic Cost Management
4	Corporate Finance	4	Corporate Restructuring
<b>Group B: Marketing Electives (Any Two Courses)</b>			
1	Consumer Behaviour	1	Integrated Marketing Communication
2	Product Innovations Management	2	Rural Marketing
3	Advertising	3	Event Marketing
4	Social Marketing	4	Tourism Marketing
<b>Group C: Human Resource Electives(Any Two Courses)</b>			
1	Recruitment & Selection	1	Human Resource Planning & Information System
2	Motivation and Leadership	2	Training & Development in HRM
3	Employees Relations & Welfare	3	Change Management
4	Organisation Behaviour & HRM	4	Conflict & Negotiation
<b>Note: Group Selected in Semester III will continue in Semester IV.</b>			

# Bachelor of Management Studies (BMS)

## Programme

*Under Choice Based Credit, Grading and Semester System*

### Course Structure

*(To be implemented from Academic Year- 2017-2018)*

## Semester III

No. of Courses	Semester III	Credits
<b>1</b>	<b><i>Elective Courses (EC)</i></b>	
1 & 2	*Any one group of courses from the following list of the courses	<b>06</b>
<b>2</b>	<b><i>Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)</i></b>	
<b>2A</b>	<b><i>Ability Enhancement Compulsory Course (AECC)</i></b>	
3	Information Technology in Business Management - I	<b>03</b>
<b>2B</b>	<b><i>*Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)</i></b>	
4	Any one course from the following list of the courses	<b>02</b>
<b>3</b>	<b><i>Core Courses (CC)</i></b>	
5	Business Planning & Entrepreneurial Management	<b>03</b>
6	Accounting for Managerial Decisions	<b>03</b>
7	Strategic Management	<b>03</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>		<b>20</b>

### ***\*List of Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC) for Semester III (Any One)***

1	Foundation Course (Environmental Management) - III
2	Foundation Course-Contemporary Issues-III
3	Foundation Course in NSS - III
4	Foundation Course in NCC - III
5	Foundation Course in Physical Education - III

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies (BMS)  
Programme at Semester III  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018**

**Elective Courses (EC)  
Group A. Finance Electives**

**1. Basics of Financial Services**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Financial System	14
2	Commercial Banks, RBI And Development Banks	16
3	Insurance	15
4	Mutual Funds	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

**Objectives**

<b>SN</b>	<b>Objectives</b>
1	The course aims at explaining the core concepts of business finance and its importance in managing a business
2	The objectives of develop a conceptual frame work of finance function and to acquaint the participants with the tools, types, instruments of financial system in the realm of Indian Financial Market.

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Financial System:</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An overview of Financial System, Financial Markets, Structure of Financial Market (Organised and Unorganized Market), Components of Financial System, Major Financial Intermediaries, Financial Products, Function of Financial System, Regulatory Framework of Indian Financial System(Overview of SEBI and RBI-Role and Importance as regulators).</li> </ul>
2	<b>Commercial Banks, RBI And Development Banks</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Concept of Commercial Banks-</b> Functions, Investment Policy of Commercial Banks, Liquidity in Banks, Asset Structure of Commercial Banks, Non-Performing Assets, Interest Rate reforms, Capital Adequacy Norms.</li> <li>• <b>Reserve Bank of India-</b>Organisation &amp;Management, Role And Functions</li> <li>• <b>Development Banks-</b>Characteristics of Development Banks, Need And Emergence of Development Financial Institutions In India, Function of Development Banks.</li> </ul>
3	<b>Insurance:</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Concept, Basic Characteristics of Insurance, Insurance Company Operations, Principles of Insurance, Reinsurance, Purpose And Need Of Insurance, Different Kinds of Life Insurance Products, Basic Idea About Fire And Marine Insurance and Bancassurance</li> </ul>
4	<b>Mutual Funds:</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Concept of Mutual Funds, Growth of Mutual Funds in India, Features and Importance of Mutual Fund. Mutual Fund Schemes, Money Market Mutual Funds, Private Sector Mutual Funds, Evaluation of the Performance Of Mutual Funds, Functioning of Mutual Funds In India.</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies (BMS)  
Programme at Semester III  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018**

**Elective Courses (EC)  
Group A. Finance Electives**

**2. Introduction to Cost Accounting**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Introduction	15
2	Elements of Cost	20
3	Cost Projection	15
4	Emerging Cost Concepts	10
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

**Objectives**

<b>SN</b>	<b>Objectives</b>
1	This course exposes the students to the basic concepts and the tools used in Cost Accounting
2	To enable the students to understand the principles and procedure of cost accounting and to apply them to different practical situations

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Introduction</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meaning, Nature and scope-Objective of Cost Accounting-Financial Accounting v/s Cost Accounting- Advantages and disadvantages of Cost Accounting- Elements of Costs-Cost classification (concept only)- - Installation of Cost Accounting System, Process (Simple and Inter process) and Job Costing ( Practical Problems)</li> </ul>
2	<b>Elements of Cost</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Material Costing</b>- Stock valuation (FIFO &amp; weighted average method), EOQ, EOQ with discounts, Calculation of Stock levels (Practical Problems)</li> <li>• <b>Labour Costing</b> – (Bonus and Incentive Plans) (Practical Problems)</li> <li>• <b>Overhead Costing</b> (Primary and Secondary Distribution)</li> </ul>
3	<b>Cost Projection</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cost Sheet (Current and Estimated) ) ( Practical Problems)</li> <li>• Reconciliation of financial accounts and cost accounting (Practical Problems)</li> </ul>
4	<b>Emerging Cost Concepts</b>
	Uniform Costing and Interfirm Comparison, Emerging Concepts – Target Costing, Benchmarking, JIT, The Balanced Scorecard; Strategic Based Control; concept, process, implementation of Balanced Scorecard, Challenges in implementation of Balanced Scorecard



**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies (BMS)  
Programme at Semester III  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018**

**Elective Courses (EC)  
Group A. Finance Electives**

**3. Equity and Debt Market**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Introduction to Financial Market	15
2	Dynamics of Equity Market	15
3	Players in Debt Markets	15
4	Valuation of Equity & Bonds	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

**Objectives**

<b>SN</b>	<b>Objectives</b>
1	This paper will enable the students to understand the evolution of various aspects of financial markets which in turn will help them in framing the financial policies, development of financial instruments and processes and evolving the strategies during crisis. The teaching will be done mainly through materials available on internet and published research papers

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Introduction to Financial Market</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Equity market</b> – meaning &amp; definitions of equity share; Growth of Corporate sector &amp; simultaneous growth of equity shareholders; divorce between ownership and management in companies; development of Equity culture in India &amp; current position.</li> <li>• <b>Debt market</b> – Evolution of Debt markets in India; Money market &amp; Debt markets in India; Regulatory framework in the Indian Debt market.</li> </ul>
2	<b>Dynamics of Equity Market</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Primary:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1)IPO – methods followed (simple numerical)</li> <li>2) Book building</li> <li>3)Role of merchant bankers in fixing the price</li> <li>4)Red herring prospectus – unique features</li> <li>5)Numerical on sweat equity, ESOP &amp; Rights issue of shares</li> </ol> </li> <li>• <b>Secondary:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1)Definition &amp; functions of stock exchanges</li> <li>2)Evolution &amp; growth of stock exchanges</li> <li>3)Stock exchanges in India</li> <li>4)NSE, BSE OTCEI &amp; overseas stock exchanges</li> <li>5)Recent developments in stock exchanges</li> <li>6)Stock market Indices</li> </ol> </li> </ul>
3	<b>Players in debt markets:</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Players in debt markets:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1)Govt. securities</li> <li>2)Public sector bonds &amp; corporate bonds</li> <li>3)open market operations</li> <li>4)Security trading corp. of India</li> <li>5)Primary dealers in Govt. securities</li> </ol> </li> <li>• <b>Bonds:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1)Features of bonds</li> <li>2)Types of bonds</li> </ol> </li> </ul>
4	<b>Valuation of Equity &amp; Bonds</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Valuation of equity:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Balance sheet valuation</li> <li>2. Dividend discount model(zero growth, constant growth &amp; multiple growth)</li> <li>3. Price earning model</li> </ol> </li> <li>• <b>Valuation of bonds</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Determinants of the value of bonds</li> <li>2. Yield to Maturity</li> <li>3. Interest rate risk</li> <li>4. Determinants of Interest Rate Risk</li> </ol> </li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies (BMS)  
Programme at Semester III  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018**

**Elective Courses (EC)  
Group A. Finance Electives**

**4. Corporate Finance**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Introduction	15
2	Capital Structure and Leverage	15
3	Time Value of Money	15
4	Mobilisation of Funds	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

**Objectives**

<b>SN</b>	<b>Objectives</b>
1	The objectives of develop a conceptual frame work of finance function and to acquaint the participants with the tools techniques and process of financial management in the realm of financial decision making
2	The course aims at explaining the core concepts of corporate finance and its importance in managing a business
3	To providing understanding of nature, importance, structure of corporate finance related areas and to impart knowledge regarding source of finance for a business

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Introduction</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Introduction To Corporate Finance:</b> Meaning, Principles of Corporate Finance, Significance of Corporate Finance, Amount of Capitalisation, Over Capitalisation and Under Capitalisation, Fixed capital and Working Capital funds.</li> <li>• <b>Introduction to ownership securities</b>– Ordinary Shares, Reference Shares, Creditor Ship Securities, Debtors and Bonds, Convertible Debentures, Concept of Private Placement of Securities.</li> </ul>
2	<b>Capital Structure and Leverage</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction to Capital Structure theories, EBIT – EPS analysis for Capital Structure decision.</li> <li>• Cost of Capital – Cost of Debt, Cost of Preference Shares, Cost of Equity Shares and Cost of Retained Earnings, Calculation of Weighted Cost of Capital.</li> <li>• Introduction to concept of Leverage - Operating Leverage, Financial Leverage and Combined Leverage.</li> </ul>
3	<b>Time Value of Money</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction to Time Value of Money – compounding and discounting</li> <li>• Introduction to basics of Capital Budgeting (time value of money based methods) – NPV and IRR (Net Present Value and Internal Rate of Return)</li> <li>• Importance of Risk and Return analysis in Corporate Finance</li> </ul>
4	<b>Mobilisation of Funds</b>
	<p>Public deposits and RBI regulations, Company deposits and SEBI regulations, Protection of depositors, RBI and public deposits with NBFC's.</p> <p>Foreign capital and collaborations, Foreign direct Investment (FDI)</p> <p>Emerging trends in FDI</p> <p>Global Depository Receipts, Policy development, Capital flows and Equity Debt.</p> <p>Brief introduction &amp; sources of short term Finance Bank Overdraft, Cash Credit, Factoring</p>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies (BMS)  
Programme at Semester III  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018**

**Elective Courses (EC)  
Group B. Marketing Electives**

**1. Consumer Behaviour**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Introduction To Consumer Behaviour:	14
2	Individual- Determinants of Consumer Behaviour	16
3	Environmental Determinants of Consumer Behaviour	15
4	Consumer decision making models and New Trends	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

**Objectives**

<b>SN</b>	<b>Objectives</b>
1	The basic objective of this course is to develop an understanding about the consumer decision making process and its applications in marketing function of firms
2	This course is meant to equip undergraduate students with basic knowledge about issues and dimensions of Consumer Behaviour. Students are expected to develop the skill of understanding and analysing consumer information and using it to create consumer- oriented marketing strategies.

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Introduction To Consumer Behaviour:</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meaning of Consumer Behaviour, Features and Importance</li> <li>• Types of Consumer (Institutional &amp; Retail), Diversity of consumers and their behaviour- Types Of Consumer Behaviour</li> <li>• Profiling the consumer and understanding their needs</li> <li>• Consumer Involvement</li> <li>• Application of Consumer Behaviour knowledge in Marketing</li> <li>• Consumer Decision Making Process and Determinants of Buyer Behaviour, factors affecting each stage, and Need recognition.</li> </ul>
2	<b>Individual- Determinants of Consumer Behaviour</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consumer Needs &amp; Motivation (Theories - Maslow, Mc Clelland).</li> <li>• Personality – Concept, Nature of personality, Freudian, non - Freudian and Trait theories, Personality Traits and it's Marketing significance, Product personality and brand personification.</li> <li>• Self Concept – Concept</li> <li>• Consumer Perception</li> <li>• Learning - Theory, Nature of Consumer Attitudes, Consumer Attitude</li> <li>• Formation &amp; Change.</li> <li>• Attitude - Concept of attitude</li> </ul>
3	<b>Environmental Determinants of Consumer Behaviour</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Family Influences on Buyer Behaviour,</li> <li>• Roles of different members, needs perceived and evaluation rules.</li> <li>• Factors affecting the need of the family, family life cycle stage and size.</li> <li>• Social Class and Influences.</li> <li>• Group Dynamics &amp; Consumer Reference Groups, Social Class &amp; Consumer Behaviour - Reference Groups, Opinion Leaders and Social Influences In-group versus out-group influences, role of opinion leaders in diffusion of innovation and in purchase process.</li> <li>• Cultural Influences on Consumer Behaviour Understanding cultural and sub-cultural influences on individual, norms and their role, customs, traditions and value system.</li> </ul>
4	<b>Consumer decision making models and New Trends</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consumer Decision making models: Howard Sheth Model, Engel Blackwell, Miniard Model, Nicosia Models of Consumer Decision Making</li> <li>• Diffusion of innovations Process of Diffusion and Adoption, Innovation, Decision process, Innovator profiles</li> <li>• E-Buying behaviour The E-buyer vis-a vis the Brick and Mortar buyer, Influences on E-buying</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies (BMS)  
Programme at Semester III  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018**

**Elective Courses (EC)  
Group B. Marketing Electives**

**2. Product Innovations Management**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Innovations Management	15
2	Managerial Aspects of Innovations functions	15
3	Product innovations, Process Innovations and Innovations Diffusion	15
4	New Product Development Strategy	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

**Objectives**

<b>SN</b>	<b>Objectives</b>
1	To understand the concept of innovations and relevance of innovations in the present day scenario.
2	To understand the importance of protecting innovations and legal aspects related to innovations
3	To study product innovations, process innovations and innovations diffusion
4	To acquaint the students with stages in new product development

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Innovations Management</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Introduction -Innovations Management</b> Innovations: Concept; Features; Types of Innovations; Innovations management; Features of Innovations Management; Significance of innovations; Principles of innovations.</li> <li>• <b>Thinking Tools for Innovations</b> Left and right brain thinking; Creative thinking; Traditional V/S Creative thinking; Intuition; Introduction to creativity; Process of creativity; Creativity methods</li> <li>• <b>Legal Aspects of innovations</b> Safeguarding innovations; Concept of Intellectual Property Rights; Patents; Patenting trends; trademarks; Industrial designs; Copyrights ;Trade secrets</li> </ul>
2	<b>Managerial Aspects of Innovations functions</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Organizing for Innovations</b> Introduction; Concepts; Organizational theories and structures; Traits of innovative organization; Factors influencing organizational design and Size decision.</li> <li>• <b>Strategizing Innovations</b> Introduction; Innovations as a strategy component; Developing innovation strategy; Innovation strategies; Market standing based strategies.</li> <li>• <b>Managing Innovations Functions</b> Introduction; Style at the top; Planning; Organizing; Staffing; Controlling; Characteristics of good management</li> <li>• <b>Climate and culture for innovations</b> Introduction; Need for creative organizations; Characteristics of creative organizations; Creating creative organizations – 7s framework; Fostering innovations climate and culture.</li> </ul>
3	<b>Product innovations, Process Innovations and Innovations Diffusion</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Introduction to product innovations</b> Types of new products; Technology strategy for product innovation; New product development process; Packaging innovations; Positioning innovations; New product failures; Cases of Innovating companies.</li> <li>• <b>Process Innovations</b> Introduction; Concept of Process; Features of process; Types of process innovations; Process Management; Process improvement methods; Business process reengineering; Benchmarking.</li> <li>• <b>Innovations Diffusion</b> Introduction; Concept of diffusion and adoption; Impact of innovations; Diffusion as an integral part of innovation strategy; Innovations diffusion theories; Factors influencing diffusion strategy; Internalization of innovations.</li> </ul>
4	<b>New Product Development Strategy</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>New Product Development and Product specifications</b> Concept of new product development, specifications: Establishment of specifications, Establishing Target specifications; Setting the final specifications.</li> <li>• <b>Concept Generation, Selection and Testing</b> 5 step methods of concept generation, Methods for selecting a concept; Benefits of choosing a structured method; Concept screening; Concept scoring, 7- Test method of concept testing.</li> <li>• <b>Product testing</b> Introduction, Purpose of product testing; Overriding concerns of product testing; Major decision in constructing a product test.</li> </ul>



**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies (BMS)  
Programme at Semester III  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018**

**Elective Courses (EC)  
Group B. Marketing Electives**

**3. Advertising**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Introduction to Advertising	15
2	Strategy and Planning Process in Advertising	15
3	Creativity in Advertising	15
4	Budget, Evaluation, Current trends and careers in Advertising	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

**Objectives**

<b>SN</b>	<b>Objectives</b>
1	To understand and examine the growing importance of advertising
2	To understand the construction of an effective advertisement
3	To understand the role of advertising in contemporary scenario
4	To understand the future and career in advertising

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Introduction to Advertising</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Definition, Evolution of Advertising, Importance, Scope, Features, Benefits, Five M's of Advertising</li> <li>• Types of Advertising –consumer advertising, industrial advertising, institutional advertising, classified advertising, national advertising, generic advertising</li> <li>• Theories of Advertising : Stimulus Theory, AIDA, Hierarchy Effects Model, Means – End Theory, Visual Verbal Imaging, Cognitive Dissonance</li> <li>• Ethics and Laws in Advertising : Puffery, Shock Ads, Subliminal Advertising, Weasel Claim, Surrogate Advertising, Comparative Advertising Code of Ethics, Regulatory Bodies, Laws and Regulation – CSR, Public Service Advertising, Corporate Advertising, Advocacy Advertising</li> <li>• Social, cultural and Economic Impact of Advertising, the impact of ads on Kids, Women and Advertising</li> </ul>
2	<b>Strategy and Planning Process in Advertising</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Advertising Planning process &amp; Strategy : Introduction to Marketing Plan, Advertising Plan- Background, situational analysis related to Advertising issues, Marketing Objectives, Advertising Objectives, Target Audience, Brand Positioning (equity, image personality), creative Strategy, message strategy, media strategy, Integration of advertising with other communication tools</li> <li>• Role of Advertising in Marketing Mix : Product planning, product brand policy, price, packaging, distribution, Elements of Promotion, Role of Advertising in PLC</li> <li>• Advertising Agencies – Functions – structure – types - Selection criteria for Advertising agency – Maintaining Agency–client relationship, Agency Compensation.</li> </ul>
3	<b>Creativity in Advertising</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction to Creativity – definition, importance, creative process , Creative strategy development – Advertising Campaign – determining the message theme/major selling ideas – introduction to USP – positioning strategies – persuasion and types of advertising appeals – role of source in ads and celebrities as source in Indian ads – execution styles of presenting ads.</li> <li>• Role of different elements of ads – logo, company signature, slogan, tagline, jingle, illustrations, etc –</li> <li>• Creating the TV commercial – Visual Techniques, Writing script, developing storyboard, other elements (Optical, Soundtrack, Music)</li> <li>• Creating Radio Commercial – words, sound, music – scriptwriting the commercial – clarity, coherence, pleasantness, believability, interest, distinctiveness</li> <li>• Copywriting: Elements of Advertisement copy – Headline, sub-headline, Layout, Body copy, slogans. Signature, closing idea, Principles of Copywriting for print, OOH, essentials of good copy, Types of Copy, Copy Research</li> </ul>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
4	<b>Budget, Evaluation, Current trends and careers in Advertising</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Advertising Budget – Definition of Advertising Budget, Features, Methods of Budgeting</li> <li>• Evaluation of Advertising Effectiveness – Pre-testing and Post testing Objectives, Testing process for Advertising effectiveness, Methods of Pre-testing and Post-testing, Concept testing v/s Copy testing</li> <li>• Current Trends in Advertising : Rural and Urban Advertising, Digital Advertising, Content Marketing (Advertorials), retail advertising, lifestyle advertising, Ambush Advertising, Global Advertising – scope and challenges – current global trends</li> <li>• Careers in Advertising : careers in Media and supporting firms, freelancing options for career in advertising, role of Advertising Account Executives, campaign Agency family tree – topmost advertising agencies and the famous advertisements designed by them</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies (BMS)  
Programme at Semester III  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018**

**Elective Courses (EC)  
Group B. Marketing Electives**

**4. Social Marketing**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Introduction to Social Marketing & Its Environment	15
2	Social Marketing Plan, STP and Marketing Mix	15
3	Managing Behaviour for Social Change & NPO & CSR	15
4	Social marketing – A Sectoral Overview & Careers	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

**Objectives**

<b>SN</b>	<b>Objectives</b>
1	Understand the concept of social marketing, compare and contrast marketing in a profit-oriented corporate and a nonprofit social environment.
2	Analyze the impact of environment on social marketing & study the various behavior models/frameworks/theories for social change.
3	To study the basis of Segmentation, Targeting and Positioning and identify marketing mix of social marketing.
4	To provide an overview of the Not for Profit Sector (NPO) and comment on the CSR provision in the companies act of 2013.
5	To study overview of social marketing in various key sectors and Identify basic ethical issues in Social marketing and appreciate the careers in Social Marketing

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Introduction to Social Marketing &amp; Its Environment</b>
	<p>Definition of Social Marketing, Features, Need for Social Marketing, Evolution of Social Marketing, Social Marketing v/s Commercial Marketing, Challenges of Social Marketing. Social Marketing Unique Value Proposition, Relevance of Social marketing.</p> <p>Environment in Social Marketing, Components, Impact of Environment on Social Marketing.</p>
2	<b>Social Marketing Plan, STP and Marketing Mix</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Social Marketing Plan, Segmentation, Targeting &amp; Positioning</b> Social Marketing Plan, Steps in developing social marketing plan, importance of planning. Segmentation, Basis of Segmentation, Criteria for evaluating segments, Targeting, Selecting Target Audience for Social Marketing, Positioning and Types of positioning.</li> <li>• <b>Social Marketing Mix</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Product: Social Product, Level of Product, Social Product Branding Decision.</li> <li>2. Price: Monetary and non-monetary incentives for desired behavior, Pricing Objectives, Pricing Strategies.</li> <li>3. Place: 5 A's of Distribution of Product in social marketing, Types of distribution channel</li> <li>4. Promotion: Developing a Promotion Mix for social product, Message Strategy, Messenger Strategy, Creativity Strategy, selecting communication channel.</li> </ol> </li> </ul>
3	<b>Managing Behaviour for Social Change &amp; NPO &amp; CSR</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Managing Behaviour for Social Change</b> Types of Behaviour Objectives, Knowledge objectives and belief objectives, Behaviour Change Models, Theories and Frameworks: Social Norm Theory, The diffusion of innovation model, The health belief model, The ecological model, Theory of reasoned action and theory of planned behaviour. Social Cognitive theory/social learning, The behavioural economics framework and the nudge factor, the science of habit framing,</li> <li>• <b>Not for Profit Organization (NPO) &amp; CSR</b> Meaning, NGO, Voluntary Organization, Third Sector, NPO Sector. Status of Voluntary sector in India. Starting a Voluntary Organization in India: Trust, Society, Section 8 Company under the Companies Act of 2013. CSR, Meaning, Overview of CSR in India, Overview of CSR rules for corporation under Companies Act of 2013, CSR Impact Evaluation. Need for Governance in Not for Profit Sector, Ethics in Social Marketing</li> </ul>
4	<b>Social Marketing – A Sectoral Overview &amp; Careers</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Marketing Health</li> <li>• Marketing Education</li> <li>• Marketing Medicare</li> <li>• Marketing Sanitation</li> <li>• Marketing Financial Literacy &amp; Savings</li> <li>• Marketing Digital Literacy</li> <li>• Marketing of Social Issues of Youth.</li> <li>• Social Work as a profession and Social Entrepreneurship, Careers in Social Marketing.</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies (BMS)  
Programme at Semester III  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018**

**Elective Courses (EC)  
Group C. Human Resource Electives**

**1. Recruitment & Selection**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Recruitment	18
2	Selection	15
3	Induction	15
4	Soft Skills	12
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

**Objectives**

<b>SN</b>	<b>Objectives</b>
1	The objective is to familiarize the students with concepts and principles, procedure of Recruitment and Selection in an organization.
2	To give an in depth insight into various aspects of Human Resource management and make them acquainted with practical aspect of the subject.

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Recruitment</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Concepts of Recruitment</b>- -Meaning, Objectives, Scope &amp; Definition, Importance and relevance of Recruitment.</li> <li>• <b>Job Analysis</b>--Concept, Specifications, Description, Process And Methods, Uses of Job Analysis</li> <li>• <b>Job Design</b>--Introduction, Definition, Modern Techniques, Factors affecting Job Design, Contemporary Issues in Job Designing.</li> <li>• <b>Source or Type of Recruitment</b>– a) Direct/Indirect, b)Internal/ External. Internal-Notification, Promotion– Types, Transfer –Types, Reference External-Campus Recruitment, Advertisement, Job Boards Website/Portals, Internship, Placement Consultancies-Traditional (In-House, Internal Recruitment, On Campus, Employment And Traditional Agency). Modern (Recruitment Books, Niche Recruitments, Internet Recruitment, Service Recruitment, Website and Job, Search Engine, Social Recruiting and Candidate Paid Recruiters).</li> <li>• <b>Technique of Recruitment</b>-Traditional Vs Modern Recruitment</li> <li>• <b>Evaluation of Recruitment</b>-Outsourcing Programme</li> </ul>
2	<b>Selection</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Selection</b>-Concept of Selection, Criteria for Selection, Process, Advertisement and Application (Blank Format).</li> <li>• <b>Screening</b>-Pre and Post Criteria for Selection, Steps of Selection</li> <li>• <b>Interviewing</b>-Types and Guidelines for Interviewer &amp; Interviewee, Types of Selection Tests, Effective Interviewing Techniques.</li> <li>• <b>Selection Hurdles</b> and Ways to Overcome Them</li> </ul>
3	<b>Induction</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Induction</b>-Concept, Types-Formal /Informal, Advantages of Induction ,How to make Induction Effective</li> <li>• <b>Orientation &amp; On boarding</b>-Programme and Types, Process.</li> <li>• <b>Socialisation</b>-Types-Anticipatory, Encounter, Setting in, Socialisation Tactics</li> <li>• <b>Current trends</b> in Recruitment and Selection Strategies– with respect to Service, Finance, I.T., Law And Media Industry</li> </ul>
4	<b>Soft Skills</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Preparing Bio-data and C.V.</li> <li>• Social and Soft Skills – Group Discussion &amp;Personal Interview, Video and Tele Conferencing Skills,</li> <li>• Presentation and Negotiation Skills, Aesthetic Skills,</li> <li>• Etiquettes-Different Types and Quitting Techniques.</li> <li>• Exit Interview-Meaning, importance.</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies (BMS)  
Programme at Semester III  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018**

**Elective Courses (EC)  
Group C. Human Resource Electives**

**2. Motivation & Leadership**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Motivation -I	12
2	Motivation-II	15
3	Leadership-I	17
4	Leadership-II	16
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

**Objectives**

<b>SN</b>	<b>Objectives</b>
1	To gain knowledge of the leadership strategies for motivating people and changing organizations
2	To study how leaders facilitate group development and problem solving and work through problems and issues as well as transcend differences
3	To acquaint the students about practical approaches to Motivation and Leadership & its application in the Indian context



Sr. No.	Modules / Units
<b>1</b>	<b>Motivation-I</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Concept of motivation, Importance, Tools of Motivation.</li> <li>• Theory Z, Equity theory.</li> <li>• Process Theories-Vroom's Expectancy Theory, Valency-Four drive model.</li> </ul>
<b>2</b>	<b>Motivation-II</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• East v/s West, motivating workers (in context to Indian workers)</li> <li>• The Indian scene – basic differences.</li> <li>• Work –Life balance – concept, differences, generation and tips on work life balance.</li> </ul>
<b>3</b>	<b>Leadership-I</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Leadership– Meaning, Traits and Motives of an Effective Leader, Styles of Leadership.</li> <li>• Theories –Trait Theory, Behavioural Theory, Path Goal Theory.</li> <li>• Transactional v/s Transformational leaders.</li> <li>• Strategic leaders– meaning, qualities.</li> <li>• Charismatic Leaders– meaning of charisma, Qualities, characteristics, types of charismatic leaders (socialized, personalized, office-holder, personal, divine)</li> </ul>
<b>4</b>	<b>Leadership-II</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Great leaders, their style, activities and skills (Ratan Tata, Narayan Murthy, Dhirubhai Ambani, Bill Gates, Mark Zuckerberg, Donald Trump)</li> <li>• Characteristics of creative leaders and organization methods to enhance creativity (Andrew Dubrein).</li> <li>• Contemporary issues in leadership–Leadership roles, team leadership, mentoring, self leadership, online leadership, finding and creating effective leader.</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies (BMS)  
Programme at Semester III  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018**

**Elective Courses (EC)  
Group C. Human Resource Electives**

**3. Employees Relations & Welfare**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Overview of Employee Relations and Collective Bargaining	15
2	Overview of Employee Welfare	15
3	Welfare and Work Environment Management	15
4	Workers Participation and Employee Grievance	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

**Objectives**

<b>SN</b>	<b>Objectives</b>
1	To understand the nature and importance of employee relations in an organization
2	To understand the importance of collective bargaining and Workers participation
3	To understand the causes and effects of employee grievances as well as the procedure to solve the same

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Overview of Employee Relations and Collective Bargaining</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Employee Relations</b> - Meaning, Scope, Elements of Employee Relations, Role of HR in Employee Relations</li> <li>• <b>Employee Relation Policies</b> – Meaning and Scope.</li> <li>• <b>Ways to Improve Employee Relations</b></li> <li>• <b>Collective Bargaining</b> – Meaning, Characteristics, Need and Importance, Classification of collective bargaining - Distributive bargaining, Integrative bargaining, Attitudinal structuring and Intra-organizational bargaining; Principles of Collective Bargaining, Process, Causes for Failure of Collective Bargaining, Conditions for Successful Collective Bargaining</li> <li>• <b>Collective Bargaining Strategies</b> - Parallel or Pattern Bargaining, Multi-employer or Coalition Bargaining, Multi-unit or Coordinated Bargaining, and Single-unit Bargaining</li> <li>• <b>Current Trends</b> in Collective Bargaining</li> </ul>
2	<b>Overview of Employee Welfare</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meaning, Need for Employee Welfare, Principles of Employee/ Labour Welfare, Scope for Employee/ Labour Welfare in India, Types of Welfare Services – Individual and Group.</li> <li>• <b>Historical Development of Employee/ Labour Welfare in India</b> – Pre and Post-Independence, Employee/ Labour Welfare Practices in India</li> <li>• <b>Approaches to Employee/ Labour Welfare</b> – Paternalistic, Atomistic, Mechanistic, Humanistic approach</li> <li>• <b>Theories of Employee Welfare</b>–Policing Theory, Religion Theory, Philanthropic Theory, Trusteeship Theory, Public Relations Theory, Functional Theory</li> <li>• <b>Administration of Welfare Facilities</b> – Welfare Policy, Organisation of Welfare, Assessment of Effectiveness.</li> </ul>
3	<b>Welfare and Work Environment Management</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Agencies for Labour Welfare</b> – Central Government, State Government, Employers, Trade Union</li> <li>• <b>Women Welfare</b> - Meaning, Need for women welfare, Provision of Factories Act as applicable for women welfare</li> <li>• <b>Responsibility of Employers towards labour welfare</b></li> <li>• <b>Work Environment Management</b> – Meaning, Need for healthy work environment, measures for providing healthy work, Fatigue at work – Meaning, Causes and Symptoms of Fatigue, Boredom at Workplace – Meaning, Hazards at Workplace – Meaning, Types of Hazards – Physical and Social, Hazard Management – Meaning and Process, Hazard Audit - Concept</li> <li>• <b>Accidents and Safety Issues at Workplace</b> – Safety, Safety Culture</li> </ul>
4	<b>Workers Participation and Employee Grievance</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Workers Participation in Management</b> – Concept, Pre-requisites, forms &amp; levels of participation, Benefit of Workers Participation in Management, Importance of employee stock option plans as a method of participation.</li> <li>• <b>Employee Grievance</b> – Meaning, Features, Causes and Effects of Employee Grievances, Employee Grievance Handling Procedure, Effective Ways of Handling Grievance</li> <li>• Role of Industrial Relations Manager in Promoting &amp; Establishing Peaceful Employee Relations</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies (BMS)  
Programme at Semester III  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018**

**Elective Courses (EC)  
Group C. Human Resource Electives**

**4. Organisation Behaviour & HRM**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Organisational Behaviour I	12
2	Organisational Behaviour II	13
3	Human Resource Management-I	17
4	Human Resource Management-II	18
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

**Objectives**

<b>SN</b>	<b>Objectives</b>
1	The objective of this course is to familiarize the student with the fundamental aspects of Various issues associated with Human Resource Management as a whole.
2	The course aims to give a comprehensive overview of Organization Behaviour as a separate area of management.
3	To introduce the basic concepts, functions and processes & create an awareness of the role, functions and functioning of Human Resource Management & OB.

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Organisational Behaviour-I</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction to Organizational Behaviour-Concept, definitions, Evolution of OB</li> <li>• Importance of Organizational Behaviour-Cross Cultural Dynamics, Creating Ethical Organizational Culture&amp; Climate</li> <li>• Individual and Group Behaviour-OB models–Autocratic, Custodial, Supportive, Collegial &amp; SOBC in context with Indian OB</li> <li>• Human Relations and Organizational Behaviour</li> </ul>
2	<b>Organisational Behaviour-II</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Managing Communication: Conflict management techniques.</li> <li>• Time management strategies.</li> <li>• Learning Organization and Organizational Design</li> <li>• Rewards and Punishments-Termination, layoffs, Attrition, Retrenchment, Separations, Downsizing</li> </ul>
3	<b>Human Resource Management-I</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HRM-Meaning, objectives, scope and functions</li> <li>• HRP-Definition, objectives, importance, factors affecting HRP, Process of HRP, Strategies of HRM , Global HR Strategies</li> <li>• HRD-Concept ,meaning, objectives, HRD functions</li> </ul>
4	<b>Human Resource Management-II</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Performance Appraisal: concept, process, methods and problems, KRA'S</li> <li>• Compensation-concept, components of Pay Structure, Wage and salary administration, Incentives and Employee benefits.</li> <li>• Career planning-concept of career Planning, Career stages and carrier planning</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies  
(BMS) Programme at Semester III  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018**

**2. Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)  
2A. Ability Enhancement Compulsory Course**

**3. Information Technology in Business Management-I**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Introduction to IT Support in Management	15
2	Office Automation using MS-Office	15
3	Email, Internet and its Applications	15
4	E-Security	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

**Objectives**

<b>SN</b>	<b>Objectives</b>
1	To learn basic concepts of Information Technology, its support and role in Management, for managers
2	Module II comprises of practical hands on training required for office automation. It is expected to have practical sessions of latest MS-Office software
3	To understand basic concepts of Email, Internet and websites, domains and security therein
4	To recognize security aspects of IT in business, highlighting electronic transactions, advanced security features

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<p><b>Introduction to IT Support in Management</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Information Technology concepts</b> Concept of Data, Information and Knowledge Concept of Database</li> <li>• <b>Introduction to Information Systems and its major components.</b> Types and Levels of Information systems. Main types of IT Support systems Computer based Information Systems (CBIS) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Types of CBIS - brief descriptions and their interrelationships/hierarchies</li> <li>▪ Office Automation System(OAS)</li> <li>▪ Transaction Processing System(TPS)</li> <li>▪ Management Information System(MIS)</li> <li>▪ Decision Support Systems (DSS)</li> <li>▪ Executive Information System(EIS)</li> <li>▪ Knowledge based system, Expert system</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Success and Failure of Information Technology.</b> Failures of Nike and AT&amp;T</li> <li>• <b>IT Development Trends.</b> Major areas of IT Applications in Management</li> <li>• <b>Concept of Digital Economy and Digital Organization.</b></li> <li>• <b>IT Resources</b> Open Source Software - Concept and Applications. Study of Different Operating Systems. (Windows / Linux/ DOS)</li> </ul>
2	<p><b>Office Automation using MS Office</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Learn Word:</b> Creating/Saving of Document Editing and Formatting Features Designing a title page, Preparing Index, Use of SmartArt Cross Reference, Bookmark and Hyperlink. Mail Merge Feature.</li> <li>• <b>Spreadsheet application (e.g. MS-Excel/openoffice.org)</b> Creating/Saving and editing spreadsheets Drawing charts. Using Basic Functions: text, math &amp; trig, statistical, date &amp; time, database, financial, logical Using Advanced Functions : Use of VLookup/HLookup Data analysis – sorting data, filtering data (AutoFilter , Advanced Filter), data validation, what-if analysis (using data tables/scenarios), creating sub-totals and grand totals, pivot table/chart, goal seek/solver,</li> <li>• <b>Presentation Software</b> Creating a presentation with minimum 20 slides with a script. Presenting in different views, Inserting Pictures, Videos, Creating animation effects on them Slide Transitions, Timed Presentations Rehearsal of presentation</li> </ul>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
3	<b>Email, Internet and its Applications</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Introduction to Email</b> Writing professional emails Creating digitally signed documents.</li> <li>• <b>Use of Outlook</b> : Configuring Outlook, Creating and Managing profile in outlook, Sending and Receiving Emails through outlook Emailing the merged documents. Introduction to Bulk Email software</li> <li>• <b>Internet</b> Understanding Internet Technology Concepts of Internet, Intranet, Extranet Networking Basics, Different types of networks. Concepts (Hubs, Bridges, Routers, IP addresses) Study of LAN, MAN, WAN</li> <li>• <b>DNS Basics.</b> Domain Name Registration, Hosting Basics.</li> <li>• <b>Emergence of E-commerce and M-Commerce</b> Concept of E-commerce and M-Commerce Definition of E-commerce and M-Commerce Business models of e-commerce: models based on transaction party (B2B, B2C, B2G, C2B, C2C, E-Governance) Models based on revenue models, Electronics Funds Transfer, Electronic Data Interchange.</li> </ul>
4	<b>E-Security Systems</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Threats to Computer systems and control measures.</b> Types of threats- Virus, hacking, phishing, spyware, spam, physical threats (fire, flood, earthquake, vandalism) Threat Management</li> <li>• <b>IT Risk</b> Definition, Measuring IT Risk, Risk Mitigation and Management</li> <li>• <b>Information Systems Security</b></li> <li>• <b>Security on the internet</b> Network and website security risks Website Hacking and Issues therein. Security and Email</li> <li>• <b>E-Business Risk Management Issues</b> Firewall concept and component, Benefits of Firewall</li> <li>• <b>Understanding and defining Enterprise wide security framework</b></li> <li>• <b>Information Security Environment in India with respect to real Time Application in Business</b> Types of Real Time Systems, Distinction between Real Time, On – line and Batch Processing System. Real Time Applications viz. Railway / Airway / Hotel Reservation System, ATMs, EDI Transactions - definition, advantages, examples; E-Cash, Security requirements for Safe E-Payments Security measures in International and Cross Border financial transactions</li> <li>• <b>Threat Hunting Software</b></li> </ul>



***Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies  
(BMS) Programme at Semester III  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018***

***2. Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)  
2B. Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)***

**4. Foundation Course –III  
Environmental Management**

***Modules at a Glance***

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Environmental Concepts	12
2	Environment degradation	11
3	Sustainability and role of business	11
4	Innovations in business- an environmental Perspective	11
<b>Total</b>		<b>45</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Environmental Concepts:</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Environment:</b> Definition and composition, Lithosphere, Atmosphere, Hydrosphere, Biosphere</li> <li>• <b>Biogeochemical cycles</b> - Concept and water cycle</li> <li>• Ecosystem &amp; Ecology; Food chain, food web &amp; Energy flow pyramid</li> <li>• <b>Resources:</b> Meaning, classification( Renewable &amp; non-renewable), types &amp; Exploitation of Natural resources in sustainable manner</li> </ul>
2	<b>Environment degradation</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Degradation</b>-Meaning and causes, degradation of land, forest and agricultural land and its remedies</li> <li>• <b>Pollution</b> – meaning, types, causes and remedies (land, air, water and others)</li> <li>• <b>Global warming:</b> meaning, causes and effects.</li> <li>• <b>Disaster Management:</b> meaning, disaster management cycle.</li> <li>• <b>Waste Management:</b> Definition and types -solid waste management anthropogenic waste, e-waste &amp; biomedical waste (consumerism as a cause of waste)</li> </ul>
3	<b>Sustainability and role of business</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sustainability: Definition, importance and Environment Conservation.</li> <li>• Environmental clearance for establishing and operating Industries in India.</li> <li>• EIA, Environmental auditing, ISO 14001</li> <li>• Salient features of Water Act, Air Act and Wildlife Protection Act.</li> <li>• Carbon bank &amp; Kyoto protocol</li> </ul>
4	<b>Innovations in business- an environmental perspective</b>
	<p><b>Non-Conventional energy sources-</b> Wind, Bio-fuel, Solar, Tidal and Nuclear Energy.</p> <p>Innovative Business Models: Eco-tourism, Green marketing, Organic farming, Eco-friendly packaging, Waste management projects for profits ,other business projects for greener future</p>

***Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies  
(BMS) Programme at Semester III  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018***

***2. Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)  
2B. Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)***

**Foundation Course- Contemporary Issues- III**

***Modules at a Glance***

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Human Rights Provisions, Violations and Redressal	12
2	Dealing With Environmental Concerns	11
3	Science and Technology I	11
4	Soft Skills for Effective Interpersonal Communication	11
<b>Total</b>		<b>45</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Human Rights Violations and Redressal</b>
	<p><b>A.</b> Scheduled Castes- Constitutional and legal rights, Forms of violations, Redressal mechanisms. <b>(2 Lectures)</b></p> <p><b>B.</b> Scheduled tribes- Constitutional and legal rights, Forms of violations, Redressal mechanisms. <b>(2 Lectures)</b></p> <p><b>C.</b> Women- Constitutional and legal rights, Forms of violations, Redressal mechanisms. <b>(2 Lectures)</b></p> <p><b>D.</b> Children- Constitutional and legal rights, Forms of violations, Redressal mechanisms. <b>(2 Lectures)</b></p> <p><b>E.</b> People with Disabilities, Minorities, and the Elderly population- Constitutional and legal rights, Forms of violations, Redressal mechanisms. <b>(4 Lectures)</b></p>
2	<b>Dealing With Environmental Concerns</b>
	<p><b>A.</b> Concept of Disaster and general effects of Disasters on human life- physical, psychological, economic and social effects. <b>(3 Lectures)</b></p> <p><b>B.</b> Some locally relevant case studies of environmental disasters. <b>(2 Lectures)</b></p> <p><b>C.</b> Dealing with Disasters - Factors to be considered in Prevention, Mitigation (Relief and Rehabilitation) and disaster Preparedness. <b>(3 Lectures)</b></p> <p><b>D.</b> Human Rights issues in addressing disasters- issues related to compensation, equitable and fair distribution of relief and humanitarian approach to resettlement and rehabilitation. <b>(3 Lectures)</b></p>
3	<b>Science and Technology – I</b>
	<p><b>A. Development of Science-</b> the ancient cultures, the Classical era, the Middle Ages, the Renaissance, the Age of Reason and Enlightenment. <b>(3 Lectures)</b></p> <p><b>B. Nature of science-</b> its principles and characteristics; Science as empirical, practical, theoretical, validated knowledge. <b>(2 Lectures)</b></p> <p><b>C. Science and Superstition-</b> the role of science in exploding myths, blind beliefs and prejudices; Science and scientific temper- scientific temper as a fundamental duty of the Indian citizen. <b>(3 Lectures)</b></p> <p><b>D. Science in everyday life-</b> technology, its meaning and role in development; Interrelation and distinction between science and technology. <b>(3 Lectures)</b></p>
4	<b>Soft Skills for Effective Interpersonal Communication</b>
	<p><b>Part A</b> <b>(4 Lectures)</b></p> <p>I) Effective Listening - Importance and Features.</p> <p>II) Verbal and Non-Verbal Communication; Public-Speaking and Presentation Skills.</p> <p>III) Barriers to Effective Communication; Importance of Self-Awareness and Body Language.</p> <p><b>Part B</b> <b>(4 Lectures)</b></p> <p>I) Formal and Informal Communication - Purpose and Types.</p> <p>II) Writing Formal Applications, Statement of Purpose (SOP) and Resume.</p> <p>III) Preparing for Group Discussions, Interviews and Presentations.</p> <p><b>Part C</b> <b>(3 Lectures)</b></p> <p>I) Leadership Skills and Self-Improvement - Characteristics of Effective Leadership.</p> <p>II) Styles of Leadership and Team-Building.</p>

## References

1. Asthana, D. K., and Asthana, Meera, *Environmental Problems and Solutions*, S. Chand, New Delhi, 2012.
2. Bajpai, Asha, *Child Rights in India*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2010.
3. Bhatnagar Mamta and Bhatnagar Nitin, *Effective Communication and Soft Skills*, Pearson India, New Delhi, 2011.
4. G Subba Rao, *Writing Skills for Civil Services Examination*, Access Publishing, New Delhi, 2014
5. Kaushal, Rachana, *Women and Human Rights in India*, Kaveri Books, New Delhi, 2000.
6. Mohapatra, Gaur Krishna Das, *Environmental Ecology*, Vikas, Noida, 2008.
7. Motilal, Shashi, and Nanda, Bijoy Lakshmi, *Human Rights: Gender and Environment*, Allied Publishers, New Delhi, 2007.
8. Murthy, D. B. N., *Disaster Management: Text and Case Studies*, Deep and Deep Publications, New Delhi, 2013.
9. Parsuraman, S., and Unnikrishnan, ed., *India Disasters Report II*, Oxford, New Delhi, 2013
10. Reza, B. K., *Disaster Management*, Global Publications, New Delhi, 2010.
11. Sathe, Satyaranjan P., *Judicial Activism in India*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2003.
12. Singh, Ashok Kumar, *Science and Technology for Civil Service Examination*, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2012.
13. Thorpe, Edgar, *General Studies Paper I Volume V*, Pearson, New Delhi, 2017.

### Projects / Assignments (for Internal Assessment)

- i. Projects/Assignments should be drawn for the component on Internal Assessment from the topics in **Module 1 to Module 4**.
- ii. Students should be given a list of possible topics - at least 3 from each Module at the beginning of the semester.
- iii. The Project/Assignment can take the form of Street-Plays / Power-Point Presentations / Poster Exhibitions and similar other modes of presentation appropriate to the topic.
- iv. Students can work in groups of not more than 8 per topic.
- v. Students must submit a hard / soft copy of the Project / Assignment before appearing for the semester end examination.

### QUESTION PAPER PATTERN (Semester III)

The Question Paper Pattern for Semester End Examination shall be as follows:

**TOTAL MARKS: 75**

**DURATION: 150 MINUTES**

QUESTION NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	MARKS ASSIGNED
1	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>i. Question 1 A will be asked on the meaning / definition of concepts / terms from all Modules.</li><li>ii. Question 1 B will be asked on the topic of the Project / Assignment done by the student during the Semester</li><li>iii. In all 8 Questions will be asked out of which 5 have to be attempted.</li></ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a) Total marks: 15</li><li>b) For 1 A, there will be 3 marks for each sub-question.</li><li>c) For 1 B there will be 15 marks without any break-up.</li></ol>
2	Descriptive Question with internal option (A or B) on Module 1	15
3	Descriptive Question with internal option (A or B) on Module 2	15
4	Descriptive Question with internal option (A or B) on Module 3	15
5	Descriptive Question with internal option (A or B) on Module 4	15

***Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies  
(BMS) Programme at Semester III  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018***

***2. Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)***

***2B. Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)***

**4. Foundation Course in NSS - III**

***Modules at a Glance***

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Value System & Gender sensitivity	12
2	Disaster preparedness & Disaster management	10
3	Health, hygiene & Diseases	13
4	Environment & Energy conservation	10
<b>Total</b>		<b>45</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Value System &amp; Gender sensitivity</b>
	<p><b>UNIT - I – Value System</b>  Meaning of value, Types of values- human values and social responsibilities- Indian value system- the concepts and its features</p> <p><b>UNIT - II - Gender sensitivity and woman empowerment</b>  Concept of gender- causes behind gender related problems- measures  Meaning of woman empowerment- schemes for woman empowerment in India</p>
2	<b>Disaster preparedness &amp; Disaster management</b>
	<p><b>UNIT - I - Basics of Disaster preparedness</b>  Disaster- its meaning and types  Disaster preparedness- its meaning and methods</p> <p><b>UNIT - II - Disaster management</b>  Disaster management- concept- disaster cycle - role of technology in disaster response- role of as first responder – the study of ‘Avhan’ Model</p>
3	<b>Health, hygiene &amp; Diseases</b>
	<p><b>UNIT - I - Health and hygiene</b>  Concept of complete health and maintenance of hygiene</p> <p><b>UNIT - II - Diseases and disorders- preventive campaigning</b>  Diseases and disorders- preventive campaigning in Malaria, Tuberculosis, Dengue, Cancer, HIV/AIDS, Diabetes</p>
4	<b>Environment &amp; Energy conservation</b>
	<p><b>UNIT - I Environment and Environment enrichment program</b>  Environment- meaning, features , issues, conservation of natural resources and sustainability in environment</p> <p><b>UNIT - II Energy and Energy conservation program</b>  Energy- the concept, features- conventional and non- conventional energy  Energy conservation- the meaning and importance</p>



***Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies  
(BMS) Programme at Semester III  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018***

***2. Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)  
2B. Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)***

***4. Foundation Course in NCC - III***

***Modules at a Glance***

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	National Integration & Awareness	10
2	Drill: Foot Drill	10
3	Adventure Training and Environment Awareness and Conservation	05
4	Personality Development and Leadership	10
5	Specialized subject (ARMY)	10
	<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>National Integration &amp; Awareness</b>
	<p><b>Desired outcome:</b> The students will display sense of patriotism, secular values and shall be transformed into motivated youth who will contribute towards nation building through national unity and social cohesion.</p> <p>The students shall enrich themselves about the history of our beloved country and will look forward for the solutions based on strengths to the challenges to the country for its development.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Freedom Struggle and nationalist movement in India.</li> <li>• National interests, Objectives, Threats and Opportunities.</li> <li>• Problems/ Challenges of National Integration.</li> <li>• Unity in Diversity</li> </ul>
2	<b>Drill: Foot Drill</b>
	<p><b>Desired outcome:</b> The students will demonstrate the sense of discipline, improve bearing, smartness, turnout, develop the quality of immediate and implicit obedience of orders, with good reflexes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Side pace, pace forward and to the rear</li> <li>• Turning on the march and whiling</li> <li>• Saluting on the march</li> <li>• Marking time, forward march and halt in quick time</li> <li>• Changing step</li> <li>• Formation of squad and squad drill</li> </ul>
3	<b>Adventure Training, Environment Awareness and Conservation</b>
3A	<b>Adventure Training</b>
	<p><b>Desired outcome:</b> The students will overcome fear &amp; inculcate within them the sense of adventure, sportsmanship, esprit-d-corp and develop confidence, courage, determination, diligence and quest for excellence.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Any Two such as – Obstacle course, Slithering, Trekking, Cycling, Rock Climbing, Para Sailing, Sailing, Scuba Diving etc.</li> </ul>
3B	<b>Environment Awareness and Conservation</b>
	<p><b>Desired outcome:</b> The student will be made aware of the modern techniques of waste management and pollution control.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Waste management</li> <li>• Pollution control, water, Air, Noise and Soil</li> </ul>
4	<b>Personality Development and Leadership</b>
	<p><b>Desired outcome:</b> The student will inculcate officer like qualities with desired ability to take right decisions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Time management</li> <li>• Effect of Leadership with historical examples</li> <li>• Interview Skills</li> <li>• Conflict Motives- Resolution</li> </ul>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
5	Specialized Subject: Army Or Navy Or Air
	<p><b><u>Army</u></b>  <b>Desired outcome:</b> It will acquaint, expose &amp; provide knowledge about Army/ Navy/ Air force and to acquire information about expanse of Armed Forces ,service subjects and important battles</p> <p><b>A. Armed Force</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Task and Role of Fighting Arms</li> <li>• Modes of Entry to Army</li> <li>• Honors and Awards</li> </ul> <p><b>B. Introduction to Infantry and weapons and equipments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Characteristics of 5.56mm INSAS Rifle, Ammunition, Fire power, Stripping, Assembling and Cleaning</li> <li>• Organization of Infantry Battalion.</li> </ul> <p><b>C. Military history</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Study of battles of Indo-Pak War 1965,1971 and Kargil</li> <li>• War Movies</li> </ul> <p><b>D. Communication</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Characteristics of Walkie-Talkies</li> <li>• Basic RT Procedure</li> <li>• Latest trends and Development (Multi Media, Video Conferencing, IT)</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OR</b></p> <p><b><u>Navy</u></b></p> <p><b>A. Naval orientation and service subjects</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Organization of Ship- Introduction on Onboard Organization</li> <li>• Naval Customs and Traditions</li> <li>• Mode of Entry into Indian Navy</li> <li>• Branches of the Navy and their functions</li> <li>• Naval Campaign (Battle of Atlantic, Pearl Harbour, Falkland War/Fleet Review/ PFR/ IFR)s</li> </ul> <p><b>B. Ship and Boat Modelling</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Types of Models</li> <li>• Introduction of Ship Model- Competition Types of Model Prepare in NSC and RDC</li> <li>• Care and handling of power-tools used- maintenance and purpose of tools</li> </ul>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
	<p><b>C. Search and Rescue</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Role of Indian Coast Guard related to SAR</li> </ul> <p><b>D. Swimming</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Floating and Breathing Techniques- Precautions while Swimming</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>OR</i></p> <p><b><u>AIR</u></b></p> <p><b>A. General Service Knowledge</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Organization Of Air Force</li> <li>• Branches of the IAF.</li> </ul> <p><b>B. Principles of Flight</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Venturi Effect</li> <li>• Aerofoil</li> <li>• Forces on an Aircraft</li> <li>• Lift and Drag</li> </ul> <p><b>C. Airmanship</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ATC/RT Procedures</li> <li>• Aviation Medicine</li> </ul> <p><b>D. Aero- Engines</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Types of Engines</li> <li>• Piston Engines</li> <li>• Jet Engines</li> <li>• Turboprop Engines</li> </ul>

***Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies  
(BMS) Programme at Semester III  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018***

***2. Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)  
2B. Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)***

**4. Foundation Course in Physical Education - III**

***Modules at a Glance***

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Overview of Nutrition	10
2	Evaluation of Health, Fitness and Wellness	10
3	Prevention and Care of Exercise Injuries	10
4	Sports Training	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>45</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Overview of Nutrition</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction to nutrition &amp; its principles</li> <li>• Role of Nutrition in promotion of health</li> <li>• Dietary Guidelines for Good Health</li> <li>• Regulation of water in body and factors influencing body temperature.</li> </ul>
2	<b>Evaluation of Health, Fitness and Wellness</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meaning &amp; Concept of holistic health</li> <li>• Evaluating Personal health-basic parameters</li> <li>• Evaluating Fitness Activities – Walking &amp; Jogging</li> <li>• Myths &amp; mis-conceptions of Personal fitness</li> </ul>
3	<b>Prevention and Care of Exercise Injuries</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Types of Exercise Injuries</li> <li>• First Aid- Importance &amp; application in Exercise Injuries</li> <li>• Management of Soft tissues injuries</li> <li>• Management of bone injuries</li> </ul>
4	<b>Sports Training</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Definition, aims &amp; objectives of Sports training</li> <li>• Importance of Sports training</li> <li>• Principles of Sports training</li> <li>• Drug abuse &amp; its effects</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies (BMS)  
Programme at Semester III  
With Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018**

**3. Core Courses (CC)**

**5. Business Planning & Entrepreneurial Management**

***Modules at a Glance***

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Foundations of Entrepreneurship Development	15
2	Types & Classification Of Entrepreneurs	15
3	Entrepreneur Project Development & Business Plan	15
4	Venture Development	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

***Objectives***

<b>SN</b>	<b>Objectives</b>
1	Entrepreneurship is one of the major focus areas of the discipline of Management. This course introduces Entrepreneurship to budding managers.
2	To develop entrepreneurs & to prepare students to take the responsibility of full line of management function of a company with special reference to SME sector.

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Foundations of Entrepreneurship Development:</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Foundations of Entrepreneurship Development:</b> Concept and Need of Entrepreneurship Development Definition of Entrepreneur, Entrepreneurship, Importance and significance of growth of entrepreneurial activities Characteristics and qualities of entrepreneur</li> <li>• <b>Theories of Entrepreneurship:</b> Innovation Theory by Schumpeter &amp; Imitating Theory of High Achievement by McClelland X-Efficiency Theory by Leibenstein Theory of Profit by Knight Theory of Social change by Everett Hagen</li> <li>• <b>External Influences on Entrepreneurship Development:</b> Socio-Cultural, Political, Economical, Personal. Role of Entrepreneurial culture in Entrepreneurship Development.</li> </ul>
2	<b>Types &amp; Classification Of Entrepreneurs</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Intrapreneur –Concept and Development of Intrapreneurship</li> <li>• Women Entrepreneur – concept, development and problems faced by Women Entrepreneurs, Development of Women Entrepreneurs with reference to Self Help Group</li> <li>• Social entrepreneurship–concept, development of Social entrepreneurship in India. Importance and Social responsibility of NGO’s.</li> <li>• Entrepreneurial development Program (EDP)– concept, factor influencing EDP. Option available to Entrepreneur. (Ancillarisation, BPO, Franchise, M&amp;A)</li> </ul>
3	<b>Entrepreneur Project Development &amp; Business Plan</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Innovation, Invention, Creativity, Business Idea, Opportunities through change.</li> <li>• Idea generation– Sources-Development of product /idea,</li> <li>• Environmental scanning and SWOT analysis</li> <li>• Creating Entrepreneurial Venture-Entrepreneurship Development Cycle</li> <li>• Business Planning Process-The business plan as an Entrepreneurial tool, scope and value of Business plan.</li> <li>• Elements of Business Plan, Objectives, Market and Feasibility Analysis, Marketing, Finance, Organization &amp; Management, Ownership,</li> <li>• Critical Risk Contingencies of the proposal, Scheduling and milestones.</li> </ul>
4	<b>Venture Development</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Steps involved in starting of Venture</li> <li>• Institutional support to an Entrepreneur</li> <li>• Venture funding, requirements of Capital (Fixed and working) Sources of finance, problem of Venture set-up and prospects</li> <li>• Marketing: Methods, Channel of Marketing, Marketing Institutions and Assistance.</li> <li>• New trends in entrepreneurship</li> </ul>



**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies (BMS)  
Programme at Semester III  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018**

**3. Core Courses (CC)**

**6. Accounting for Managerial Decisions**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Analysis and Interpretation of Financial statements	15
2	Ratio analysis and Interpretation	15
3	Cash flow statement	15
4	Working capital	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

**Objectives**

<b>SN</b>	<b>Objectives</b>
1	To acquaint management learners with basic accounting fundamentals.
2	To develop financial analysis skills among learners.
3	The course aims at explaining the core concepts of business finance and its importance in managing a business

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Analysis and Interpretation of Financial statements</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Study of balance sheet of limited companies. Study of Manufacturing, Trading, Profit and Loss A/c of Limited Companies</li> <li>• Vertical Form of Balance Sheet and Profit &amp; Loss A/c-Trend Analysis, Comparative Statement &amp; Common Size.</li> </ul>
2	<b>Ratio analysis and Interpretation</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Ratio analysis and Interpretation</b>(based on vertical form of financial statements)including conventional and functional classification restricted to:</li> <li>• <b>Balance sheet ratios:</b> Current ratio, Liquid Ratio, Stock Working capital ratio, Proprietary ratio, Debt Equity Ratio, Capital Gearing Ratio.</li> <li>• <b>Revenue statement ratios:</b> Gross profit ratio, Expenses ratio, Operating ratio, Net profit ratio, Net Operating Profit Ratio, Stock turnover Ratio, Debtors Turnover , Creditors Turnover Ratio</li> <li>• <b>Combined ratios:</b> Return on capital Employed (including Long term borrowings), Return on Proprietors fund (Shareholder fund and Preference Capital), Return on Equity Capital, Dividend Payout Ratio, Debt Service Ratio,</li> <li>• <b>Different modes of expressing ratios:</b>-Rate, Ratio, Percentage, Number. Limitations of the use of Ratios.</li> </ul>
3	<b>Cash flow statement</b>
	Preparation of cash flow statement(AccountingStandard-3(revised))
4	<b>Working capital</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Working capital</b>-Concept, Estimation of requirements in case of Trading &amp; Manufacturing Organizations.</li> <li>• <b>Receivables management</b>-Meaning &amp; Importance, Credit Policy Variables, methods of Credit Evaluation(Traditional and Numerical- Credit Scoring); Monitoring the Debtors Techniques [DSO, Ageing Schedule]</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies (BMS)  
Programme at Semester III  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018**

**3. Core Courses (CC)**

**7. Strategic Management**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Introduction	12
2	Strategy Formulation	16
3	Strategic Implementation	18
4	Strategic Evaluation & Control	14
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

**Objectives**

<b>SN</b>	<b>Objectives</b>
1	The objective of this course is to learn the management policies and strategies at every Level to develop conceptual skills in this area as well as their application in the corporate world.
2	The focus is to critically examine the management of the entire enterprise from the Top Management view points.
3	This course deals with corporate level Policy & Strategy formulation areas. This course aims to developing conceptual skills in this area as well as their application in the corporate world.

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Introduction</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Business Policy</b>-Meaning, Nature, Importance</li> <li>• <b>Strategy</b>-Meaning, Definition</li> <li>• <b>Strategic Management</b>-Meaning, Definition, Importance, Strategic management</li> <li>• Process &amp; Levels of Strategy and Concept and importance of Strategic Business Units (SBU's)</li> <li>• <b>Strategic Intent</b>-Mission, Vision, Goals, Objective, Plans</li> </ul>
2	<b>Strategy Formulation</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Environment Analysis and Scanning(SWOT )</li> <li>• Corporate Level Strategy (Stability, Growth, Retrenchment, Integration and Internationalization)</li> <li>• Business Level Strategy(Cost Leadership, Differentiation, Focus)</li> <li>• Functional Level Strategy(R&amp;D, HR, Finance, Marketing, Production)</li> </ul>
3	<b>Strategic Implementation</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Models of Strategy making.</li> <li>• Strategic Analysis&amp; Choices &amp;Implementation: BCG Matrix, GE 9Cell, Porter5 Forces, 7S Frame Work</li> <li>• Implementation: Meaning, Steps and implementation at Project, Process, Structural ,Behavioural ,Functional level.</li> </ul>
4	<b>Strategic Evaluation &amp; Control</b>
	<p><b>Strategic Evaluation &amp; Control</b>– Meaning, Steps of Evaluation &amp; Techniques of Control</p> <p>Synergy: Concept , Types , evaluation of Synergy. Synergy as a Component of Strategy &amp; its Relevance.</p> <p>Change Management– Elementary Concept</p>

**Bachelor of Management Studies (BMS)**  
**Programme**  
*Under Choice Based Credit, Grading and Semester System*  
**Course Structure**

*(To be implemented from Academic Year- 2017-2018)*

**Semester IV**

No. of Courses	Semester IV	Credits
<b>1</b>	<b><i>Elective Courses (EC)</i></b>	
1& 2	*Any one group of courses from the following list of the courses	<b>06</b>
<b>2</b>	<b><i>Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)</i></b>	
<b>2A</b>	<b><i>Ability Enhancement Compulsory Course (AECC)</i></b>	
3	Information Technology in Business Management-II	<b>03</b>
<b>2B</b>	<b><i>**Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)</i></b>	
4	Any one course from the following list of the courses	<b>02</b>
<b>3</b>	<b><i>Core Courses (CC)</i></b>	
5	Business Economics-II	<b>03</b>
6	Business Research Methods	<b>03</b>
7	Production & Total Quality Management	<b>03</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>		<b>20</b>

<b><i>**List of Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC) for Semester IV (Any One)</i></b>	
1	Foundation Course (Ethics & Governance )- IV
2	Foundation Course- Contemporary Issues- IV
3	Foundation Course in NSS - IV
4	Foundation Course in NCC - IV
5	Foundation Course in Physical Education - IV

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies (BMS)  
Programme at Semester IV  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018**

**Elective Courses (EC)  
Group A. Finance Electives**

**1. Financial Institutions & Markets**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Financial System in India	16
2	Financial Regulators & Institutions in India (detail discussion on their role and functions )	16
3	Financial Markets (In Details)	16
4	Managing Financial Systems Design	12
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

**Objectives**

<b>SN</b>	<b>Objectives</b>
1	The Course aims at providing the students basic knowledge about the structure, role and functioning of financial institutions and markets in the financial system in India.
2	To inculcate understanding relating to managing of financial system

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Financial System in India</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Financial System Theoretical Settings</b> – Meaning, Importance, Functions of financial system, Indian financial system from financial neutrality to financial activism and from financial volatility to financial stability. Role of government in Financial development , Phases of Indian financial system since independence ( State Domination – 1947-1990, Financial sector reforms 1991 till Financial sector Legislative Reforms Commission 2013) ( Only an Overview) Monitoring Framework for financial Conglomerates,</li> <li>• <b>Structure of Indian financial system</b> – Financial Institutions ( Banking &amp; Non-Banking ), Financial Markets ( Organized and Unorganized) Financial Assets/Instruments, Financial Services( Fund based &amp; Free Based) – ( In details)</li> <li>• <b>Microfinance</b> - Conceptual Framework – Origin, Definitions, Advantages, Barriers, Microfinance Models in India</li> </ul>
2	<b>Financial Regulators &amp; Institutions in India (detail discussion on their role and functions )</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Financial Regulators</b> – Ministry of Finance (Dept of DEA, Expenditure ,Revenue, financial services and disinvestment) RBI- Changing role of RBI in the financial sector, global crisis and RBI, Ministry of Corporate Affairs, SEBI, Pension Fund Regulatory and Development Authority, IRDA.</li> <li>• <b>Financial Institutions-</b> Role, Classification, Role of Commercial banks, IFCI, IDBI, Industrial Credit and Investment Corporation of India, SFC, Investment institutions in India ( LIC, GIC) NBFC services provided by NBFC.</li> <li>• <b>Specialized Financial Institutions</b> – EXIM, NABARD, SIDBI, NHB, SIDC, SME Rating agency of India Ltd, IIFCL, IWRFC ( Their role, functions and area of concerns)</li> </ul>
3	<b>Financial Markets ( In Details)</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Indian Money Market</b> – Meaning, Features, Functions, Importance, Defects, Participants, Components ( Organized and Unorganized) ( in details) and Reforms</li> <li>• <b>Indian Capital Market</b> - Meaning, Features, Functions, Importance, Participants, Instruments, Reforms in Primary and Secondary Market, Stock Indices, NSE, BSE, ADR and GDR</li> <li>• <b>Introduction of Commodity and Derivative Markets</b></li> <li>• <b>Insurance and Mutual funds</b> – An introduction</li> </ul>
4	<b>Managing Financial Systems Design</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Financial System Design</b> – Meaning, Stakeholder Lender Conflict, Manager Stock holder conflict, Conflict Resolution and Financial System Design, Bank oriented systems and Market oriented systems its advantages and drawbacks, Dimensions of well-functioning financial systems</li> <li>• <b>At global level</b> – Financial system designs of Developed countries ( Japan, Germany , UK and USA) ( Brief Summary)</li> <li>• <b>Case studies</b> relating to disinvestments polices of PSU in India, Global crises and failures in market systems around world</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies (BMS)  
Programme at Semester IV  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018**

**Elective Courses (EC)  
Group A. Finance Electives**

**2. Auditing**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Introduction to Auditing	15
2	Audit Planning, Procedures and Documentation	15
3	Auditing Techniques and Internal Audit Introduction	15
4	Auditing Techniques: Vouching & Verification	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

**Objectives**

<b>SN</b>	<b>Objectives</b>
1	To enable students get acquaint with the various concepts of auditing.
2	To ensure students understand and practice the various techniques of auditing while managing their finances



Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Introduction to Auditing</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Basics</b> – Financial Statements, Users of Information, Definition of Auditing, Objectives of Auditing – Primary and Secondary, Expression of opinion, Detection of Frauds and Errors, Inherent limitations of Audit. Difference between Accounting and Auditing, Investigation and Auditing.</li> <li>• <b>Errors &amp; Frauds</b> – Definitions, Reasons and Circumstances, Types of Error – Commission, Omission, Compensating error. Types of frauds, Risk of fraud and Error in Audit, Auditors Duties and Responsibilities in case of fraud</li> <li>• <b>Principles of Audit</b> – Integrity, Objectivity, Independence, Skills, Competence, Work performed by others, Documentation, Planning, Audi Evidence, Accounting System and Internal Control, Audit Conclusions and Reporting</li> <li>• <b>Types of Audit</b> – Meaning, Advantages, Disadvantages of Balance sheet Audit, Interim Audit, Continuous Audit, Concurrent Audit and Annual Audit</li> </ul>
2	<b>Audit Planning, Procedures and Documentation</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Audit Planning</b> – Meaning, Objectives, Factors to be considered, Sources of obtaining information, Discussion with Client, Overall Audit Approach.</li> <li>• <b>Audit Program</b> – Meaning, Factors, Advantages and Disadvantages, Overcoming Disadvantages, Methods of Work , Instruction before commencing Work, Overall Audit Approach</li> <li>• <b>Audit Working Papers</b> - Meaning, importance, Factors determining Form and Contents, Main Functions / Importance, Features, Contents of Permanent Audit File, Temporary Audit File, Ownership, Custody, Access of Other Parties to Audit Working Papers, Auditors Lien on Working Papers, Auditors Lien on Client's Books</li> <li>• <b>Audit Notebook</b> – Meaning, structure, Contents, General Information, Current Information, Importance</li> </ul>
3	<b>Auditing Techniques and Internal Audit Introduction</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Test Check</b> - Test Checking Vs Routing Checking, test Check meaning, features, factors to be considered, when Test Checks can be used, advantages disadvantages precautions.</li> <li>• <b>Audit Sampling</b> - Audit Sampling, meaning, purpose, factors in determining sample size -Sampling Risk, Tolerable Error and expected error, methods of selecting Sample Items Evaluation of Sample Results auditors Liability in conducting audit based on Sample</li> <li>• <b>Internal Control</b> - Meaning and purpose, review of internal control, advantages, auditors duties, review of internal control, Inherent Limitations of Internal control, internal control samples for sales and debtors, purchases and creditors, wages and salaries. Internal Checks Vs Internal Control, Internal Checks Vs Test Checks</li> <li>• <b>Internal Audit</b> - Meaning, basic principles of establishing Internal audit, objectives, evaluation of internal Audit by statutory auditor, usefulness of Internal Audit, Internal Audit Vs External Audit,, Internal Checks Vs Internal Audit</li> </ul>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
4	<b>Auditing Techniques: Vouching &amp; Verification</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Audit of Income</b> - Cash Sales, Sales on Approval, Consignment Sales, Sales Returns Recovery of Bad Debts written off, Rental Receipts, Interest and Dividends Received Royalties Received</li> <li>• <b>Audit of Expenditure</b> - Purchases, Purchase Returns, Salaries and Wages, Rent, Insurance Premium, Telephone expense Postage and Courier, Petty Cash Expenses, Travelling Commission Advertisement, Interest Expense</li> <li>• <b>Audit of Assets Book Debts / Debtors, Stocks</b> -Auditors General Duties; Patterns, Dies and Loose Tools, Spare Parts, Empties and Containers Quoted Investments and Unquoted Investment Trade Marks / Copyrights Patents Know-How Plant and Machinery Land and Buildings Furniture and Fixtures</li> <li>• <b>Audit of Liabilities</b> - Outstanding Expenses, Bills Payable Secured loans Unsecured Loans, Contingent Liabilities</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies (BMS)  
Programme at Semester IV  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018**

**Elective Courses (EC)  
Group A. Finance Electives**

**3. Strategic Cost Management**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Introduction to Strategic Cost Management(Only Theory)	20
2	Activity Based Costing	20
3	Strategic Cost Management performance assessment (Only theory )	08
4	Variance Analysis & Responsibility Accounting (Practical Problems)	12
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

**Objectives**

<b>SN</b>	<b>Objectives</b>
1	Learners should develop skills of analysis, evaluation and synthesis in cost and management accounting
2	The subject covers the complex modern industrial organizations within which the various facets of decision-making and controlling operations take place.

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Introduction to Strategic Cost Management(Only Theory)</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Strategic Cost Management (SCM):</b> Concept and Philosophy-Objectives of SCM-Environmental influences on cost management practices, Key elements in SCM-Different aspects of Strategic Cost Management: Value Analysis &amp; Value Engineering, Wastage Control, Disposal Management, Business Process Re-engineering, Total Quality Management, Total Productive Maintenance, Energy Audit, Control of Total Distribution Cost &amp; Supply Cost, Cost Reduction &amp; Product Life Cycle Costing(An Overview)</li> </ul>
2	<b>Activity Based Costing</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Activity Based Management and Activity Based Budgeting:</b> Concept, rationale, issues, limitations. Design and Implementation of Activity Based Costing (<b>Practical Problems on ABC</b>), Life Cycle Costing, Kaizen Costing, Back Flush Costing. Evaluation criterion; Return on Cash Systems; Transfer Pricing and Divisional Performance. Transfer Pricing in International Business, Marginal Costing and Managerial Decision Mix (Practical Problems)</li> </ul>
3	<b>Strategic Cost Management performance assessment (Only theory )</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cost Audit &amp; Management Audit under companies Act, with reference to strategic assessment of cost &amp; managerial performance- Strategic Cost-Benefit Analysis of different business restructuring propositions-Entrepreneurial approach to cost Management, with reference to core competencies, strategic advantages &amp; long-term perspective of cost Management. Six Sigma, Learning Curve, Praise Analysis and Simulation</li> </ul>
4	<b>Variance Analysis &amp; Responsibility Accounting (Practical Problems)</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Standard Costing</b> (Material, Labour, Overhead, Sales &amp; Profit)</li> <li>• <b>Responsibility Accounting</b> –Introduction, Types &amp; Evaluation of Profit Centre and Investment Centre</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies (BMS)  
Programme at Semester IV  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018**

**Elective Courses (EC)  
Group A. Finance Electives**

**4. Corporate Restructuring**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Corporate Restructuring – Introduction and Concepts ( Only Theory)	15
2	Accounting of Internal Reconstruction ( Practical and theory)	15
3	Accounting of External Reconstruction (Amalgamation/ Mergers/ Takeovers and Absorption)( Practical and theory)	15
4	Impact of Reorganization on the Company - An Introduction (Only Theory)	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

**Objectives**

<b>SN</b>	<b>Objectives</b>
1	To impart knowledge relating to legal, accounting and practical implementation of corporate restructuring.
2	The subject covers the complex facets of corporate restructuring process

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Corporate Restructuring – Introduction and Concepts ( Only Theory)</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Corporate Restructuring - Historical Background, Meaning of Corporate Restructuring, Corporate Restructuring as a Business Strategy, Need and Scope of Corporate Restructuring.</li> <li>• Planning, Formulation and Execution of Various Restructuring Strategies, Important Aspects to be considered while Planning or Implementing Corporate Restructuring Strategies.</li> <li>• Forms of Restructuring - Merger, Demerger, Reverse merger , Disinvestment , Takeover/acquisition, Joint Venture (JV), Strategic Alliance, Franchising and Slump sale</li> </ul>
2	<b>Accounting of Internal Reconstruction ( Practical and theory)</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Need for reconstruction and Company Law provisions, Distinction between internal and external reconstructions</li> <li>• Methods including alteration of share capital, variation of share-holder rights, sub division, consolidation, surrender and reissue/cancellation, reduction of share capital, with relevant legal provisions and accounting treatments for same.</li> </ul>
3	<b>Accounting of External Reconstruction (Amalgamation/ Mergers/ Takeovers and Absorption)( Practical and theory)</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In the nature of merger and purchase with corresponding accounting treatments of pooling of interests and purchase methods respectively</li> <li>• Computation and meaning of purchase consideration and Problems based on purchase method of accounting only.</li> </ul>
4	<b>Impact of Reorganization on the Company - An Introduction ( Only Theory)</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change in the Internal Aspects on Reorganization – Change of Name and Logo, Revised Organization Chart, Communication, Employee Compensation, Benefits and Welfare Activities, Aligning Company Policies, Aligning Accounting and Internal Database Management Systems, Re-Visiting Internal Processes and Re-Allocation of People</li> <li>• Change in External Aspects on Reorganization - Engagement with Statutory Authorities, Revised ISO Certification and Similar Other Certifications, Revisiting past Government approvals, decisions and other contracts.</li> <li>• Impact of Reorganization - Gain or Loss to Stakeholders, Implementation of Objectives, Integration of Businesses and Operations, Post Merger Success and Valuation and Impact on Human and Cultural Aspects.</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies (BMS)  
Programme at Semester IV  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018**

**Elective Courses (EC)  
Group B. Marketing Electives**

**1. Integrated Marketing Communication**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Introduction to Integrated Marketing Communication	15
2	Elements of IMC – I	15
3	Elements of IMC – II	15
4	Evaluation & Ethics in Marketing Communication	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

**Objectives**

<b>SN</b>	<b>Objectives</b>
1	To equip the students with knowledge about the nature, purpose and complex construction in the planning and execution of an effective Integrated Marketing Communication (IMC) program.
2	To understand the various tools of IMC and the importance of co-ordinating them for an effective marketing communication program.

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Introduction to Integrated Marketing Communication</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meaning, Features of IMC, Evolution of IMC, Reasons for Growth of IMC.</li> <li>• Promotional Tools for IMC, IMC planning process, Role of IMC in Marketing</li> <li>• Communication process, Traditional and alternative Response Hierarchy Models</li> <li>• Establishing objectives and Budgeting: Determining Promotional Objectives, Sales vs Communication Objectives, DAGMAR, Problems in setting objectives, setting objectives for the IMC Program.</li> </ul>
2	<b>Elements of IMC – I</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Advertising</b> – Features, Role of Advertising in IMC, Advantages and Disadvantages, Types of Advertising, Types of Media used for advertising.</li> <li>• <b>Sales promotion</b> – Scope, role of Sales Promotion as IMC tool, Reasons for the growth, Advantages and Disadvantages, Types of Sales Promotion, objectives of consumer and trade promotion, strategies of consumer promotion and trade promotion, sales promotion campaign, evaluation of Sales Promotion campaign.</li> </ul>
3	<b>Elements of IMC – II</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Direct Marketing</b> - Role of direct marketing in IMC, Objectives of Direct Marketing, Components for Direct Marketing, Tools of Direct Marketing – direct mail, catalogues, direct response media, internet, telemarketing, alternative media evaluation of effectiveness of direct marketing</li> <li>• <b>Public Relations and Publicity</b> – Introduction, Role of PR in IMC, Advantages and Disadvantages, Types of PR, Tools of PR ,Managing PR – Planning, implementation, evaluation and Research, Publicity, Sponsorship – definition, Essentials of good sponsorship, event sponsorship, cause sponsorship</li> <li>• <b>Personal Selling</b> – Features, Role of Personal Selling in IMC, advantages and disadvantages of Personal Selling, Selling process, Importance of Personal Selling</li> </ul>
4	<b>Evaluation &amp; Ethics in Marketing Communication</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Evaluating an Integrated Marketing program</b> – Evaluation process of IMC – Message Evaluations, Advertising tracking research – copy testing – emotional reaction test, cognitive Neuro science – online evaluation, Behavioural Evaluation – sales and response rate, POPAI, Toll free numbers, QR codes and facebook likes, response cards, Internet responses, redemption rate Test Markets – competitive responses, scanner data, Purchase simulation tests</li> <li>• <b>Ethics and Marketing communication</b> – stereotyping, targeting vulnerable customers, offensive brand messages – legal issues – Commercial free speech, misleading claims, puffery, fraud, questionable B2B practices</li> <li>• <b>Current Trends in IMC</b> – Internet &amp; IMC, Advertising on internet, PR through Internet Banner, Sales promotion on Internet, direct marketing on internet.</li> </ul>



**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies (BMS)  
Programme at Semester IV  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018**

**Elective Courses (EC)  
Group B. Marketing Electives**

**2. Rural Marketing**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Introduction	15
2	Rural Market	15
3	Rural Marketing Mix	15
4	Rural Marketing Strategies	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

**Objectives**

<b>SN</b>	<b>Objectives</b>
1	The objective of this course is to explore the students to the Agriculture and Rural Marketing environment so that they can understand consumer's and marketing characteristics of the same for understanding and contributing to the emerging challenges in the upcoming global economic scenario.

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Introduction</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction to Rural Market, Definition &amp; Scope of Rural Marketing.</li> <li>• Rural Market in India-Size &amp; Scope, Rural development as a core area, Efforts put for Rural development by government (A brief Overview).</li> <li>• Emerging Profile of Rural Markets in India,</li> <li>• Problems of rural market.</li> <li>• Constraints in Rural Marketing and Strategies to overcome constraints</li> </ul>
2	<b>Rural Market</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Rural Consumer Vs Urban Consumers</b>– a comparison.</li> <li>• Characteristics of Rural Consumers.</li> <li>• <b>Rural Market Environment:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Demographics– Population, Occupation Pattern, Literacy Level;</li> <li>b) Economic Factors-Income Generation, Expenditure Pattern, Rural Demand and Consumption Pattern, Rural Market Index; Land Use Pattern,</li> <li>c) Rural Infrastructure -Rural Housing, Electrification, Roads</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Rural Consumer Behaviour:</b> meaning, Factors affecting Rural Consumer Behaviour-Social factors, Cultural factors, Technological factors, Lifestyle, Personality.</li> </ul>
3	<b>Rural Marketing Mix</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relevance of Marketing mix for Rural market/Consumers.</li> <li>• Product Strategies, Rural Product Categories-FMCGs, Consumer Durables, Agriculture Goods &amp; Services; Importance of Branding, Packaging and Labelling.</li> <li>• Nature of Competition in Rural Markets, the problem of Fake Brands</li> <li>• Pricing Strategies &amp; objectives</li> <li>• Promotional Strategies. Segmentation, Targeting &amp; Positioning for rural market.</li> </ul>
4	<b>Rural Marketing Strategies</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Distribution Strategies for Rural consumers.</b> Channels of Distribution- HAATS, Mandis, Public Distribution System, Co-operative society, Distribution Models of FMCG, Companies HUL, ITC etc. Distribution networks, Ideal distribution model for rural markets (Case study based)</li> <li>• <b>Communication Strategy.</b> Challenges in Rural Communication, Developing Effective Communication, Determining Communication Objectives, Designing the Message, Selecting the Communication Channels. Creating Advertisements for Rural Audiences. Rural Media- Mass media, Non-Conventional Media, Personalized media;</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies (BMS)  
Programme at Semester IV  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018**

**Elective Courses (EC)  
Group B. Marketing Electives**

**3. Event Marketing**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Introduction to Events	15
2	Segmenting, Targeting and Positioning of Events and Concept of Product in Events	15
3	Concept of Pricing and Promotion in Events	15
4	Trends and Challenges in Event Marketing	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

**Objectives**

<b>SN</b>	<b>Objectives</b>
1	To understand basic concepts of Event Marketing.
2	To impart knowledge to learners about categories of Events.
3	To understand segmenting, targeting and positioning in the context of Event Marketing.
4	To familiarize learners with trends and challenges in Event Marketing.

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Introduction to Events</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Definition and Meaning of Event Marketing ; The Evolution of Event Marketing, Advantages of Event Marketing, 5 C's of Events- Conceptualization, costing, canvassing, customization, carrying-out; Event Designing; Reach; <b>Interaction</b>- Interaction Points, Direct Interaction, Indirect Interaction, Interaction Catalysts or Enablers.</li> <li>• Importance of Events as a Marketing Communication Tool; Events as a Marketing Tool: The Varied Marketing Needs Addressed by Events: Brand Building, Focus on Target Market, Implementation of Marketing Plan, Marketing Research, Relationship Building, Creating opportunities for better deals with different media, Events and their Economic implications.</li> <li>• Concept of Event Creativity, Key Elements of Events: Event Infrastructure; Customer Groups; Clients; Event Organizers; Venue; Media</li> </ul>
2	<b>Segmenting, Targeting and Positioning of Events and Concept of Product in Events</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Concept of Market in Events; Segmentation and targeting of the Market for events; Positioning of events-Event Property.</li> <li>• Concept of Product in Events: Benefit Levels-Core, generic, expected, augmented; Categories of Events: Competitive Events, Artistic Expression, Cultural Celebrations, Exhibition Events, Charitable Events ,Special Business Events, Retail Events.</li> <li>• Event Variations- Time Frame Based, Concept Based, Artist Based, Client Industry Based</li> </ul>
3	<b>Concept of Pricing and Promotion in Events</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Risk Rating, Setting Pricing Objectives, Understanding local legislations and tax laws, Feedback about events from the market, skills required for negotiating the best price, validation against pricing objectives, pricing decisions, Event Charges: Percentage of the total Event Cost, Flat Fee, Package Price, Hourly Rate.</li> <li>• Networking Components: Print Media, Radio, Television, Internet, Outdoor Media, Direct Marketing, Sales Promotion, Public Relations, Merchandising, In-venue Publicity.</li> <li>• Event Sponsorship: Concept of Sponsorship, Sponsorship in a communication context, Synergy between sponsor and Event, Identifying Potential sponsors, Impact Measurement, Practical Sponsor Incentivization, In-Kind Sponsorship.</li> </ul>
4	<b>Trends and Challenges in Event Marketing</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• e-event marketing, Virtual Events, Societal Event Marketing, Green Event, Cause-Related Event Marketing, Sports Event Marketing.</li> <li>• Safety and Security of Event</li> <li>• Event Crisis Management</li> <li>• Growth of Event Industry in India</li> <li>• Career in Event Marketing</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies (BMS)  
Programme at Semester IV  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018**

**Elective Courses (EC)  
Group B. Marketing Electives**

**4. Tourism Marketing**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Introduction to Tourism Marketing	15
2	Tourism Market Segmentation & Product Mix of Tourism Marketing	15
3	Concept of Pricing, Place, Promotion and Expanded marketing mix for tourism marketing	15
4	Global tourism, tourism organizations and Challenges for Indian Tourism Industry	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

**Objectives**

<b>SN</b>	<b>Objectives</b>
1	To understand basic concepts and strategies of Tourism Marketing.
2	To impart knowledge to learners about types of tourism.
3	To understand segmentation and Marketing mix in the context of Tourism Marketing.
4	To familiarize learners with trends and challenges in Tourism Marketing.

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Introduction to Tourism Marketing</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meaning of Tourism &amp; Tourist, Features of Tourism, Purpose of Tourism, Adverse Effects of Tourism, Factors Influencing growth of Tourism, Classification of Tourism; Types of Tourism: Health, adventure, rural, cultural, religious, eco-Tourism, wedding Tourism, cruise Tourism.</li> <li>• <b>Tourism Marketing</b> Meaning, Objectives of Tourism Marketing, Importance of Tourism Marketing, Problems of Tourism Marketing.</li> <li>• <b>Phases of Tourism:</b> Economic Approach, Environmental Approach, Cost Benefit Approach.</li> <li>• <b>Tourism Planning:</b> Process, Study of market, Levels of tourism planning, Organization of a tour. Tour Operators and Travel Agents: functions, types, distribution network, Travel agency operations, Travel Organization-Individual and group, travel itinerary. Travel Formalities and Documentation.</li> </ul>
2	<b>Tourism Market Segmentation &amp; Product Mix of Tourism Marketing</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Tourism Market Segmentation:</b> Meaning, Need for Market Segmentation in Tourism Importance of Market Segmentation in Tourism Bases for Segmentation in Tourism Tourist Typology: Cohens Typology, Plog's Typology</li> <li>• <b>4 'A's of Tourism</b> Attraction: Meaning, Typology of Attraction, Natural, Artificial, Cultural, Social, Managed Attraction for Tourist, Peter's Inventory of Tourist Accommodation: Meaning, Typology of Accommodation Accessibility: Meaning, Transportation System for Tourism, Surface Transport, Railways and its contribution to tourism, Sea &amp; Waterways, Airways Amenities: Meaning, Amenities &amp; Facilities at the destination.</li> <li>• <b>Marketing Strategy:</b> Hard v/s Soft Tourism Strategy.</li> <li>• <b>Product Mix of Tourism Marketing:</b> Meaning, Tourism Destination Life Cycle, Factors for tourism destination selection, launching a new tourism product, Tourism Product and Package Tour, Itinerary meaning, Types of Itinerary, Drawing a Itinerary for Tourist, Reservation meaning, Sources of reservation, Modes of Reservation, Ticketing Procedure</li> </ul>
3	<b>Concept of Pricing, Place, Promotion and Expanded marketing mix for tourism marketing</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Price:</b> Meaning, Factors Influencing Tourism Pricing, Tourism Pricing Objectives, Tourism Pricing Policies</li> <li>• <b>Place:</b> Meaning, Factors Influencing Tourism Distribution, Tourism Distribution System, Middlemen in Tourism Industry, Functions of Middlemen, Travel Guide Meaning, Essential of an ideal travel guide.</li> <li>• <b>Promotion:</b> Tourism Advertising, Tourism Publicity, Tourism Public Relation, Tourism Sales promotion Technique, Personal Selling in Tourism, Skills required for Selling Tourism Product, Electronics Channel of Tourism</li> <li>• <b>People:</b> Moment of Truth in Tourism, Employee as an element of people mix, Internal Marketing, Objectives of Internal Marketing, Internal marketing Process.</li> <li>• <b>Process:</b> Meaning, Factors to be considered while designing the service process, Tourism Service Blueprinting: Meaning, Steps, Benefits of Blueprinting</li> <li>• <b>Physical Evidence</b> for Tourism</li> </ul>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
4	<b>Global Tourism, Tourism Organizations and Challenges for Indian Tourism Industry</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Global Tourism Market:</b> Overview of Tourism Market of America, Mauritius, Asia Pacific, Thailand, Vietnam, China, Singapore, Middle East and Gulf, UK and other European Countries.</li> <li>• <b>Status of tourism in developing countries.</b></li> <li>• <b>India as a Tourist Destination:</b> A conceptual framework, Destination Image, Building Brand India; Incredible India Campaign</li> <li>• <b>Challenges</b> for Indian Tourism Industry</li> <li>• <b>Tourism Organizations:</b> World Trade Organization (WTO), International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO), International Air Transport Association (IATA), Pacific Asia Travel Association (PATA), Universal Federation of Travel Agents Association (UFTAA), Travel Agents Association of India (TAAI), Indian Association of Tour Operators (IATO), Ministry of Tourism, Government of India, India Tourism Development Corporation.</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies (BMS)  
Programme at Semester IV  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018**

**Elective Courses (EC)  
Group C. Human Resource Electives**

**1. Human Resource Planning and Information System**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Overview of Human Resource Planning (HRP)	15
2	Job Analysis, Recruitment and Selection	15
3	HRP Practitioner, Aspects of HRP and Evaluation	15
4	Human Resource Information Systems	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

**Objectives**

<b>SN</b>	<b>Objectives</b>
1	To Understand the Concept and Process of HRP
2	To Understand Ways of matching Job Requirements and Human Resource Availability
3	To Explore the concept of Strategic HRP
4	To Understand the applications of HRIS



Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Overview of Human Resource Planning (HRP)</b>
	<p><b>a) Overview of Human Resource Planning (HRP):</b>  <b>Human Resource Planning</b>–Meaning, Features, Scope, Approaches, Levels of HRP, Types, Tools, Activities for HRP, Requirements for Effective HR Planning.  <b>Process of HRP</b>- Steps in HRP, HR Demand Forecasting–Factors, Techniques – (Concepts Only) Managerial Judgement, Ratio Trend Analysis, Regression Analysis, Work Study Technique, Delphi Technique. HR Supply Forecasting– Factors, Techniques – (Concepts Only) Skills Inventories, Succession Plans, Replacement Charts, Staffing Tables.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Barriers in Effective Implementation of HRP and Ways to Overcome Them.</li> <li>• <b>Strategic Human Resource Planning</b> –Meaning and Objectives.</li> <li>• Link between Strategic Planning and HRP through Technology.</li> <li>• <b>HR Policy</b> –Meaning, Importance.</li> <li>• <b>HR Programme</b>-Meaning and Contents.</li> </ul>
2	<b>Job Analysis, Recruitment and Selection</b>
	<p><b>a) Job Analysis, Recruitment and Selection:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Job Analysis</b>-Meaning, Features, Advantages.</li> <li>• <b>Job Design:</b> Concept, Issues.</li> <li>• <b>Job Redesign</b> –Meaning, Process, Benefits.</li> </ul> <p><b>Matching Human Resource Requirement and Availability through:</b>  Retention- Meaning, Strategies, Resourcing- Meaning, Types. Flexibility – Flexible work practices, Downsizing- Meaning, Reasons, Layoff – Meaning, Reasons.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Recruitment</b> - Meaning and Factors affecting Recruitment, Ethical Issues in Recruitment and Selection.</li> <li>• <b>Employee Selection Tests:</b> Meaning, Advantages and Limitations.</li> <li>• <b>Human Resource Audit:</b> Meaning, Need, Objectives, Process, Areas.</li> </ul>
3	<b>HRP Practitioner, Aspects of HRP and Evaluation</b>
	<p><b>a) HRP Practitioner, Aspects of HRP and Evaluation:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>HRP Practitioner:</b> Meaning, Role.</li> <li>• <b>HRP Management Process:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Establish HRP Department Goals and Objectives</li> <li>▪ Creating HRP Department Structure</li> <li>▪ Staffing the HRP Department</li> <li>▪ Issuing Orders</li> <li>▪ Resolving Conflicts</li> <li>▪ Communicating</li> <li>▪ Planning for Needed Resources</li> <li>▪ Dealing with Power and Politics -Meaning and Types of Power</li> </ul> </li> <li>• HRP as Tool to Enhance Organisational Productivity</li> <li>• Impact of Globalisation on HRP.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Aspects of HRP</b> : Performance Management, Career Management, Management Training and Development, Multi Skill Development</li> <li>• <b>Return on Investment in HRP</b>- Meaning and Importance.</li> <li>• <b>HRP Evaluation</b>- Meaning, Need, Process, Issues to be considered during HRP Evaluation.</li> <li>• <b>Selected Strategic Options and HRP Implications:</b> Restructuring and its Impact on HRP, Mergers and Acquisitions and its Impact on HRP, Outsourcing and its Impact on HRP.</li> </ul>
<b>4</b>	<b>Human Resource Information Systems</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Human Resource Information Systems:</li> <li>• <b>Data Information Needs for HR Manager</b> – Contents and Usage of Data.</li> <li>• <b>HRIS</b>-Meaning, Features, Evolution, Objectives, Essentials, Components, Functions, Steps in designing of HRIS, HRIS Subsystems, Mechanisms of HRIS, Benefits, Limitations, Barriers in Effective Implementation of HRIS.</li> <li>• Security Issues in Human Resource Information Systems.</li> <li>• HRIS for HRP</li> <li>• Trends in HRIS</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies (BMS)  
Programme at Semester IV  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018**

**Elective Courses (EC)  
Group C. Human Resource Electives**

**2. Training & Development in HRM**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Overview of Training	15
2	Overview of development	15
3	Concept of Management development	15
4	Performance measurement, Talent management & Knowledge management	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

**Objectives**

<b>SN</b>	<b>Objectives</b>
1	This paper is not pure academic oriented but practice based. It has been designed, keeping in view the needs of the organizations. Successful managerial performance depends on the individual's ability to observe, interpret the issues and modify his approach and behaviour. All organizations need to pay adequate attention to equip their employees. Rapid progress in technology has changed not only in the physical facilities but also in the abstract qualities required of the men who are using them. This paper will attempt to orient the students to tailor themselves to meet the specific needs of the organizations in training and development activities.

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Overview of Training</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Overview of training– concept, scope, importance, objectives, features, need and assessment of training.</li> <li>• Process of Training–Steps in Training, identification of Job Competencies, criteria for identifying Training Needs (Person Analysis, Task Analysis, Organisation Analysis), Types–On the Job &amp;Off the Job Method.</li> <li>• Assessment of Training Needs, Methods &amp; Process of Needs Assessment.</li> <li>• Criteria &amp;designing-Implementation– an effective training program.</li> </ul>
2	<b>Overview of Development</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Overview of development– concept, scope, importance &amp; need and features, Human Performance Improvement</li> <li>• Counselling techniques with reference to development employees, society and organization.</li> <li>• Career development– Career development cycle, model for planned self development, succession planning.</li> </ul>
3	<b>Concept of Management Development</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Concept of Management Development.</li> <li>• Process of MDP.</li> <li>• Programs &amp;methods, importance, evaluating a MDP.</li> </ul>
4	<b>Performance measurement, Talent management &amp; Knowledge management</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Performance measurements– Appraisals, pitfalls &amp;ethics of appraisal.</li> <li>• Talent management –Introduction ,Measuring Talent Management, Integration &amp; future of TM, Global TM &amp;knowledge management— OVERVIEW -Introduction: History, Concepts,</li> <li>• Knowledge Management: Definitions and the Antecedents of KM Information Management to Knowledge Management , Knowledge Management: What Is and What Is Not?, Three stages of KM, KM Life Cycle</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies (BMS)  
Programme at Semester IV  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018**

**Elective Courses (EC)  
Group C. Human Resource Electives**

**3. Change Management**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Introduction	15
2	Impact of Change	15
3	Resistance to Change	15
4	Effective Implementation of Change	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

**Objectives**

<b>SN</b>	<b>Objectives</b>
1	The objective of this paper is to prepare students as organizational change facilitators using the knowledge and techniques of behavioural science.

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Introduction</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction &amp; levels of change. Importance, imperatives of change, Forces of change. Causes-social, economic, technological and organizational.</li> <li>• Organizational culture &amp; change.</li> <li>• Types &amp; Models of change – Kurt Lewin's change model, Action research, Expanded Process Model., A.J. Leavitt's model.</li> </ul>
2	<b>Impact of Change</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change &amp; its implementation.– individual change: concept, need, importance &amp; risk of not having individual perspective. Team Change – concept, need, importance &amp; limitation</li> <li>• Change &amp; its impact– Resistance to change &amp; sources-sources of individual resistance, sources of organizational resistance</li> </ul>
3	<b>Resistance to Change</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Overcoming Resistance to change – Manifestations of resistance, Six box model</li> <li>• Minimizing RTC.</li> <li>• OD Interventions to overcome change-meaning and importance, Team intervention, Role analysis Technique, Coaching &amp; mentoring, T-group, Job expectations technique, Behaviour modification, Managing role stress.</li> </ul>
4	<b>Effective implementation of change</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Effective implementation of change–change agents and effective change programs.</li> <li>• Systematic approach to change, client &amp; consultant relationship</li> <li>• Classic skills for leaders</li> <li>• Case study on smart change leaders, caselets on Action research.</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies (BMS)  
Programme at Semester IV  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018**

**Elective Courses (EC)  
Group C. Human Resource Electives**

**4. Conflict & Negotiation**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Overview of Conflict	15
2	Conflict Management	15
3	Overview of Negotiation	15
4	Managing Negotiations, Ethics in Negotiation and 3D Negotiation	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

**Objectives**

<b>SN</b>	<b>Objectives</b>
1	To understand the nature of conflicts, their causes and outcomes
2	To study the aspects of conflict management and how to handle them effectively
3	To get insight into negotiations and negotiation process
4	To understand the role of third party negotiation and skills for effective negotiation

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<p><b>Overview of Conflict</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meaning of Conflict, Nature, Transitions in Conflict Thought – Traditional View, Human Relations View, Interactionist View. Functional and Dysfunctional Conflict, Levels of Conflicts, Process of Conflicts.</li> <li>• Meaning of Industrial/ Organizational Conflict, Causes, Benefits and Limitations of Conflicts to the Organization.</li> <li>• <b>Conflict Outcomes</b> - win-lose, lose-lose, compromise, win-win.</li> <li>• <b>Five belief domains of Conflicts</b> – Superiority, Injustice, Vulnerability, Distrust, Helplessness</li> </ul>
2	<p><b>Conflict Management</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meaning of Conflict management, Need and Importance of Conflict management, Conflict Resolution Strategies - Competing, Accommodating, Avoiding, Compromising, Collaborative. Strategies for resolving conflicts at – Intra-personal, Inter-personal, Intra-group and Inter group levels.</li> <li>• <b>Prevention of Industrial Conflicts</b> – Labour welfare officer, Tripartite and Bipartite Bodies, Standing Orders, Grievance Procedure, Collective Bargaining.</li> <li>• <b>Settlement of Conflicts</b> – Investigation, Mediator, Conciliation, Voluntary arbitration, compulsory arbitration, labour courts, industrial tribunals, national tribunals</li> </ul>
3	<p><b>Overview of Negotiation</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Negotiation</b> - Meaning, Importance of Negotiation, Process, Factors/ Elements affecting negotiation, Challenges for an Effective Negotiation</li> <li>• Role of Communication, Personality and Emotions in Negotiation.</li> <li>• Distributive and Integrative Negotiation (concepts)</li> <li>• <b>Cross-Cultural Negotiation</b> – Meaning, Factors influencing cross-cultural negotiations, Ways to resolve Cross Cultural negotiation.</li> <li>• <b>Types of Negotiations</b> in Corporates/ Work Place – Day to Day, Employer – Employee, Negotiation between Colleagues, Commercial Negotiation, Legal Negotiations</li> <li>• <b>International Negotiations</b> - Meaning, Factors affecting negotiation</li> </ul>
4	<p><b>Managing Negotiations, Ethics in Negotiation and 3D Negotiation</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Third Party Negotiation</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Mediation - Meaning, Role of Mediator</li> <li>2. Arbitration – Meaning, Role of Arbitrator</li> <li>3. Conciliation – Meaning, Role of Conciliator</li> <li>4. Consultation – Meaning, Role of Consultant</li> </ol> </li> <li>• <b>Skills for Effective Negotiation</b></li> <li>• <b>Negotiation as an Approach to Manage Conflicts.</b></li> <li>• <b>Ethics in Negotiation</b> – Meaning, Need, Ethically Ambiguous Negotiation Tactics.</li> <li>• <b>Culture and Negotiation</b> – Meaning, Influence of culture on negotiations</li> <li>• <b>3D Negotiation</b> – Meaning, The 3 Dimensions for successful negotiations</li> </ul>



**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies  
(BMS) Programme at Semester IV  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018**

**2. Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)  
2A. Ability Enhancement Compulsory Course**

**3. Information Technology in Business Management-II**

**Modules at a Glance**

Sr. No.	Modules	No. of Lectures
1	Management Information system	15
2	ERP/E-SCM/E-CRM	15
3	Introduction to databases and data warehouse	15
4	Outsourcing	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

**Objectives**

SN	Objectives
1	To understand managerial decision-making and to develop perceptiveness of major functional areas of MIS
2	To provide conceptual study of Enterprise Resource Planning, Supply Chain Management, Customer Relationship Management, Key issues in implementation. This module provides understanding about emerging MIS technologies like ERP, CRM, SCM and trends in enterprise applications.
3	To learn and understand relationship between database management and data warehouse approaches, the requirements and applications of data warehouse
4	To learn outsourcing concepts. BPO/KPO industries, their structures, Cloud computing

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Management Information System</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Overview of MIS</b> Definition, Characteristics</li> <li>• <b>Subsystems of MIS</b> (Activity and Functional subsystems)</li> <li>• <b>Structure of MIS</b></li> <li>• <b>Reasons for failure of MIS.</b></li> <li>• <b>Understanding Major Functional Systems</b> Marketing &amp; Sales Systems Finance &amp; Accounting Systems Manufacturing &amp; Production Systems Human Resource Systems Inventory Systems</li> <li>• <b>Sub systems, description and organizational levels</b></li> <li>• <b>Decision support system</b> Definition Relationship with MIS</li> <li>• <b>Evolution of DSS, Characteristics, classification, objectives, components, applications of DSS</b></li> </ul>
2	<b>ERP/E-SCM/E-CRM</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Concepts of ERP</b></li> <li>• <b>Architecture of ERP</b> Generic modules of ERP</li> <li>• <b>Applications of ERP</b></li> <li>• <b>ERP Implementation concepts</b> ERP lifecycle</li> <li>• <b>Concept of XRP</b> (extended ERP)</li> <li>• <b>Features of commercial ERP software</b> Study of SAP, Oracle Apps, MS Dynamics NAV, Peoplesoft</li> <li>• <b>Concept of e-CRM</b> E-CRM Solutions and its advantages, How technology helps?</li> <li>• <b>CRM Capabilities and customer Life cycle</b> Privacy Issues and CRM</li> <li>• <b>Data Mining and CRM</b> CRM and workflow Automation</li> <li>• <b>Concept of E-SCM</b> Strategic advantages, benefits E-SCM Components and Chain Architecture</li> <li>• <b>Major Trends in e-SCM</b></li> <li>• <b>Case studies ERP/SCM/CRM</b></li> </ul>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
3	<b>Introduction to Data base and Data warehouse</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Introduction to DBMS</b> Meaning of DBMS, Need for using DBMS. Concepts of tables, records, attributes, keys, integrity constraints, schema architecture, data independence.</li> <li>• <b>Data Warehousing and Data Mining</b> Concepts of Data warehousing, Importance of data warehouse for an organization Characteristics of Data warehouse Functions of Data warehouse Data warehouse architecture Business use of data warehouse Standard Reports and queries</li> <li>• <b>Data Mining</b> The scope and the techniques used</li> <li>• <b>Business Applications of Data warehousing and Data mining</b></li> </ul>
4	<b>Outsourcing</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Introduction to Outsourcing</b> Meaning of Outsourcing, Need for outsourcing Scope of Outsourcing. Outsourcing : IT and Business Processes</li> <li>• <b>Business Process Outsourcing (BPO)</b> Introduction</li> <li>• <b>BPO Vendors</b> How does BPO Work? BPO Service scope Benefits of BPO BPO and IT Services Project Management approach in BPO BPO and IT-enabled services</li> <li>• <b>BPO Business Model</b> Strategy for Business Process Outsourcing Process of BPO ITO Vs BPO</li> <li>• <b>BPO to KPO</b> Meaning of KPO KPO vs BPO KPO : Opportunity and Scope KPO challenges KPO Indian Scenario</li> <li>• <b>Outsourcing in Cloud Environment</b> Cloud computing offerings</li> <li>• <b>Traditional Outsourcing Vs. Cloud Computing</b></li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies  
(BMS) Programme at Semester IV  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018**

**2. Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)  
2B. Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)**

**4. Foundation Course –IV  
Ethics & Governance**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Introduction to Ethics and Business Ethics	12
2	Ethics in Marketing, Finance and HRM	11
3	Corporate Governance	11
4	Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR)	11
<b>Total</b>		<b>45</b>

**Objectives**

<b>SN</b>	<b>Objectives</b>
1	To understand significance of ethics and ethical practices in businesses which are indispensable for progress of a country
2	To learn the applicability of ethics in functional areas like marketing, finance and human resource management
3	To understand the emerging need and growing importance of good governance and CSR by organisations
4	To study the ethical business practices, CSR and Corporate Governance practiced by various organisations

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Introduction to Ethics and Business Ethics</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Ethics:</b> Concept of Ethics, Evolution of Ethics, Nature of Ethics- Personal, Professional, Managerial Importance of Ethics, Objectives, Scope, Types – Transactional, Participatory and Recognition</li> <li>• <b>Business Ethics:</b> Meaning, Objectives, Purpose and Scope of Business Ethics Towards Society and Stakeholders, Role of Government in Ensuring Business Ethics Principles of Business Ethics, 3 Cs of Business Ethics – Compliance, Contribution and Consequences Myths about Business Ethics Ethical Performance in Businesses in India</li> </ul>
2	<b>Ethics in Marketing, Finance and HRM</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Ethics in Marketing:</b> Ethical issues in Marketing Mix, Unethical Marketing Practices in India, Ethical Dilemmas in Marketing, Ethics in Advertising and Types of Unethical Advertisements</li> <li>• <b>Ethics In Finance:</b> Scope of Ethics in Financial Services, Ethics of a Financial Manager – Legal Issues, Balancing Act and Whistle Blower, Ethics in Taxation, Corporate Crime - White Collar Crime and Organised Crime, Major Corporate Scams in India, Role of SEBI in Ensuring Corporate Governance, Cadbury Committee Report, 1992</li> <li>• <b>Ethics in Human Resource Management:</b> Importance of Workplace Ethics, Guidelines to Promote Workplace Ethics, Importance of Employee Code of Conduct, Ethical Leadership</li> </ul>
3	<b>Corporate Governance</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Concept, History of Corporate Governance in India, Need for Corporate Governance</li> <li>• Significance of Ethics in Corporate Governance, Principles of Corporate Governance, Benefits of Good Governance, Issues in Corporate Governance</li> <li>• Theories- Agency Theory, Shareholder Theory, Stakeholder Theory and Stewardship Theory</li> <li>• Corporate Governance in India, Emerging Trends in Corporate Governance, Models of Corporate Governance, Insider Trading</li> </ul>
4	<b>Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR)</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meaning of CSR, Evolution of CSR, Types of Social Responsibility</li> <li>• Aspects of CSR- Responsibility, Accountability, Sustainability and Social Contract</li> <li>• Need for CSR</li> <li>• CSR Principles and Strategies</li> <li>• Issues in CSR</li> <li>• Social Accounting</li> <li>• Tata Group’s CSR Rating Framework</li> <li>• Sachar Committee Report on CSR</li> <li>• Ethical Issues in International Business Practices</li> <li>• Recent Guidelines in CSR</li> <li>• Society’s Changing Expectations of Business With Respect to Globalisation</li> <li>• Future of CSR</li> </ul>

***Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies  
(BMS) Programme at Semester IV  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018***

***2. Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)  
2B. Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)***

**Foundation Course- Contemporary Issues- IV**

***Modules at a Glance***

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Significant, Contemporary Rights of Citizens	12
2	Approaches to understanding Ecology	11
3	Science and Technology –II	11
4	Introduction to Competitive Exams	11
<b>Total</b>		<b>45</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Significant, Contemporary Rights of Citizens</b>
	<p><b>A. Rights of Consumers</b>-Violations of consumer rights and important provisions of the Consumer Protection Act, 2016; Other important laws to protect consumers; Consumer courts and consumer movements. <b>(3 Lectures)</b></p> <p><b>B. Right to Information</b>- Genesis and relation with transparency and accountability; important provisions of the Right to Information Act, 2005; some success stories. <b>(3 Lectures)</b></p> <p><b>C. Protection of Citizens'/Public Interest</b>-Public Interest Litigation, need and procedure to file a PIL; some landmark cases. <b>(3 Lectures)</b></p> <p><b>D. Citizens' Charters, Public Service Guarantee Acts.</b> <b>(3 Lectures)</b></p>
2	<b>Approaches to understanding Ecology</b>
	<p><b>A. Understanding approaches to ecology</b>- Anthropocentrism, Biocentrism and Eco centrism, Ecofeminism and Deep Ecology. <b>(3 Lectures)</b></p> <p><b>B. Environmental Principles-1:</b> the sustainability principle; the polluter pays principle; the precautionary principle. <b>(4 Lectures)</b></p> <p><b>C. Environmental Principles-2:</b> the equity principle; human rights principles; the participation principle. <b>(4 Lectures)</b></p>
3	<b>Science and Technology –II</b>
	<p><b>Part A:Some Significant Modern Technologies, Features and Applications (7 Lectures)</b></p> <p>i. <b>Laser Technology</b>- Light Amplification by Stimulated Emission of Radiation; use of laser in remote sensing, GIS/GPS mapping, medical use.</p> <p>ii. <b>Satellite Technology</b>- various uses in satellite navigation systems, GPS, and imprecise climate and weather analyses.</p> <p>iii. <b>Information and Communication Technology</b>- convergence of various technologies like satellite, computer and digital in the information revolution of today's society.</p> <p>iv. <b>Biotechnology and Genetic engineering</b>- applied biology and uses in medicine, pharmaceuticals and agriculture; genetically modified plant, animal and human life.</p> <p>v. <b>Nanotechnology</b>- definition: the study, control and application of phenomena and materials at length scales below 100 nm; uses in medicine, military intelligence and consumer products.</p> <p><b>Part B:Issues of Control, Access and Misuse of Technology.</b> <b>(4 Lectures)</b></p>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
4	Introduction to Competitive Exams
	<p><b>Part A. Basic information on Competitive Examinations- the pattern, eligibility criteria and local centres:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Examinations conducted for entry into professional courses - Graduate Record Examinations (GRE), Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT), Common Admission Test (CAT) and Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT).</li> <li>ii. Examinations conducted for entry into jobs by Union Public Service Commission, Staff Selection Commission (SSC), State Public Service Commissions, Banking and Insurance sectors, and the National and State Eligibility Tests (NET / SET) for entry into teaching profession.</li> </ul> <p><b>Part B. Soft skills required for competitive examinations- (7 Lectures)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Information on areas tested: Quantitative Ability, Data Interpretation, Verbal Ability and Logical Reasoning, Creativity and Lateral Thinking</li> <li>ii. Motivation: Concept, Theories and Types of Motivation</li> <li>iii. Goal-Setting: Types of Goals, SMART Goals, Stephen Covey's concept of human endowment</li> <li>iv. Time Management: Effective Strategies for Time Management</li> <li>v. Writing Skills: Paragraph Writing, Report Writing, Filing an application under the RTI Act, Consumer Grievance Letter.</li> </ul>



## References

1. Asthana, D. K., and Asthana, Meera, *Environmental Problems and Solutions*, S. Chand, New Delhi, 2012.
2. Bajpai, Asha, *Child Rights in India*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2010.
3. Bhatnagar Mamta and Bhatnagar Nitin, *Effective Communication and Soft Skills*, Pearson India, New Delhi, 2011.
4. G Subba Rao, *Writing Skills for Civil Services Examination*, Access Publishing, New Delhi, 2014
5. Kaushal, Rachana, *Women and Human Rights in India*, Kaveri Books, New Delhi, 2000.
6. Mohapatra, Gaur Krishna Das, *Environmental Ecology*, Vikas, Noida, 2008.
7. Motilal, Shashi, and Nanda, Bijoy Lakshmi, *Human Rights: Gender and Environment*, Allied Publishers, New Delhi, 2007.
8. Murthy, D. B. N., *Disaster Management: Text and Case Studies*, Deep and Deep Publications, New Delhi, 2013.
9. Parsuraman, S., and Unnikrishnan, ed., *India Disasters Report II*, Oxford, New Delhi, 2013
10. Reza, B. K., *Disaster Management*, Global Publications, New Delhi, 2010.
11. Sathe, Satyaranjan P., *Judicial Activism in India*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2003.
12. Singh, Ashok Kumar, *Science and Technology for Civil Service Examination*, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2012.
13. Thorpe, Edgar, *General Studies Paper I Volume V*, Pearson, New Delhi, 2017.

### Projects / Assignments (for Internal Assessment)

- i. Projects/Assignments should be drawn for the component on Internal Assessment from the topics in **Module 1 to Module 4**.
- ii. Students should be given a list of possible topics - at least 3 from each Module at the beginning of the semester.
- iii. The Project/Assignment can take the form of Street-Plays / Power-Point Presentations / Poster Exhibitions and similar other modes of presentation appropriate to the topic.
- iv. Students can work in groups of not more than 8 per topic.
- v. Students must submit a hard / soft copy of the Project / Assignment before appearing for the semester end examination.

### QUESTION PAPER PATTERN (Semester III)

The Question Paper Pattern for Semester End Examination shall be as follows:

**TOTAL MARKS: 75**

**DURATION: 150 MINUTES**

QUESTION NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	MARKS ASSIGNED
<b>1</b>	<b>i.</b> Question 1 A will be asked on the meaning / definition of concepts / terms from all Modules. <b>ii.</b> Question 1 B will be asked on the topic of the Project / Assignment done by the student during the Semester <b>iii.</b> In all 8 Questions will be asked out of which 5 have to be attempted.	<b>a)</b> Total marks: 15 <b>b)</b> For 1 A, there will be 3 marks for each sub-question. <b>c)</b> For 1 B there will be 15 marks without any break-up.
<b>2</b>	Descriptive Question with internal option (A or B) on Module 1	15
<b>3</b>	Descriptive Question with internal option (A or B) on Module 2	15
<b>4</b>	Descriptive Question with internal option (A or B) on Module 3	15
<b>5</b>	Descriptive Question with internal option (A or B) on Module 4	15

***Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies  
(BMS) Programme at Semester IV  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018***

***2. Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)  
2B. Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)***

**4. Foundation Course in NSS - IV**

***Modules at a Glance***

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Entrepreneurship Development	10
2	Rural Resource Mobilization	10
3	Ideal village & stake of GOS and NGO	13
4	Institutional Social Responsibility and modes of Awareness	12
<b>Total</b>		<b>45</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Entrepreneurship Development</b>
	<b>UNIT - I Entrepreneurship development</b> Entrepreneurship development- its meaning and schemes Government and self-employment schemes for Entrepreneurship development <b>UNIT - II - Cottage Industry</b> Cottage Industry- its meaning, its role in development process Marketing of cottage products and outlets
2	<b>Rural Resource Mobilization</b>
	<b>UNIT - I - Rural resource mobilization-</b> A case study of eco-village, eco-tourism, agro-tourism <b>UNIT - II - Micro financing with special reference to self-help groups</b>
3	<b>Ideal village &amp; stake of GOS and NGO</b>
	<b>UNIT - I - Ideal village</b> Ideal village- the concept Gandhian Concept of Ideal village Case studies on Ideal village <b>UNIT - II - Government Organisations(GOs ) and Non-Government Organisations (NGOs)</b> The concept and functioning
4	<b>Institutional Social Responsibility and modes of Awareness</b>
	<b>UNIT - I - Institutional Social Responsibilities</b> Concept and functioning- case study of adapted village <b>UNIT - II - Modes of awareness through fine Arts Skills</b> Basics of performing Arts as tool for social awareness, street play, creative dance, patriotic song, folk songs and folk dance. Rangoli, posters, flip charts, placards, etc.

***Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies  
(BMS) Programme at Semester IV  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018***

***2. Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)  
2B. Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)***

***4. Foundation Course in NCC - IV***

***Modules at a Glance***

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Disaster Management, Social Awareness and Community Development	10
2	Health and Hygiene	10
3	Drill with Arms	05
4	Weapon Training	10
5	Specialized Subject: Army Or Navy Or Air	10
	<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Disaster Management, Social Awareness and Community Development</b>
	<p><b>Disaster Management:</b>  <b>Desired outcome:</b> The student shall gain basic information about civil defence organisation / NDMA &amp; shall provide assistance to civil administration in various types of emergencies during natural / manmade disasters</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fire Services &amp; Fire fighting</li> <li>• Assistance during Natural / Other Calamities: Flood / Cyclone/ Earth Quake/ Accident etc.</li> </ul> <p><b>Social Awareness and Community Development:</b>  <b>Desired outcome:</b> The student shall have an understanding about social evils and shall inculcate sense of whistle blowing against such evils and ways to eradicate such evils.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NGOs: Role &amp; Contribution</li> <li>• Drug Abuse &amp; Trafficking</li> <li>• Corruption</li> <li>• Social Evil viz. Dowry/ Female Foeticide/Child Abuse &amp; trafficking etc.</li> <li>• Traffic Control Org. &amp; Anti drunken Driving</li> </ul>
2	<b>Health and Hygiene</b>
	<p><b>Desired outcome:</b> The student shall be fully aware about personal health and hygiene lead a healthy life style and foster habits of restraint and self awareness.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hygiene and Sanitation (Personal and Food Hygiene)</li> <li>• Basics of Home Nursing &amp; First-Aid in common medical emergencies</li> <li>• Wound &amp; Fractures</li> </ul>
3	<b>Drill with Arms</b>
	<p><b>Desired outcome:</b> The students will demonstrate the sense of discipline, improve bearing, smartness, and turnout, and develop the quality of immediate and implicit obedience of orders, with good reflexes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Getting on Parade with Rifle and Dressing at the Order</li> <li>• Dismissing and Falling Out</li> <li>• General Salute, Salami Shastra</li> <li>• Squad Drill</li> <li>• Short/Long tail from the order and vice-versa</li> <li>• Examine Arms</li> </ul>
4	<b>Weapon Training</b>
	<p><b>Desired outcome:</b> The student shall have basic knowledge of weapons and their use and handling.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The lying position, Holding and Aiming- I</li> <li>• Trigger control and firing a shot</li> <li>• Range procedure and safety precautions</li> <li>• Theory of Group and Snap Shooting</li> <li>• Short range firing, Aiming- II -Alteration of sight</li> </ul>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
5	<b>Specialized Subject: Army Or Navy Or Air</b>
	<p><b>Army</b>  <b>Desired outcome:</b> The training shall instill patriotism, commitment and passion to serve the nation motivating the youth to join the defence forces.  It will also acquaint, expose &amp; provide basic knowledge about armed, naval and air-force subjects</p> <p><b>A. Map reading</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Setting a Map, finding North and own position</li> <li>• Map to ground, Ground to Map</li> <li>• Point to Point March</li> </ul> <p><b>B. Field Craft and Battle Craft</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Observation, Camouflage and Concealment</li> <li>• Field Signals</li> <li>• Types of Knots and Lashing</li> </ul> <p><b>C. Introduction to advanced weapons and role of technology (To be covered by the guest lecturers)</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>OR</i></p> <p><b>Navy</b></p> <p><b>A. Naval Communication</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Semaphore <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Phonetic Alphabets</li> <li>▪ Radio Telephony Procedure</li> <li>▪ Wearing of National Flag, Ensign and Admiral's Flag.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>B. Seamanship</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Anchor work</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Types of Anchor, Purpose and Holding ground</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Boat work</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Demonstrate Rigging a whaler and enterprise boat- Parts of Sail and Sailing Terms</li> <li>▪ Instructions in Enterprise Class Board including theory of Sailing, Elementary Sailing Tools</li> <li>▪ Types of Power Boats Used in the Navy and their uses, Knowledge of Anchoring, Securing and Towing a Boat</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>C. Introduction to advanced weapons and role of technology (To be covered by the guest lecturers)</b></p>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>OR</i></p> <p><b>Air</b></p> <p><b>A. Air frames</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fuselage</li><li>• Main and Tail Plain</li></ul> <p><b>B. Instruments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Introduction to RADAR</li></ul> <p><b>C. Aero modelling</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Flying/ Building of Aero models</li></ul> <p><b>D. Introduction to advanced weapons and role of technology (To be covered by the guest lecturers)</b></p>



***Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies  
(BMS) Programme at Semester IV  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018***

***2. Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)  
2B. Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)***

**4. Foundation Course in Physical Education - IV**

***Modules at a Glance***

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Stress Management	10
2	Awards, Scholarship & Government Schemes	10
3	Yoga Education	10
4	Exercise Scheduling/Prescription	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>45</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Stress Management</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meaning &amp; concept of Stress</li> <li>• Causes of Stress</li> <li>• Managing Stress</li> <li>• Coping Strategies</li> </ul>
2	<b>Awards, Scholarship &amp; Government Schemes</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• State &amp; National level Sports Awards</li> <li>• State Sports Policy &amp; Scholarship Schemes</li> <li>• National Sports Policy &amp; Scholarship Schemes</li> <li>• Prominent Sports Personalities</li> </ul>
3	<b>Yoga Education</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Differences between Yogic Exercises &amp; non- Yogic exercises</li> <li>• Contribution of Yoga to Sports</li> <li>• Principles of Asanas &amp; Bandha</li> <li>• Misconceptions about Yoga</li> </ul>
4	<b>Exercise Scheduling/Prescription</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Daily Routine Prescription.</li> <li>• Understanding Activity level &amp; Calorie requirement.</li> <li>• Adherence &amp; Motivation for exercise.</li> <li>• Impact of Lifestyle on Health</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies (BMS)  
Programme at Semester IV  
With Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018**

**3. Core Courses (CC)**

**5. Business Economics- II**

***Modules at a Glance***

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Introduction to Macroeconomic Data and Theory	15
2	Money, Inflation and Monetary Policy	15
3	Constituents of Fiscal Policy	15
4	Open Economy : Theory and Issues of International Trade	15
	<b>Total</b>	<b>60</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Introduction to Macroeconomic Data and Theory</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Macroeconomics:</b> Meaning, Scope and Importance.</li> <li>• <b>Circular flow of aggregate income and expenditure:</b> closed and open economy models</li> <li>• <b>The Measurement of national product:</b> Meaning and Importance - conventional and Green GNP and NNP concepts - Relationship between National Income and Economic Welfare.</li> <li>• <b>Short run economic fluctuations :</b> Features and Phases of Trade Cycles</li> <li>• <b>The Keynesian Principle of Effective Demand:</b> Aggregate Demand and Aggregate Supply - Consumption Function - Investment function - effects of Investment Multiplier on Changes in Income and Output</li> </ul>
2	<b>Money, Inflation and Monetary Policy</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Money Supply:</b> Determinants of Money Supply - Factors influencing Velocity of Circulation of Money</li> <li>• <b>Demand for Money :</b> Classical and Keynesian approaches and Keynes' liquidity preference theory of interest</li> <li>• <b>Money and prices :</b> Quantity theory of money - Fisher's equation of exchange - Cambridge cash balance approach</li> <li>• <b>Inflation:</b> Demand Pull Inflation and Cost Push Inflation - Effects of Inflation- Nature of inflation in a developing economy.</li> <li>• <b>Monetary policy :</b> Meaning, objectives and instruments, inflation targeting</li> </ul>
3	<b>Constituents of Fiscal Policy</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Role of a Government</b> to provide Public goods- Principles of Sound and Functional Finance</li> <li>• <b>Fiscal Policy:</b> Meaning, Objectives - Contra cyclical Fiscal Policy and Discretionary Fiscal Policy</li> <li>• <b>Instruments of Fiscal policy :</b> Canons of taxation - Factors influencing incidence of taxation - Effects of taxation Significance of Public Expenditure - Social security contributions- Low Income Support and Social Insurance Programmes - Public Debt - Types, Public Debt and Fiscal Solvency, Burden of debt finance</li> <li>• <b>Union budget</b> -Structure- Deficit concepts-Fiscal Responsibility and Budget Management Act.</li> </ul>
4	<b>Open Economy : Theory and Issues of International Trade</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>The basis of international trade :</b> Ricardo's Theory of comparative cost advantage - The Heckscher – Ohlin theory of factor endowments- terms of trade - meaning and types Factors determining terms of trade - Gains from trade - Free trade versus protection</li> <li>• <b>Foreign Investment :</b> Foreign Portfolio investment- Benefits of Portfolio capital flows- Foreign Direct Investment - Merits of Foreign Direct Investment - Role of Multinational corporations</li> <li>• <b>Balance of Payments:</b> Structure -Types of Disequilibrium - Measures to correct disequilibrium in BOP.</li> <li>• <b>Foreign Exchange and foreign exchange market :</b> Spot and Forward rate of Exchange - Hedging, Speculation and Arbitrage -Fixed and Flexible exchange rates- Managed flexibility</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies (BMS)  
Programme at Semester IV  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018**

**3. Core Courses (CC)**

**6. Business Research Methods**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Introduction to business research methods	18
2	Data collection and Processing	14
3	Data analysis and Interpretation	16
4	Advanced techniques in Report Writing	12
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

**Objectives**

<b>SN</b>	<b>Objectives</b>
1	The course is designed to inculcate the analytical abilities and research skills among the students.
2	The course intends to give hands on experience and learning in Business Research.

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Introduction to business research methods</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meaning and objectives of research</li> <li>• Types of research– a)Pure, Basic and Fundamental b) Applied, c)Empirical d) Scientific &amp; Social e)Historical f) Exploratory g) Descriptive h)Causal</li> <li>• Concepts in Research: Variables, Qualitative and Quantitative Research</li> <li>• Stages in research process.</li> <li>• Characteristics of Good Research</li> <li>• Hypothesis-Meaning, Nature, Significance, Types of Hypothesis, Sources.</li> <li>• Research design– Meaning, Definition, Need and Importance, Steps in research design, Essentials of a good research design, Areas / Scope of research design and Types-Descriptive, Exploratory and causal.</li> <li>• Sampling– <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) meaning of sample and sampling,</li> <li>b) methods of sampling-i)Non Probability Sampling– Convenient, Judgment, Quota, Snow ball</li> <li>ii) Probability– Simple Random, Stratified, Cluster, Multi Stage.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2	<b>Data collection and Processing</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Types of data and sources-Primary and Secondary data sources</li> <li>• Methods of collection of primary data <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Observation- i)structured and unstructured, ii) disguised and undisguised, iii)mechanical observations (use of gadgets)</li> <li>b) Experimental i)Field ii) Laboratory</li> <li>c) Interview – i) Personal Interview ii)focused group, iii) in- depth interviews - Method,</li> <li>d) Survey– Telephonic survey, Mail, E-mail, Internet survey, Social media, and Media listening.</li> <li>e) Survey instrument– i) Questionnaire designing.</li> <li>f) Types of questions– i) structured/ close ended and ii) unstructured/ open ended, iii) Dicotomous, iv) Multiple Choice Questions.</li> <li>f) Scaling techniques-i) Likert scale, ii) Semantic Differential scale</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
3	<b>Data analysis and Interpretation</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Processing of data– i) Editing- field and office editing, ii)coding– meaning and essentials, iii) tabulation – note</li> <li>• Analysis of data-Meaning, Purpose, types.</li> <li>• Interpretation of data-Essentials, importance and Significance of processing data</li> <li>• Multivariate analysis– concept only</li> <li>• Testing of hypothesis– concept and problems– i)chi square test, ii) Zandt-test (for large and small sample)</li> </ul>
4	<b>Advanced techniques in Report Writing</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Report writing – i) Meaning , importance, functions of reports, essential of a good report, content of report , steps in writing a report, types of reports, Footnotes and Bibliography</li> <li>• Ethics and research</li> <li>• Objectivity, Confidentiality and anonymity in Research</li> <li>• Plagiarism</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies (BMS)  
Programme at Semester IV  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018**

**3. Core Courses (CC)**

**7. Production & Total Quality Management**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Production Management	14
2	Materials Management	16
3	Basics Of Productivity & TQM	16
4	Quality Improvement Strategies & Certifications	14
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

**Objectives**

<b>SN</b>	<b>Objectives</b>
1	To acquaint learners with the basic management decisions with respect to production and quality management
2	To make the learners understand the designing aspect of production systems
3	To enable the learners apply what they have learnt theoretically.

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Production Management</b>
	<p><b>Production Management</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Objectives, Components–Manufacturing systems: Intermittent and Continuous Production Systems.</li> <li>• Product Development, Classification and Product Design.</li> <li>• Plant location &amp; Plant layout– Objectives, Principles of good product layout, types of layout.</li> <li>• Importance of purchase management.</li> </ul>
2	<b>Materials Management</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Materials Management:</b> Concept, Objectives and importance of materials management Various types of Material Handling Systems.</li> <li>• <b>Inventory Management:</b> Importance–Inventory Control Techniques ABC, VED, FSN, GOLF, XYZ, SOS, HML. EOQ: Assumptions limitations &amp; advantages of Economic Order Quantity, Simple numerical on EOQ , Lead Time, Reorder Level, Safety Stock.</li> </ul>
3	<b>Basics Of Productivity &amp;TQM</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Basics Of Productivity &amp;TQM:</b> Concepts of Productivity, modes of calculating productivity. Importance Of Quality Management, factors affecting quality; TQM– concept and importance, Cost of Quality, Philosophies and Approaches To Quality: Edward Deming, J. Juran , Kaizen , P. Crosby’s philosophy.</li> <li>• <b>Product &amp; Service Quality Dimensions, SERVQUAL</b> Characteristics of Quality, Quality Assurance, Quality Circle : Objectives Of Quality Circles, Ishikawa Fish Bone, Applications in Organizations. Simple numerical on productivity</li> </ul>
4	<b>Quality Improvement Strategies &amp;Certifications</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Quality Improvement Strategies &amp;Certifications:</b> Lean Thinking, Kepner Tregor Methodology of problem solving, Sigma features, Enablers, Goals, DMAIC/DMADV.</li> </ul> <p>TAGUCHI’S QUALITYENGINEERING,ISO 9000,ISO 1400, QS9000. Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award(MBNQA), Deming’s Application Prize.</p>



***Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies (BMS)***  
***Programme at Semester III***  
***with effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018***

**Reference Books**

**Reference Books**

**Basics of Financial Services**

1. Khan M.Y., Indian Financial System, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company
2. Varshney P.N. & Mittal MN, Financial System, Sultan Chand & Co
3. A. Avadhani , Marketing of Financial Services-
4. Bhole L. M: Financial Markets and Institutions; Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company, New Delhi.
5. Chandra Prasanna: Financial Management: Theory and Practice; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
6. Gupta Suraj B: Monetary Economics; S. Chand and Co., New Delhi.

**Introduction to Cost Accounting**

1. Cost Accounting-Principles and Practice; Arora M.N: Vikas, New Delhi.
2. Cost Accounting; Jain S.P. and Narang K.L: Kalyani New Delhi.
3. Principles of Management Accounting; Anthony Robert, Reece, et at: Richard D. Irwin Inc. Illinois.
4. Cost Accounting - A Managerial Emphasis; Prentice-Hall of India, Horngren, Charles, Foster and Datar: New Delhi

**Equity and Debt Market**

1. Allen, Larry (1750-2000). The Global Financial System.
2. Ian H. Giddy (1994). Global Financial Markets. Houghton Mifflin.
3. Saunders, Anthony & Cornett, Marica Millon. Financial markets & institutions: A modern perspective: TMIT
4. LM Bhole. Financial institutions & markets: Structure, growth & innovations. TMH (5th ed.)
5. Chandra, P. (2011).Corporate Valuation and Value Creation, (1st ed). TMH

**Corporate Finance**

1. Foster, George Financial Statement Analysis, 2nd ed., Pearson Education Pvt Ltd
2. Damodaran, A. (2008). Damodaran on Valuation, Security Analysis for Investment and Corporate Finance (2nd ed.). Wiley India Pvt. Ltd.
3. Chandra, P. (2011).Corporate Valuation and Value Creation, (1st ed). TMH
4. Weston, Chung, Hoag, Mergers, Restructuring and Corporate Control, Prentice Hall Of India.
5. M.Y. Khan and P.K. Jain - Financial Management - Tata - McGraw Hill Publishing co. Ltd., New Delhi.
6. Prasanna Chandra - Financial Management - Tata - McGraw Hill

## Consumer Behaviour

1. Schiffman, L.G., Kanuk, L.L., & Kumar, S.R. (2011). Consumer Behaviour. (10th ed.). Pearson.
2. Solomon, M.R. (2009). Consumer Behaviour – Buying, Having, and Being. (8th ed.) New Delhi: Pearson .
3. Blackwell, R.D., Miniard, P.W., & Engel, J. F. (2009). Consumer Behaviour. New Delhi: Cengage Learning.
4. Hawkins, D.I., Best, R. J., Coney, K.A., & Mookerjee, A. (2007). Consumer Behaviour – Building Marketing Strategy. (9th ed.). Tata McGraw Hill.
5. Loudan, David L and Bitta, A.J. Della Consumer Behaviour
6. Kotler, P. & Keller, K. L. (2012). Marketing Management (Global Edition) (14th ed.). Pearson
7. Nair, Suja R- Consumer Behaviour in Indian Perspective

## Product Innovations Management

1. Dr. C.S.G. Krishnamacharyulu and Dr. R. Lalitha, Innovation Management, Himalaya Publishing House, First Edition 2007
2. Karl Ulrich, Product design and Development, McGraw hill, 4 Edition.
3. Michael Baker and Susan Hart, Product strategy and Management, Pearson Education, 2nd Edition
4. Jacob Goldenberg and David Mazursky, Creativity in product innovation, Cambridge University Press, 2002
5. Robert G. Cooper and Scott J. Edgett, Product innovation and technology strategy, Product Development Institute Inc., 2009
6. Allan Afuah, Innovation Management: Strategies Implementation & Profits, Oxford University Press, 2009

## Advertising

1. Belch, Michael, “Advertising and Promotion: An integrated marketing communications perspective” Tata Mcgraw Hill 2010
2. Mohan, Manendra “Advertising Management Concept and Cases”, Tata Mcgraw Hill 2008
3. Kleppner, Russell J; Thomac, Lane W , “Advertising Procedure”, Prentice Hall 1999
4. Shimp, Terence, “Advertising and promotion :An IMC Approach”, Cengage Learning 2007
5. Sharma, Sangeeta and Singh, Raghuvir “Advertising planning and Implementation”, Prentice Hall of India 2006
6. Clow , Kenneth E and Baack, Donald E “Inetegrated Advertising Promotion and Marketing Communication”, Pearson Edu 2014
7. Duncan, Tom, “Principles of Advertising and IMC”, Tata Mcgraw Hill Pub 2006

## Social Marketing

1. Andreasen A & Kotler P (2008), Strategic Marketing for Nonprofit Organisations 7th International Edition, Upper Saddle River NJ: Prentice Hall.
2. Andreasen, A.R. (2006). Social Marketing in the 21st century. London, UK: Sage.
3. Social Marketing in India, Nancy Lee and Sameer Deshpande, SAGE Publications, 2013
4. Social Marketing, S M Jha, Himalaya Publishing House, 2012, (2nd Edition)
5. Social Marketing: Influencing Behaviors for Good, Nancy R. Lee, Philip Kotler, SAGE Publications, 2011 (4th Edition)
6. French, J., Blairs-Stevens, C., McVey, D., and Merritt, R., (2010), Social Marketing and Public Health, Theory and Practice, Oxford Press, UK.
7. French, J., Blairs-Stevens, C., McVey, D., and Merritt, R., (2010), Social Marketing and Public Health, Theory and Practice, Oxford Press, UK.
8. Weinrich, HK 2011, Hands-on social marketing: a step-by-step guide to designing change for good, Second Edition, Sage Thousand Oaks, CA

## Recruitment & Selection

1. Dipak Kumar Bhattacharya - Human Resource Management
2. Arun Monappa- Managing Human Resource .
3. C.B. Memoria -Personnel Management-
4. Armstrong, Michael & Baron Angela. (2005). *Handbook of Strategic HRM* (1st ed.). New Delhi: Jaico Publishing House.
5. Mello, Jeffrey A. (2007). *Strategic Human Resource Management* (2nd ed.). India: Thomson South Western.

## Motivation & Leadership

1. Stephen P. Robbins, Timothy A. Judge (Author) - Organizational behaviour (15<sup>th</sup> Edition), Prentice Hall Publication.
2. Niraj Kumar- Organisational Behaviour: A New Look (Concept, Theory & Cases), Himalaya Publishing House
3. Strategic Leadership – Sahu & Bharati – Excel Books
4. Peter I. Dowling & Denise E. (2006). International HRM (1st ed.). New Delhi. Excel Books.
5. French Wendell, Bell Cecil and Vohra Veena. (2004). Organization Development, Behavioral Science Interventions for Organization Improvement. (6th ed.)

## Employees Relations & Welfare

1. Personnel Management and Industrial relations – P. C. Shejwalkar and S. B. Malegaonkar
2. Labour Management relations in India – K.M. Subramanian
3. Trade Unionism Myth and Reality, New Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1982
4. Dynamic Personnel Administration – Prof. M.N. Rudrabasavraj.

## Organization Behaviour & HRM

1. Griffin, Ricky W: Organizational Behaviour, Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston.
2. Prasad L M, Organizational Behaviour, Sultan Chand
3. Khanka S. S., Organizational Behaviour, S. Chand
4. P.L. Rao-International Human Resource
5. Ivancevich; John and Micheol T. Matheson: Organizational Behaviour and Management, Business Publication Inc., Texas.
6. Koontz, Harold, Cyril O'Donnell, and Heinz Weihrich: Essentials of management, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi.
7. Luthans, Fred: Organizational Behaviour, McGraw-Hill, New York.

## Information Technology in Business Management-I

1. Information Technology for Management, 6TH ED (With CD )  
By Efraim Turban, Dorothy Leidner, Ephraim Mclean, James Wetherbe (Ch1, Ch2)
2. Microsoft Office Professional 2013 Step by Step  
By Beth Melton, Mark Dodge, Echo Swinford, Andrew Couch
3. Tata McGraw Hill Joseph, P.T. : E-commerce An Indian Perspective (Ch-13,Ch-14)
4. Computer Viruses and Related Threats: A Management Guide (Ch-2, Ch-3) By John P. Wack, Lisa J. Carnahan  
(E-Book :  
<https://play.google.com/books/reader?id=tsP15h9gr8MC&printsec=frontcover&output=reader&hl=en&pg=GBS.PR7.w.2.1.0>)
5. Electronic Commerce - Technologies & Applications.  
Bharat, Bhaskar  
<https://play.google.com/books/reader?id=F1zbUaBtk7IC&printsec=frontcover&output=reader&hl=en&pg=GBS.PP1>

## Foundation Course –III- Environmental Management

1. Environment Management , N.K. Uberoi , Excel Books, Delhi
2. Environmental Management - Text & Cases, Bala Krishnamoorthy, Prentice Hall of India
3. Environmental Management- National and global Perspectives, Swapan C. Deb , JAICO
4. Environmental Management , Dr.Anand S. Bal , Himalaya Publishing House
5. Environmental Priorities in India , Khoshoo , Environmental Society (N.Delhi)

## Business Planning & Entrepreneurial Management

1. Dynamics of Entrepreneurial Development Management - Vasant Desai, Himalaya Publishing House.
2. Entrepreneurial Development - S.S. Khanna
3. Entrepreneurship & Small Business Management - CL Bansal, Haranand Publication
4. Entrepreneurial Development in India - Sami Uddin, Mittal Publication
5. Entrepreneur Vs Entrepreneurship- Human Diagno

## Accounting for Managerial Decisions

1. Srivastava R M, *Essentials of Business Finance*, Himalaya Publications
2. Anthony R N and Reece JS. *Accounting Principles*, Hoomwood Illinos , Richard D. Irvin
3. Bhattacharya SK and Dearden J. - *Accounting for Management. Text and Cases* , New Delhi.
4. Hingorani NL and ramanthan AR - *Management Accounting* , New Delhi
5. Ravi M. Kishore , *Advanced management Accounting* , Taxmann , NewDelhi
6. Maheshwari SN - *Management and Cost Accounting* , Sultan Chand , New Delhi
7. Gupta , SP - *Management Accounting* , Sahitya Bhawan , Agra .

## Strategic Management

1. Kazmi Azhar, *Business Policy & Strategic Management*, Tata McGraw Hill.
2. P.K. Ghosh : *Business Policy , Strategy , Planning and Management*
3. Christensen , Andrews Dower: *Business Policy- Text and Cases*
4. William F. Gkycj : *Business Policy – Strategy Formation and Management Action*
5. Bongee and Colonan : *Concept of Corporate Strategy*.

***Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies (BMS)  
Programme at Semester IV  
with effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018***

**Reference Books**

**Reference Books**

**Financial Institutions & Markets**

1. M. Bhole, Financial Institutions and Markets, TATA McGraw Hill
2. V. A. Avadhani, Marketing of Financial Services, Himalaya Publishers, Mumbai
3. Vasant Desai, Indian Financial Systems, Himalaya Publishers
4. Gordon and Natarajan, Financial Services, Himalaya Publishers
5. Meir Khan, Financial Institutions and Markets, Oxford Press
6. Financial Markets and Institutions-Dr. S. Gurusamy, Tata McGraw Hill.
7. The Indian Financial System-Dr. Bharti Pathak, Pearson.
8. Indian Financial System-M.Y.Khan, Mc.Graw Hill
9. Machiraju, H.R., Indian Financial System, Vikas Publications

**Auditing**

1. CA Surbhi Bansal – Audit and Assurance
2. Taxmann – Auditing
3. Dr.SMeenakumari – Fundamentals of Auditing
4. Baldev Sachdeva&Jagwant Singh Pardeep Kumar – Auditing theory & Practice.

**Strategic Cost Management**

1. Dr. Girish Jakhotiya-Strategic Financial Management
2. Lall, B.M. and Jain, I.C. – Cost Accounting: Principles and Practice, Prentice Hall, Delhi
3. Welsch, Glenn A., Ronald W. Hilton and Paul N. Gordan – Budgeting, Profit and Control, Prentice Hall, Del
4. John K Shank & Vijay Govindaraja, Strategic Cost Management - The new tool for Competitive Advantage, Free Press

**Corporate Restructuring**

1. Ramanujam : Mergers et al, LexisNexis Butterworths Wadhwa Nagpur
2. Ray : Mergers and Acquisitions Strategy, Valuation and Integration, PH
3. Advanced Accounts Shukla and Grewal S. Chand and Co. (P) Ltd., New Delhi
4. Advanced accountancy R.L. Gupta and M. Radhaswamy S. Chand and Co. (P) Ltd., New Delhi

## Integrated Marketing Communication

1. Belch, Michael, Belch, George "Advertising and Promotion: An integrated marketing communications perspective" Tata Mcgraw Hill 2010
2. Clow ,Kenneth E ;Baack, Donald E "Integrated Advertising Promotion and Marketing Communication",Pearson Edu 2014
3. Duncan, Tom, "Principles of Advertising and IMC", Tata Mcgraw Hill Pub 2006
4. Shah, Kruti ;D'Souza, Allan, "Advertising and IMC", Tata Mcgraw Hill 2014
5. Shimp, Terence, "Advertising and promotion :An IMC Approach", Cengage Learning 2007
6. Dutta, Kirti, "Integrated Marketing Communication" Oxford University Press ,2016
7. Gopalakrishnan, P S , "Integrated Marketing Communication: Concepts and Cases", ICFAI University Press, 2008

## Rural Marketing

1. Badi & Badi : Rural Marketing
2. Mamoria, C.B. & Badri Vishal : Agriculture problems in India
3. Arora, R.C. : Integrated Rural Development
4. Rajgopal : Managing Rural Business
5. Gopaldaswamy, T.P. : Rural Marketing

## Event Marketing

1. Preston C.A., "Event Marketing: How to successfully promote Events, Festivals, Conventions, and Expositions", Wiley, Second Edition, 2015
2. Gaur Sanjaya Singh and Sanjay V Saggere, "Event Marketing and Management", Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. , 2003
3. Sharma Diwakar, "Event Planning & Management", Deep and Deep Publications Pvt. Ltd., 2005
4. Hoyle Leonard H., "Event Marketing-How to successfully Promote Events, Festivals, Conventions and Expositions", Wiley, 2009
5. Genadinik Alex, "Event Planning-Management and Marketing for Successful Events", CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, 2015
6. Harichandan C.P., "Event Management", Global Vision Publishing House, 2010
7. Goyal K. Swarup, "Event Management", Adhyayan Publishers, 2013

## Tourism Marketing

1. S.M.Jha, Tourism Marketing, Himalaya Publishing House, Second Edition, 2011
2. Prasanna Kumar, Marketing of Hospitality and Tourism Services, Tata McGraw Hill, 2010
3. Kshitiz Sharma, Introduction to Tourism Management, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt. Ltd, 2014
4. Sunil Kabia, , Tourism and the developing countries, Mohit Publications, First edition, 2005
5. M.V.Kulkarni, Tourism marketing, Everest Publishing House, First edition, 2005
6. Alan A. Lew, A companion to tourism, Blackwell Publishing
7. Krishnan K Kamra, Tourism: An Overview

## Human Resource Planning and Information System

1. Bhattacharya D.K, Human Resource Planning, Excel Books.
2. John Bramham, Human Resource Planning, University Press.
3. Michael Armstrong, A Handbook Of Human Resource Management Practice, Kogan Page.
4. William J.Rothwell & H.C. Kazanaas, Planning & Managing Human Resources, Jaico Publishing House .
5. Arun Sekhri, Human Resource Planning And Audit, Himalaya Publishing House.
6. Michael J. Kavanag, Human Resource Information Systems Basics, Applications and Future Directions, Sage Publication.

## Training & Development in HRM

1. Brinkerhoff, Robert, .Achieving Results from Training How to evaluate HRD to Strengthen programs and Increase impact. 1987, Jossey bass, San Francisco.
2. Craig, Robert L. Training and Development Handbook. , 3rd ed. 1987. McGraw Hill, New York
3. Employee Training And Development - Raymond Noe
4. Every Trainers Handbook- Devendra Agochia
5. 360 Degree Feedback, Competency Mapping And Assessment Centre- Radha Sharma
6. Training And Development- S.K. Bhatia.

## Change Management

1. Organisational Development by French and Bell
2. An experiential approach to O.D. by Harvey and Brown
3. Consultants and Consulting Styles by Dharani Sinha P.
4. Kavita Singh- Organization change
5. S.K. Bhatia- Organisational Change-
6. K.Ashwathapa- Management & OB, HRM.
7. Radha Sharma- Training & Development.

## Conflict & Negotiation

1. Lewicki, Saunders & Barry - Negotiation (Tata Mc Graw Hill, 5th Ed.)
2. B. D. Singh - Negotiation Made Simple (Excel Books, 1st Ed.)

## Information Technology in Business Management-II

1. Information Technology for Management, 6TH ED (With CD )  
By Efraim Turban, Dorothy Leidner, Ephraim Mclean, James Wetherbe (Ch1, Ch2)
2. Microsoft Office Professional 2013 Step by Step  
By Beth Melton, Mark Dodge, Echo Swinford, Andrew Couch
3. Tata McGraw Hill Joseph, P.T. : E-commerce An Indian Perspective (Ch-13,Ch-14)
4. Computer Viruses and Related Threats: A Management Guide (Ch-2, Ch-3) By John P. Wack, Lisa J. Carnahan
5. (E-Book :  
<https://play.google.com/books/reader?id=tsP15h9gr8MC&printsec=frontcover&output=reader&hl=en&pg=GBS.PR7.w.2.1.0>)
6. Electronic Commerce - Technologies & Applications.  
Bharat, Bhaskar
7. <https://play.google.com/books/reader?id=F1zbUaBtk7IC&printsec=frontcover&output=reader&hl=en&pg=GBS.PP1>



## **Foundation Course –IV- Ethics & Governance**

1. Laura P. Hartman, Joe DesJardins, Business Ethics, Mcgraw Hill, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition
2. C. Fernando, Business Ethics – An Indian Perspective, Pearson, 2010
3. Joseph DesJardins, An Introduction to Business Ethics, Tata McGraw Hill, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition
4. Richard T DeGeorge, Business Ethics, Pearson, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition
5. Dr.A.K. Gavai, Business Ethics, Himalaya Publishing House, 2008
6. S.K. Mandal, Ethics is Business and Corporate Governance, McGraw Hill, 2010
7. Laura Pincus Hartman, Perspectives in Business Ethics, McGraw Hill International Editions, 1998

## **Business Research Methods**

1. Research for Marketing Decisions Paul E. Green, Donald S. Tull
2. Marketing Research- Text and Cases Harper W. Boyd Jr. , Ralph Westfall.
3. Research methodology in Social sciences, O.R.Krishnaswamy, Himalaya Publication
4. Business Research Methods, Donald R Cooper, Pamela Schindler, Tata McGraw Hill
5. Marketing research and applied orientation, Naresh K Malhotra, Pearson
6. Statistics for management, Levin and Reuben, Prentice Hall.
7. Research Methods for Management: S Shajahan, Jaico Publishing

## **Production & Total Quality Management**

1. Production and Operations Management: R. Paneerselvam
2. Production (Operations) Management: L.C. Jhamb
3. K. Ashwathappa and K .Shridhar Bhatt ; Production and Operations management
4. Productivity Management: Concepts and Techniques, Sawhney S.C., Tata McGraw Hill
5. Srinivas Gondhalekar and Uday Salunkhe, "Productivity Techniques", Himalaya Publishing House
6. Gerard Leone and Richard D. Rahn, "Productivity Techniques", Jaico Book House
7. John S. Oakland, "TQM: Text with Cases", Butterworth-Heinemann
8. David J. Sumanth, "Total Productivity Management (TPmgt): A systematic and quantitative approach to compete in quality, price and time", St. Lucie Press

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies (BMS)  
Programme at Semester III and IV  
with effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018**

**Scheme of Evaluation**

The performance of the learners will be evaluated in two Components. One component will be the Internal Assessment component carrying 25% marks and the second component will be the Semester-wise End Examination component carrying 75% marks. The allocation of marks for the Internal Assessment and Semester End Examinations will be as shown below:-

**A) Internal Assessment: 25 %**

**Question Paper Pattern**

**(Internal Assessment- Courses without Practical Courses)**

Sr. No.	Particular	Marks
1	<b>One class test (20 Marks)</b>	
	Match the Column/ Fill in the Blanks/ Multiple Choice Questions <i>(½ Mark each)</i>	05 Marks
	Answer in One or Two Lines (Concept based Questions) <i>(01 Mark each)</i>	05 Marks
	Answer in Brief (Attempt Any Two of the Three) <i>(05 Marks each)</i>	10 Marks
2	Active participation in routine class instructional deliveries and overall conduct as a responsible learner, mannerism and articulation and exhibit of leadership qualities in organizing related academic activities	05 Marks

**Question Paper Pattern**

**(Internal Assessment- Courses with Practical Courses)**

Sr. No.	Particular	Marks
1	<b>Semester End Practical Examination (20 Marks)</b>	
	Journal	05 Marks
	Viva	05 Marks
	Laboratory Work	10 Marks
2	Active participation in routine class instructional deliveries and overall conduct as a responsible learner, mannerism and articulation and exhibit of leadership qualities in organizing related academic activities articulation and exhibit of leadership qualities in organizing related academic activities	05 Marks

**B) Semester End Examination: 75 %**

- i) Duration: The examination shall be of 2 ½ Hours duration
- ii) Theory question paper pattern
  - There shall be five questions each of 15 marks.
  - All questions shall be compulsory with internal choice within the questions.
  - Question may be subdivided into sub-questions a, b, c... and the allocation of marks depends on the weightage of the topic.

**(Detail question paper pattern has been given separately)**

**Passing Standard**

The learners to pass a course shall have to obtain a minimum of 40% marks in aggregate for each course where the course consists of Internal Assessment and Semester End Examination. The learners shall obtain minimum of 40% marks (i.e. 10 out of 25) in the Internal Assessment and 40% marks in Semester End Examination (i.e. 30 Out of 75) separately, to pass the course and minimum of Grade E to pass a particular semester A learner will be said to have passed the course if the learner passes the Internal Assessment and Semester End Examination together.

## **Question Paper Pattern (Practical Courses)**

Maximum Marks: 75

Questions to be set: 05

Duration: 2 ½ Hrs.

All Questions are Compulsory Carrying 15 Marks each.

Question No	Particular	Marks
Q-1	Objective Questions A) Sub Questions to be asked 10 and to be answered any 08 B) Sub Questions to be asked 10 and to be answered any 07 (*Multiple choice / True or False / Match the columns/Fill in the blanks)	15 Marks
Q-2	Full Length Practical Question <b>OR</b>	15 Marks
Q-2	Full Length Practical Question	15 Marks
Q-3	Full Length Practical Question <b>OR</b>	15 Marks
Q-3	Full Length Practical Question	15 Marks
Q-4	Full Length Practical Question <b>OR</b>	15 Marks
Q-4	Full Length Practical Question	15 Marks
Q-5	A) Theory questions B) Theory questions <b>OR</b>	08 Marks 07 Marks
Q-5	Short Notes To be asked 05 To be answered 03	15 Marks

**Note:**

**Practical question of 15 marks may be divided into two sub questions of 7/8 and 10/5 Marks. If the topic demands, instead of practical questions, appropriate theory question may be asked.**

## **Question Paper Pattern (Theoretical Courses)**

Maximum Marks: 75

Questions to be set: 05

Duration: 2 ½ Hrs.

All Questions are Compulsory Carrying 15 Marks each.

Question No	Particular	Marks
Q-1	Objective Questions A) Sub Questions to be asked 10 and to be answered any 08 B) Sub Questions to be asked 10 and to be answered any 07 (*Multiple choice / True or False / Match the columns/Fill in the blanks)	15 Marks
Q-2	Full Length Question <b>OR</b>	15 Marks
Q-2	Full Length Question	15 Marks
Q-3	Full Length Question <b>OR</b>	15 Marks
Q-3	Full Length Question	15 Marks
Q-4	Full Length Question <b>OR</b>	15 Marks
Q-4	Full Length Question	15 Marks
Q-5	A) Theory questions B) Theory questions <b>OR</b>	08 Marks 07 Marks
Q-5	Short Notes To be asked 05 To be answered 03	15 Marks

**Note:**

**Theory question of 15 marks may be divided into two sub questions of 7/8 and 10/5 Marks.**

# University of Mumbai



**Bachelor of Management Studies  
(BMS) Programme  
Three Year Integrated Programme-  
Six Semesters  
*Course Structure***

**Under Choice Based Credit System**

**To be implemented from Academic Year- 2016-2017  
Progressively**

***Board of Studies-in-Business Management, University of Mumbai***

# Bachelor of Management Studies (BMS) Programme

## Under Choice Based Credit, Grading and Semester System

### Course Structure

#### FYBMS

(To be implemented from Academic Year- 2016-2017)

No. of Courses	Semester I	Credits	No. of Courses	Semester II	Credits
<b>1</b>	<b>Elective Courses (EC)</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>Elective Courses (EC)</b>	
1	Introduction to Financial Accounts	<b>03</b>	1	Principles of Marketing	<b>03</b>
2	Business Law	<b>03</b>	2	Industrial Law	<b>03</b>
3	Business Statistics	<b>03</b>	3	Business Mathematics	<b>03</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)</b>		<b>2</b>	<b>Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)</b>	
<b>2A</b>	<b>Ability Enhancement Compulsory Course (AECC)</b>		<b>2A</b>	<b>Ability Enhancement Compulsory Course (AECC)</b>	
4	Business Communication - I	<b>03</b>	4	Business Communication -II	<b>03</b>
<b>2B</b>	<b>*Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)</b>		<b>2B</b>	<b>**Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)</b>	
5	Any one course from the following list of courses	<b>02</b>	5	Any one course from the following list of the courses	<b>02</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Core Courses (CC)</b>		<b>3</b>	<b>Core Courses (CC)</b>	
6	Foundation of Human Skills	<b>03</b>	6	Business Environment	<b>03</b>
7	Business Economics-I	<b>03</b>	7	Principles of Management	<b>03</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>		<b>20</b>	<b>Total Credits</b>		<b>20</b>

<b>*List of Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC) for Semester I (Any One)</b>		<b>**List of Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC) for Semester II (Any One)</b>	
1	Foundation Course - I	1	Foundation Course - Value Education and Soft Skill - II
2	Foundation Course in NSS - I	2	Foundation Course in NSS - II
3	Foundation Course in NCC - I	3	Foundation Course in NCC - II
4	Foundation Course in Physical Education - I	4	Foundation Course in Physical Education - II
<b>Note: Course selected in Semester I will continue in Semester II</b>			

# SYBMS

*(To be implemented from Academic Year- 2017-2018)*

No. of Courses	Semester III	Credits	No. of Courses	Semester IV	Credits
<b>1</b>	<b><i>Elective Courses (EC)</i></b>		<b>1</b>	<b><i>Elective Courses (EC)</i></b>	
1 & 2	*Any one group of courses from the following list of the courses	<b>06</b>	1 & 2	** Any one group of courses from the following list of the courses	<b>06</b>
<b>2</b>	<b><i>Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)</i></b>		<b>2</b>	<b><i>Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)</i></b>	
3	Information Technology in Business Management - I	<b>02</b>	3	Information Technology in Business Management-II	<b>02</b>
<b>3</b>	<b><i>Core Courses (CC)</i></b>		<b>3</b>	<b><i>Core Courses (CC)</i></b>	
4	Environmental Management	<b>03</b>	4	Business Economics-II	<b>03</b>
5	Business Planning & Entrepreneurial Management	<b>03</b>	5	Business Research Methods	<b>03</b>
6	Accounting for Managerial Decisions	<b>03</b>	6	Ethics & Governance	<b>03</b>
7	Strategic Management	<b>03</b>	7	Production & Total Quality Management	<b>03</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>		<b>20</b>	<b>Total Credits</b>		<b>20</b>

<b>*List of group of Elective Courses(EC) for Semester III (Any two)</b>		<b>** List of group of Elective Courses(EC) for Semester IV (Any two)</b>	
<b>Group A: Finance Electives (Any Two Courses)</b>			
1	Basics of Financial Services	1	Financial Institutions & Markets
2	Introduction to Cost Accounting	2	Auditing
3	Equity & Debt Market	3	Strategic Cost Management
4	Corporate Finance	4	Behavioural Finance
<b>Group B: Marketing Electives (Any Two Courses)</b>			
1	Consumer Behaviour	1	Integrated Marketing Communication
2	Product Innovations Management	2	Rural Marketing
3	Advertising	3	Event Marketing
4	Social Marketing	4	Tourism Marketing
<b>Group C: Human Resource Electives (Any Two Courses)</b>			
1	Recruitment & Selection	1	Human Resource Planning & Information System
2	Motivation and Leadership	2	Training & Development in HRM
3	Employees Relations & Welfare	3	Change Management
4	Organisation Behaviour & HRM	4	Conflict & Negotiation
<b>Note: Group selected in Semester III will continue in Semester IV</b>			



# TYBMS

*(To be implemented from Academic Year- 2018-2019)*

No. of Courses	Semester V	Credits	No. of Courses	Semester VI	Credits
<b>1</b>	<b>Elective Courses (EC)</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>Elective Courses (EC)</b>	
1,2,3 & 4	*Any four courses from the following list of the courses	<b>12</b>	1,2,3 & 4	**Any four courses from the following list of the courses	<b>12</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Core Courses (CC)</b>		<b>2</b>	<b>Core Courses (CC)</b>	
5	Logistics & Supply Chain Management	<b>04</b>	5	Operation Research	<b>04</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>✓ Project Work</b>		<b>3</b>	<b>✓ Project Work</b>	
6	Project Work I	<b>04</b>	6	Project Work II	<b>04</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>		<b>20</b>	<b>Total Credits</b>		<b>20</b>

✓ **Note:** Project work is considered as a special course involving application of knowledge in solving/analyzing/exploring a real life situation/ difficult problem. Project work would be of 04 credits. A project work may be undertaken in any area of Elective Courses/ study area selected

<b>*List of group of Elective Courses(EC) for Semester V (Any four)</b>		<b>** List of group of Elective Courses(EC) for Semester VI (Any four)</b>	
<b>Group A: Finance Electives (Any four Courses)</b>			
1	Investment Analysis & Portfolio Management	1	International Finance
2	Commodity & Derivatives Market	2	Innovative Financial Services
3	Wealth Management	3	Project Management
4	Strategic Financial Management	4	Risk Management in Banking Sector
5	Risk Management	5	Direct Taxes
6	Financing Rural Development	6	Indirect Taxes
<b>Group B: Marketing Electives (Any four Courses)</b>			
1	Services Marketing	1	Brand Management
2	E-Commerce & Digital Marketing	2	Retail Management
3	Sales & Distribution Management	3	International Marketing
4	Customer Relationship Management	4	Media Planning & Management
5	Industrial Marketing	5	Corporate Communication & Public Relations
6	Strategic Marketing Management	6	Marketing of Non Profit Organisation
<b>Group C: Human Resource Electives (Any four Courses)</b>			
1	Finance for HR Professionals & Compensation Management	1	HRM in Global Perspective
2	Strategic Human Resource Management & HR Policies	2	Organisational Development
3	Performance Management & Career Planning	3	HRM in Service Sector Management
4	Industrial Relations	4	Workforce Diversity
5	Talent & Competency Management	5	Human Resource Accounting & Audit
6	Stress Management	6	Indian Ethos in Management
<b>Note: Group selected in Semester III will continue in Semester V &amp; Semester VI</b>			

# University of Mumbai



**Revised Syllabus  
and  
Question Paper Pattern  
of Courses  
of  
Bachelor of Management  
Studies(BMS) Programme  
First Year  
*Semester I and II***

**Under Choice Based Credit, Grading and  
Semester System**

*(To be implemented from Academic Year- 2016-2017)*

*Board of Studies-in-Business Management, University of Mumbai*

# Bachelor of Management Studies (BMS) Programme

## Under Choice Based Credit, Grading and Semester System

### Course Structure

#### FYBMS

(To be implemented from Academic Year- 2016-2017)

No. of Courses	Semester I	Credits	No. of Courses	Semester II	Credits
<b>1</b>	<b>Elective Courses (EC)</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>Elective Courses (EC)</b>	
1	Introduction to Financial Accounts	<b>03</b>	1	Principles of Marketing	<b>03</b>
2	Business Law	<b>03</b>	2	Industrial Law	<b>03</b>
3	Business Statistics	<b>03</b>	3	Business Mathematics	<b>03</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)</b>		<b>2</b>	<b>Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)</b>	
<b>2A</b>	<b>Ability Enhancement Compulsory Course (AECC)</b>		<b>2A</b>	<b>Ability Enhancement Compulsory Course (AECC)</b>	
4	Business Communication - I	<b>03</b>	4	Business Communication -II	<b>03</b>
<b>2B</b>	<b>*Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)</b>		<b>2B</b>	<b>**Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)</b>	
5	Any one course from the following list of courses	<b>02</b>	5	Any one course from the following list of the courses	<b>02</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Core Courses (CC)</b>		<b>3</b>	<b>Core Courses (CC)</b>	
6	Foundation of Human Skills	<b>03</b>	6	Business Environment	<b>03</b>
7	Business Economics-I	<b>03</b>	7	Principles of Management	<b>03</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>		<b>20</b>	<b>Total Credits</b>		<b>20</b>

<b>*List of Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC) for Semester I (Any One)</b>		<b>**List of Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC) for Semester II (Any One)</b>	
1	Foundation Course - I	1	Foundation Course- II
2	Foundation Coursein NSS - I	2	Foundation Coursein NSS - II
3	Foundation Course in NCC - I	3	Foundation Course in NCC - II
4	Foundation Course inPhysical Education - I	4	Foundation Course inPhysical Education - II
<b>Note: Course selected in Semester I will continue in Semester II</b>			

**Bachelor of Management Studies (BMS)**  
**Programme**  
*Under Choice Based Credit, Grading and Semester System*  
**Course Structure**

*(To be implemented from Academic Year- 2016-2017)*

**Semester I**

No. of Courses	Semester I	Credits
<b>1</b>	<b><i>Elective Courses (EC)</i></b>	
1	Introduction to Financial Accounts	<b>03</b>
2	Business Law	<b>03</b>
3	Business Statistics	<b>03</b>
<b>2</b>	<b><i>Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)</i></b>	
<b>2A</b>	<b><i>Ability Enhancement Compulsory Course (AECC)</i></b>	
4	Business Communication - I	<b>03</b>
<b>2B</b>	<b><i>*Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)</i></b>	
5	Any one course from the following list of the courses	<b>02</b>
<b>3</b>	<b><i>Core Courses (CC)</i></b>	
6	Foundation of Human Skills	<b>03</b>
7	Business Economics-I	<b>03</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>		<b>20</b>

<b><i>*List of Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC) for Semester I (Any One)</i></b>	
1	Foundation Course - I
2	Foundation Course in NSS - I
3	Foundation Course in NCC - I
4	Foundation Course in Physical Education - I

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies  
(BMS) Programme at Semester I  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Elective Courses (EC)**

**1. Introduction to Financial Accounts**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Introduction	15
2	Accounting Transactions	15
3	Depreciation Accounting & Trial Balance	15
4	Final Accounts	15
	<b>Total</b>	<b>60</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Introduction</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Meaning and Scope of Accounting:</b> Need and development, definition: Book-Keeping and accounting, Persons interested in accounting, Branches of accounting, Objectives of accounting</li> <li>• <b>Accounting principles:</b> Introductions to Concepts and conventions.</li> <li>• <b>Introduction to Accounting Standards:</b> Meaning and Scope) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>AS 1 :</b> Disclosure to Accounting Policies</li> <li>▪ <b>AS 6:</b> Depreciation Accounting.</li> <li>▪ <b>AS 9:</b> Revenue Recognition.</li> <li>▪ <b>AS 10:</b> Accounting For Fixed Assets.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS):</b> Introduction to IFRS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>IAS-1:</b> Presentation of Financial Statements (Introductory Knowledge)</li> <li>▪ <b>IAS-2:</b> Inventories (Introductory Knowledge)</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Accounting in Computerized Environment:</b> Introduction, Features and application in various areas of Accounting</li> </ul>
2	<b>Accounting Transactions</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Accounting transactions:</b> Accounting cycle, Journal, Journal proper, Opening and closing entries, Relationship between journal &amp; ledger: Rules regarding posting: Trial balance: Subsidiary books (Purchase, Purchase Returns, Sales, Sales Returns &amp; cash book –Triple Column), Bank Reconciliation Statement.</li> <li>• <b>Expenditure:</b> Classification of Expenditure- Capital, revenue and Deferred Revenue expenditure Unusual expenses: Effects of error: Criteria test.</li> <li>• <b>Receipts:</b> Capital receipt, Revenue receipt, distinction between capital receipts and revenue receipts.</li> <li>• <b>Profit or Loss:</b> Revenue profit or loss, capital profit or loss</li> </ul>
3	<b>Depreciation Accounting &amp; Trial Balance</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Depreciation accounting:</b> Practical problem based on depreciation using SLM and RBM methods. (Where Provision for depreciation Account not maintained).</li> <li>• <b>Preparation of Trial Balance:</b> Introduction and Preparation of Trial Balance</li> </ul>
4	<b>Final Accounts</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction to Final Accounts of a Sole proprietor.</li> <li>• Rectification of errors.</li> <li>• Manufacturing Account, Trading Account, Profit and Loss Account and Balance Sheet.</li> <li>• Preparation and presentation of Final Accounts in horizontal format</li> <li>• Introduction to Schedule 6 of Companies Act ,1956</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies  
(BMS) Programme at Semester I  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Elective Courses (EC)**

**2. Business Law**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Contract Act, 1872 & Sale of Goods Act, 1930	15
2	Negotiable Instrument Act, 1981 & Consumer Protection Act, 1986	15
3	Company Law	15
4	Intellectual Property Rights(IPR)	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Contract Act, 1872 &amp; Sale of Goods Act, 1930</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Contract Act,1872:</b> Essential elements of Contract; Agreement and Contract – Capacity to Contract, free consent, consideration, lawful objects/ consideration, Breach of contract. Remedies for breach of Contract.</li> <li>• <b>Sale of Goods Act,1930:</b> Scope of Act, Sale and Agreement to sell, essential of a valid Sale Contract – Conditions and warranties – Implied Condition and warranties, Rights of an unpaid seller.</li> </ul>
2	<b>Negotiable Instrument Act, 1981 &amp; Consumer Protection Act, 1986</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Negotiable Instrument Act,1981:</b> Introduction of Negotiable Instruments – Characteristics of negotiable instruments, Promissory note, Bills of exchange, Cheque, Dishonour of Cheque.</li> <li>• <b>Consumer Protection Act, 1986:</b> Objects of Consumer Protection- Introduction of Consumers, who is consumer? Meaning of the words “Goods and services” – Meaning of the words “Defects and Deficiencies of goods and services” Consumer disputes and Complaints.</li> </ul>
3	<b>Company Law</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Company Law:</b> What is company? – Incorporation of company – MOA, AOA, Prospectus, Meetings, Meaning of transfer and transmission of shares.</li> </ul>
4	<b>Intellectual Property Rights(IPR)</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Intellectual Property Rights (IPR)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ IPR definition/ objectives</li> <li>▪ Patent definition. What is patentable? What is not patentable? Invention And its Attributes, Inventors and Applications</li> <li>▪ Trademarks, definition, types of trademarks, infringement and passing off.</li> <li>▪ Copy right definition and subject in which copy right exists, Originality, Meaning and Content, Authors and Owners, Rights and Restrictions.</li> <li>▪ Geographical indications (only short notes)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>



***Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies  
(BMS) Programme at Semester I  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017***

***Elective Courses (EC)***

**3. Business Statistics**

***Modules at a Glance***

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Introduction to Statistics	15
2	Measures of Dispersion, Co-Relation and Linear Regression	15
3	Time Series and Index Number	15
4	Probability and Decision Theory	15
	<b>Total</b>	<b>60</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Introduction to Statistics</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Introduction:</b> Functions/Scope, Importance, Limitations</li> <li>• <b>Data:</b> Relevance of Data(Current Scenario), Type of data(Primary &amp; Secondary), Primary(Census vs Samples, Method of Collection (In Brief), Secondary(Merits, Limitations, Sources) (In Brief)</li> <li>• <b>Presentation Of Data:</b>Classification – Frequency Distribution – Discrete &amp; Continuous, Tabulation, Graph(Frequency, Bar Diagram, Pie Chart, Histogram, Ogives)</li> <li>• <b>Measures Of Central Tendency:</b>Mean(A.M, Weighted, Combined), Median(Calculation and graphical using Ogives), Mode(Calculation and Graphical using Histogram), Comparative analysis of all measures of Central Tendency</li> </ul>
2	<b>Measures of Dispersion, Co-Relation and Linear Regression</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Measures Of Dispersion:</b> Range with C.R(Co-Efficient Of Range), Quartiles &amp; Quartile deviation with CQ (Co-Efficient Of Quartile), Mean Deviation from mean with CMD (Co-Efficient Of Mean Deviation), Standard deviation with CV(Co-Efficient Of Variance), Skewness&amp; Kurtosis (Only concept)</li> <li>• <b>Co-Relation:</b> Karl Pearson, Rank Co-Relation</li> <li>• <b>Linear Regression:</b> Least Square Method</li> </ul>
3	<b>Time Series and Index Number</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Time Series:</b> Least Square Method, Moving Average Method, Determination of Season</li> <li>• <b>Index Number:</b> Simple(unweighted) Aggregate Method, Weighted Aggregate Method, Simple Average of Price Relatives, Weighted Average of Price Relatives, Chain Base Index Numbers, Base Shifting, Splicing and Deflating, Cost of Living Index Number</li> </ul>
4	<b>Probability and Decision Theory</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Probability:</b> Concept of Sample space, Concept of Event, Definition of Probability, Addition &amp; Multiplication laws of Probability, Conditional Probability, Bayes' Theorem(Concept only), Expectation &amp; Variance, Concept of Probability Distribution(Only Concept)</li> <li>• <b>Decision Theory:</b> Acts, State of Nature Events, Pay offs, Opportunity loss, Decision Making under Certainty, Decision Making under Uncertainty,</li> <li>• Non-Probability: Maximax, Maximin, Minimax, Regret, Laplace &amp; Hurwicz)</li> <li>• <b>Probabilistics (Decision Making under risk):</b>EMV, EOL, EVPI</li> <li>• Decision Tree</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies  
(BMS) Programme at Semester I  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)**

**4. Business Communication- I**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Theory of Communication	15
2	Obstacles to Communication in Business World	15
3	Business Correspondence	15
4	Language and Writing Skills	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Theory of Communication</b>
	<p><b>Concept of Communication:</b> Meaning, Definition, Process, Need, Feedback Emergence of Communication as a key concept in the Corporate and Global world Impact of technological advancements on Communication</p> <p><b>Channels and Objectives of Communication: Channels-</b> Formal and Informal- Vertical, Horizontal, Diagonal, Grapevine</p> <p><b>Objectives of Communication:</b> Information, Advice, Order and Instruction, Persuasion, Motivation, Education, Warning, and Boosting the Morale of Employees (A brief introduction to these objectives to be given)</p> <p><b>Methods and Modes of Communication:</b> Methods: Verbal and Nonverbal, Characteristics of Verbal Communication Characteristics of Non-verbal Communication, Business Etiquette Modes: Telephone and SMS Communication 3 (General introduction to Telegram to be given) Facsimile Communication [Fax] Computers and E- communication Video and Satellite Conferencing</p>
2	<b>Obstacles to Communication in Business World</b>
	<p><b>Problems in Communication /Barriers to Communication:</b> Physical/ Semantic/Language / Socio-Cultural / Psychological / Barriers, Ways to Overcome these Barriers</p> <p><b>Listening:</b> Importance of Listening Skills, Cultivating good Listening Skills – 4</p> <p><b>Introduction to Business Ethics:</b> Concept and Interpretation, Importance of Business Ethics, Personal Integrity at the workplace, Business Ethics and media, Computer Ethics, Corporate Social Responsibility Teachers can adopt a case study approach and address issues such as the following so as to orient and sensitize the student community to actual business practices: Surrogate Advertising, Patents and Intellectual Property Rights, Dumping of Medical/E-waste, Human Rights Violations and Discrimination on the basis of gender, race, caste, religion, appearance and sexual orientation at the workplace Piracy, Insurance, Child Labour</p>
3	<b>Business Correspondence</b>
	<p><b>Theory of Business Letter Writing:</b> Parts, Structure, Layouts—Full Block, Modified Block, Semi - Block Principles of Effective Letter Writing, Principles of effective Email Writing,</p> <p><b>Personnel Correspondence:</b> Statement of Purpose, Job Application Letter and Resume, Letter of Acceptance of Job Offer, Letter of Resignation [Letter of Appointment, Promotion and Termination, Letter of Recommendation (to be taught but not to be tested in the examination)]</p>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
4	Language and Writing Skills
	<p><b>Commercial Terms used in Business Communication</b></p> <p><b>Paragraph Writing:</b>            Developing an idea, using appropriate linking devices, etc            Cohesion and Coherence, self-editing, etc [Interpretation of technical data, Composition on a given situation, a short informal report etc.]</p> <p><b>Activities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Listening Comprehension</li> <li>▪ Remedial Teaching</li> <li>▪ Speaking Skills: Presenting a News Item, Dialogue and Speeches</li> <li>▪ Paragraph Writing: Preparation of the first draft, Revision and Self – Editing, Rules of spelling.</li> <li>▪ Reading Comprehension: Analysis of texts from the fields of Commerce and Management</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies  
(BMS) Programme at Semester I  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)**

**5. Foundation Course -I**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Overview of Indian Society	05
2	Concept of Disparity- 1	10
3	Concept of Disparity-2	10
4	The Indian Constitution	10
5	Significant Aspects of Political Processes	10
	<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Overview of Indian Society</b>
	Understand the multi-cultural diversity of Indian society through its demographic composition: population distribution according to religion, caste, and gender; Appreciate the concept of linguistic diversity in relation to the Indian situation; Understand regional variations according to rural, urban and tribal characteristics; Understanding the concept of diversity as difference
2	<b>Concept of Disparity- 1</b>
	Understand the concept of disparity as arising out of stratification and inequality; Explore the disparities arising out of gender with special reference to violence against women, female foeticide (declining sex ratio), and portrayal of women in media; Appreciate the inequalities faced by people with disabilities and understand the issues of people with physical and mental disabilities
3	<b>Concept of Disparity-2</b>
	Examine inequalities manifested due to the caste system and inter-group conflicts arising thereof; Understand inter-group conflicts arising out of communalism; Examine the causes and effects of conflicts arising out of regionalism and linguistic differences
4	<b>The Indian Constitution</b>
	Philosophy of the Constitution as set out in the Preamble; The structure of the Constitution-the Preamble, Main Body and Schedules; Fundamental Duties of the Indian Citizen; tolerance, peace and communal harmony as crucial values in strengthening the social fabric of Indian society; Basic features of the Constitution
5	<b>Significant Aspects of Political Processes</b>
	The party system in Indian politics; Local self-government in urban and rural areas; the 73rd and 74th Amendments and their implications for inclusive politics; Role and significance of women in politics

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies  
(BMS) Programme at Semester I  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)**

**5. Foundation Course in NSS - I**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Introduction to NSS	10
2	Concept of Society and Social Issues in India	15
3	Indian Constitution and Social Justice	10
4	Human Personality and National Integration	10
<b>Total</b>		<b>45</b>



Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Introduction to NSS</b>
	<p><b>Introduction to National Service Scheme(NSS)</b>  Orientation and structure of National Service Scheme(NSS)  National Service Scheme(NSS)- its objectives  The historical perspective of National Service Scheme(NSS)  National Service Scheme(NSS)- Symbol and its meaning  National Service Scheme(NSS)- its hierarchy from national to college level</p> <p><b>National Service Scheme(NSS) Regular activities</b>  Distribution of working hours- Association between issues and programs-  community project- urban rural activities, Association- modes of activity  evaluation</p>
2	<b>Concept of Society and Social Issues in India</b>
	<p><b>History and philosophy of social sciences in India</b>  Concept of society- Development of Indian society - Features of Indian Society-  Division of labour and cast system in India</p> <p><b>Basic social issues in India</b>  Degeneration of value system, Family system, Gender issues, Regional imbalance</p>
3	<b>Indian Constitution and Social Justice</b>
	<p><b>Indian Constitution</b>  Features of Indian Constitution - Provisions related to social integrity and  development</p> <p><b>Social Justice</b>  Social Justice- the concept and its features  Inclusive growth- the concept and its features</p>
4	<b>Human Personality and National Integration</b>
	<p><b>Dimensions of human personality</b>  Social Dimension of Human personality- Understanding of the society  Physical Dimension of Human personality- Physical Exercise, Yoga, etc.</p> <p><b>National integration &amp; Communal Harmony</b>  National Integration- its meaning, importance and practice  Communal Harmony- its meaning, importance and practice</p>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies  
(BMS) Programme at Semester I**

**with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)**

**5. Foundation Course in NCC - I**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Introduction to NCC, National Integration & Awareness	10
2	Drill: Foot Drill	10
3	Adventure Training, Environment Awareness and Conservation	10
4	Personality Development and Leadership	10
5	Specialized Subject: Army/ Navy/ Air	05
	<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Introduction to NCC, National Integration &amp; Awareness</b>
	<p><b>Desired outcome:</b> The students will display sense of patriotism, secular values and shall be transformed into motivated youth who will contribute towards nation building through national unity and social cohesion.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Genesis, Aims, Objectives of NCC &amp; NCC Song</li> <li>• Organisation &amp; Training</li> <li>• Incentives &amp; Benefits</li> <li>• Religions, Culture, Traditions and Customs of India</li> <li>• National Integration: Importance and Necessity</li> <li>• Freedom Struggle</li> </ul>
2	<b>Drill: Foot Drill</b>
	<p><b>Desired outcome:</b> The students will demonstrate the sense of discipline, improve bearing, smartness, turnout, develop the quality of immediate and implicit obedience of orders, with good reflexes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General and Words of Command</li> <li>• Attention, Stand at Ease and Stand Easy, Turning and Inclining at the Halt</li> <li>• Sizing, Forming Up in Three Ranks and Numbering, Open and Close Order March and Dressing</li> <li>• Saluting at the Halt, Getting On Parade, Dismissing and Falling Out</li> <li>• Marching, Length of Pace and Time of Marching in Quick Time and Halt, Slow March and Halt</li> <li>• Turning on the March and Wheeling.</li> <li>• Saluting on the March.</li> <li>• Formation of squad and Squad Drill.</li> </ul>
3	<b>Adventure Training, Environment Awareness and Conservation</b>
	<p><b>Adventure Training</b></p> <p><b>Desired outcome:</b> The students will overcome fear &amp; inculcate within them the sense of adventure, sportsmanship, esprit-d-corp and develop confidence, courage, determination, diligence and quest for excellence.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Any Two such as – Obstacle course, Slithering, Trekking, Cycling, Rock Climbing, Para Sailing, Sailing, Scuba Diving etc</li> </ul> <p><b>Environment Awareness and Conservation</b></p> <p><b>Desired outcome:</b> The student will be aware of the conservation of natural resources and protection of environment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Natural Resources – Conservation and Management</li> <li>• Water Conservation and Rainwater Harvesting</li> </ul>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
4	<b>Personality Development and Leadership</b>
	<p><b>Desired outcome:</b> The student will develop an all-round personality with adequate leadership traits to deal / contribute effectively in life.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction to Personality Development</li> <li>• Factors Influencing /Shaping Personality: Physical, Social, Physiological, Philosophical and Psychological</li> <li>• Self Awareness Know yourself/ Insight</li> <li>• Change Your Mind Set</li> <li>• Communication Skills: Group Discussion / Lecturettes (Public Speaking)</li> <li>• Leadership Traits</li> <li>• Types of Leadership</li> </ul>
5	<b>Specialized Subject: Army Or Navy Or Air</b>
	<p><b><u>Army</u></b></p> <p><b>Desired outcome:</b> The training shall instill patriotism, commitment and passion to serve the nation motivating the youth to join the defence forces. It will also acquaint, expose &amp; provide basic knowledge about armed, naval and air-force subjects</p> <p><b>A. Armed Force</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Basic organisation of Armed Forces</li> <li>• Organisation of Army</li> <li>• Badges and Ranks</li> </ul> <p><b>B. Introduction to Infantry and weapons and equipments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Characteristics of 7.62mm SLR Rifle, Ammunition, Fire power, Stripping, Assembling and Cleaning</li> </ul> <p><b>C. Military history</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Biographies of renowned Generals (Carriapa / Sam Manekshaw)</li> <li>• Indian Army War Heroes- PVCs</li> </ul> <p><b>D. Communication</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Types of Communications</li> <li>• Characteristics of Wireless Technologies (Mobile, Wi-Fi etc.)</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OR</b></p> <p><b><u>Navy</u></b></p> <p><b>A. Naval orientation and service subjects</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• History of the Indian Navy-Pre and Post Independence, Gallantry award winners</li> <li>• Organization of Navy- NHQ, Commands, Fleets, Ships and shore establishments</li> <li>• Types of Warships and their role</li> <li>• Organization of Army and Air Force- Operational and Training commands</li> <li>• Ranks of Officers and Sailors, Equivalent Ranks in the Three Services</li> </ul> <p><b>B. Ship and Boat Modelling</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Principles of Ship Modelling</li> <li>• Maintenance and Care of tools</li> </ul>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
	<p><b>C. Search and Rescue</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SAR Organization in the Indian ocean</li> </ul> <p><b>D. Swimming</b></p> <p>Floating for three minutes and Free style swimming for 50 meters</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OR</b></p> <p><b>AIR</b></p> <p><b>A. General Service Knowledge</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Development of Aviation</li> <li>• History of IAF</li> </ul> <p><b>B. Principles of Flight</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction</li> <li>• Laws of Motion</li> <li>• Glossary of Terms.</li> </ul> <p><b>C. Airmanship</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction</li> <li>• Airfield Layout</li> <li>• Rules of the Air</li> <li>• Circuit Procedure</li> <li>• ATC/RT Procedures</li> <li>• Aviation Medicine</li> </ul> <p><b>D. Aero- Engines</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction to Aero-engines</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies  
(BMS) Programme at Semester I  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)**

**5. Foundation Course in Physical Education - I**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Introduction to Basic Relevant concepts in Physical Education	10
2	Components of Physical Fitness	15
3	Testing Physical Fitness	10
4	Effect of Exercise on various Body System	10
<b>Total</b>		<b>45</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Introduction to Basic Relevant concepts in Physical Education</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dimensions and determinants of Health, Fitness &amp; Wellness</li> <li>• Concept of Physical Education and its importance</li> <li>• Concept of Physical Fitness and its types</li> <li>• Concept of Physical Activity, exercise and its types &amp; benefits</li> </ul>
2	<b>Components of Physical Fitness</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Concept of components of Physical Fitness</li> <li>• Concept and components of HRPF</li> <li>• Concept and components of SRPF</li> <li>• Importance of Physical Education in developing physical fitness components.</li> </ul>
3	<b>Testing Physical Fitness</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tests for measuring Cardiovascular Endurance</li> <li>• Tests for measuring Muscular Strength &amp; Endurance</li> <li>• Tests for measuring Flexibility</li> <li>• Tests for measuring Body Composition</li> </ul>
4	<b>Effect of Exercise on various Body System</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Effect of exercises on Musculoskeletal system</li> <li>• Effect of exercises on Circulatory System</li> <li>• Effect of exercises on Respiratory System</li> <li>• Effect of exercises on Glandular System</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies  
(BMS) Programme at Semester I  
With Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Core Courses (CC)**

**6. Foundation of Human Skills**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Understanding of Human Nature	15
2	Introduction to Group Behaviour	15
3	Organizational Culture and Motivation at workplace	15
4	Organisational Change, Creativity and Development and Work Stress	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>



Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<p><b>Understanding of Human Nature</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Individual Behaviour:</b> Concept of a man, individual differences, factors affecting individual differences, Influence of environment</li> <li>• <b>Personality and attitude:</b> Determinants of personality, Personality traits theory, Big five model, Personality traits important for organizational behaviour like authoritarianism, locus of control, Machiavellianism, introversion-extroversion achievement orientation, self – esteem, risk taking, self-monitoring and type A and B personalities, Concept of understanding self through JOHARI WINDOWS, Nature and components of attitude, Functions of attitude, Ways of changing attitude, Reading emotions</li> <li>• <b>Thinking, learning and perceptions:</b> Thinking skills, thinking styles and thinking hat, Managerial skills and development, Learning characteristics, theories of learning (classical conditioning, operant conditioning and social learning approaches), Intelligence, type ( IQ, EQ, SQ, at work place), Perception features and factor influencing individual perception, Effects of perceptual error in managerial decision making at work place. (Errors such as Halo effect, stereotyping, prejudice attributional).</li> </ul>
2	<p><b>Introduction to Group Behaviour</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Introduction to Group Behaviour</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Group Dynamics:</b> Nature, types, group behaviour model (roles, norms, status, process, structures)</li> <li>▪ <b>Team effectiveness:</b> nature, types of teams, ways of forming an effective team.</li> <li>▪ Setting goals.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Organizational processes and system.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Power and politics:</b> nature, bases of power, politics nature, types, causes of organizational politics, political games.</li> <li>▪ <b>Organizational conflicts and resolution:</b> Conflict features, types, causes leading to organizational conflicts, levels of conflicts, ways to resolve conflicts through five conflicts resolution strategies with outcomes.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
3	<p><b>Organizational Culture and Motivation at workplace</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Organizational Culture:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Characteristics of organizational culture.</li> <li>▪ Types, functions and barriers of organizational culture</li> <li>▪ Ways of creating and maintaining effective organization culture</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Motivation at workplace:</b> Concept of motivation Theories of motivation in an organisational set up. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ A.Maslow Need Heirachy</li> <li>▪ F.Hertzberg Dual Factor</li> <li>▪ Mc.Gregor theory X and theory Y.</li> </ul>           Ways of motivating through carrot (positive reinforcement) and stick (negative reinforcement) at workplace. </li> </ul>

4	Organisational Change, Creativity and Development and Work Stress
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Organisational change and creativity:</b> Concepts of organisational change, Factors leading/influencing organisational change, Kurt Lewins model of organisational change and development, Creativity and qualities of a creative person, Ways of enhancing creativity for effective decision making, Creative problem solving.</li><li>• <b>Organisational Development and work stress:</b> Need for organisational development, OD Techniques, Stress, types of stress, Causes and consequences of job stress, Ways for coping up with job stress</li></ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies  
(BMS) Programme at Semester I  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Core Courses (CC)**

**7. Business Economics - I**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Introduction	10
2	Demand Analysis	10
3	Supply and Production Decisions and Cost of Production	15
4	Market structure: Perfect competition and Monopoly and Pricing and Output Decisions under Imperfect Competition	15
5	Pricing Practices	10
	<b>Total</b>	<b>60</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Introduction</b>
	<p><b>Scope and Importance of Business Economics</b> - basic tools- Opportunity Cost principle- Incremental and Marginal Concepts. Basic economic relations - functional relations: equations- Total, Average and Marginal relations- use of Marginal analysis in decision making,</p> <p>The basics of market demand, market supply and equilibrium price- shifts in the demand and supply curves and equilibrium</p>
2	<b>Demand Analysis</b>
	<p><b>Demand Function</b> - nature of demand curve under different markets Meaning, significance, types and measurement of elasticity of demand (Price, income cross and promotional)- relationship between elasticity of demand and revenue concepts</p> <p><b>Demand estimation and forecasting:</b> Meaning and significance - methods of demand estimation : survey and statistical methods <i>(numerical illustrations on trend analysis and simple linear regression)</i></p>
3	<b>Supply and Production Decisions and Cost of Production</b>
	<p><b>Production function:</b> short run analysis with Law of Variable Proportions- Production function with two variable inputs- isoquants, ridge lines and least cost combination of inputs- Long run production function and Laws of Returns to Scale - expansion path - Economies and diseconomies of Scale.</p> <p><b>Cost concepts:</b> Accounting cost and economic cost, implicit and explicit cost, fixed and variable cost - total, average and marginal cost - Cost Output Relationship in the Short Run and Long Run <i>(hypothetical numerical problems to be discussed)</i>, LAC and Learning curve - Break even analysis <i>(with business applications)</i></p>
4	<b>Market structure: Perfect competition and Monopoly and Pricing and Output Decisions under Imperfect Competition</b>
	<p>Short run and long run equilibrium of a competitive firm and of industry - monopoly - short run and long- run equilibrium of a firm under Monopoly</p> <p><b>Monopolistic competition:</b>Equilibrium of a firm under monopolistic competition, debate over role of advertising <i>(topics to be taught using case studies from real life examples)</i></p> <p><b>Oligopolistic markets:</b> key attributes of oligopoly - Collusive and non collusive oligopoly market - Price rigidity - Cartels and price leadership models <i>(with practical examples)</i></p>
5	<b>Pricing Practices</b>
	<p>Cost oriented pricing methods: cost – plus (full cost) pricing, marginal cost pricing, Mark up pricing, discriminating pricing, multiple – product pricing - transfer pricing <i>(case studies on how pricing methods are used in business world)</i></p>

**Bachelor of Management Studies (BMS)**  
**Programme**  
*Under Choice Based Credit, Grading and Semester System*  
**Course Structure**

*(To be implemented from Academic Year- 2016-2017)*

**Semester II**

No. of Courses	Semester II	Credits
<b>1</b>	<b><i>Elective Courses (EC)</i></b>	
1	Principles of Marketing	<b>03</b>
2	Industrial Law	<b>03</b>
3	Business Mathematics	<b>03</b>
<b>2</b>	<b><i>Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)</i></b>	
<b>2A</b>	<b><i>Ability Enhancement Compulsory Course (AECC)</i></b>	
4	Business Communication - II	<b>03</b>
<b>2B</b>	<b><i>**Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)</i></b>	
5	Any one course from the following list of the courses	<b>02</b>
<b>3</b>	<b><i>Core Courses (CC)</i></b>	
6	Business Environment	<b>03</b>
7	Principles of Management	<b>03</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>		<b>20</b>

<b><i>**List of Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC) for Semester II (Any One)</i></b>	
1	Foundation Course - II
2	Foundation Course in NSS - II
3	Foundation Course in NCC - II
4	Foundation Course in Physical Education - II

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies  
(BMS) Programme at Semester II  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Elective Courses(EC)**

**1. Principles of Marketing**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Introduction to Marketing	15
2	Marketing Environment, Research and Consumer Behaviour	15
3	Marketing Mix	15
4	Segmentation, Targeting and Positioning and Trends In Marketing	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Introduction to Marketing</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>Introduction to Marketing:</b> Definition, features, advantages and scope of marketing. The 4P's and 4C's of marketing. Marketing v/s Selling. Marketing as an activity and function</li> <li>● <b>Concepts of Marketing:</b> Needs, wants and demands, transactions, transfer and exchanges.</li> <li>● <b>Orientations of a firm:</b> Production concept; Product concept; selling concept and marketing concept, social relationship, Holistic marketing.</li> </ul>
2	<b>Marketing Environment, Research and Consumer Behaviour</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>The micro environment of business:</b> Management structure; Marketing Channels; Markets in which a firm operates; competitors and stakeholders.</li> <li>● <b>Macro environment:</b> Political Factors; Economic Factors; Socio Cultural Factors , Technological Factors (PEST Analysis)</li> <li>● <b>Marketing research:</b> Meaning, features, Importance of marketing research. Types of marketing research: Product research; Sales research; consumer/customer research; production research</li> <li>● <b>MIS:</b> Meaning, features and Importance</li> <li>● <b>Consumer Behaviour:</b> Meaning, feature, importance, factors affecting Consumer Behaviour</li> </ul>
3	<b>Marketing Mix</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>Marketing mix:</b> Meaning –elements of Marketing Mix.</li> <li>● Product-product mix-product line lifecycle-product planning – New product development- failure of new product-levels of product.</li> <li>● Branding –Packing and packaging – role and importance</li> <li>● Pricing – objectives- factors influencing pricing policy and Pricing strategy.</li> <li>● Physical distribution – meaning – factor affecting channel selection-types of marketing channels</li> <li>● Promotion – meaning and significance of promotion. Promotion tools (brief)</li> </ul>
4	<b>Segmentation, Targeting and Positioning and Trends In Marketing</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Segmentation – meaning , importance , basis</li> <li>● Targeting – meaning , types</li> <li>● Positioning – meaning – strategies</li> <li>● New trends in marketing – E-marketing , Internet marketing and marketing using Social network</li> <li>● Social marketing/ Relationship marketing</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies  
(BMS) Programme at Semester II  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Elective Courses (EC)**

**2.Industrial Law**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Laws Related to Industrial Relations and Industrial Disputes	15
2	Laws Related to Health, Safety and Welfare	15
3	Social Legislation	15
4	Laws Related to Compensation Management	15
	<b>Total</b>	<b>60</b>



Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Laws Related to Industrial Relations and Industrial Disputes</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Industrial Disputes Act, 1947: Definition, Authorities, Awards, Settlements, Strikes Lockouts, Lay Offs, Retrenchment and Closure</li> <li>• The Trade Union Act, 1926</li> </ul>
2	<b>Laws Related to Health, Safety and Welfare</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Factory Act 1948: (Provisions related to Health, Safety and Welfare)</li> <li>• The Workmen’s Compensation Act, 1923 Provisions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Introduction: The doctrine of assumed risk, The doctrine of Common Employment, The doctrine of Contributory Negligence</li> <li>▪ Definitions</li> <li>▪ Employers liability for compensation (S-3 to 13)</li> <li>▪ Rules as to Compensation (Sec 4 to Sec 9) (14 A &amp; 17)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
3	<b>Social Legislation</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Employee State Insurance Act 1948: Definition and Employees Provident Fund</li> <li>• Miscellaneous Provision Act 1948: Schemes, Administration and determination of dues</li> </ul>
4	<b>Laws Related To Compensation Management</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The payment of Wages Act 1948: Objectives, Definition, Authorised Deductions</li> <li>• Payment of Bonus Act, 1965</li> <li>• The Payment Of Gratuity Act, 1972</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies  
(BMS) Programme at Semester II  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Elective Courses (EC)**

**3. Business Mathematics**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Elementary Financial Mathematics	15
2	Matrices and Determinants	15
3	Derivatives and Applications of Derivatives	15
4	Numerical Analysis [Interpolation]	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Elementary Financial Mathematics</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Simple and Compound Interest:</b> Interest compounded once a year, more than once a year, continuous, nominal and effective rate of interest</li> <li>• Annuity-Present and future value-sinking funds</li> <li>• <b>Depreciation of Assets:</b> Equated Monthly Installments (EMI)- using flat interest rate and reducing balance method.</li> <li>• <b>Functions:</b>Algebraic functions and the functions used in business and economics, Break Even and Equilibrium point.</li> <li>• <b>Permutation and Combination:</b> (Simple problems to be solved with the calculator only)</li> </ul>
2	<b>Matrices and Determinants</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Matrices:</b> Some important definitions and some important results. Matrix operation (Addition, scalar multiplication , matrix multiplication, transpose of a matrix)</li> <li>• <b>Determinants of a matrix of order two or three:</b> properties and results of Determinants</li> <li>• Solving a system of linear equations using Cramer’s rule</li> <li>• Inverse of a Matrix (up to order three) using ad-joint of a matrix and matrix inversion method</li> <li>• <b>Case study:</b> Input Output Analysis</li> </ul>
3	<b>Derivatives and Applications of Derivatives</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Introduction and Concept:</b> Derivatives of constant function, logarithmic functions, polynomial and exponential function</li> <li>• <b>Rules of derivatives:</b> addition, multiplication, quotient</li> <li>• Second order derivatives</li> <li>• <b>Application of Derivatives:</b> Maxima, Minima, Average Cost and Marginal Cost. Total revenue, Marginal revenue, Average revenue. Average and Marginal profit. Price elasticity of demand</li> </ul>
4	<b>Numerical Analysis [Interpolation]</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Introduction and concept:</b> Finite differences – forward difference operator – Newton’s forward difference formula with simple examples</li> <li>• Backward Difference Operator. Newton’s backward interpolation formula with simple examples</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies  
(BMS) Programme at Semester II  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)**

**4. Business Communication - II**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Presentation Skills	15
2	Group Communication	15
3	Business Correspondence	15
4	Language and Writing Skills	15
	<b>Total</b>	<b>60</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Presentation Skills</b>
	<p><b>Presentations:</b> (to be tested in tutorials only) 4 Principles of Effective Presentation</p> <p>Effective use of OHP</p> <p>Effective use of Transparencies</p> <p>How to make a Power-Point Presentation</p>
2	<b>Group Communication</b>
	<p><b>Interviews:</b> Group Discussion Preparing for an Interview, Types of Interviews – Selection, Appraisal, Grievance, Exit</p> <p><b>Meetings:</b> Need and Importance of Meetings, Conduct of Meeting and Group Dynamics Role of the Chairperson, Role of the Participants, Drafting of Notice, Agenda and Resolutions</p> <p><b>Conference:</b> Meaning and Importance of Conference Organizing a Conference Modern Methods: Video and Tele – Conferencing</p> <p><b>Public Relations:</b> Meaning, Functions of PR Department, External and Internal Measures of PR</p>
3	<b>Business Correspondence</b>
	<p><b>Trade Letters:</b> Order, Credit and Status Enquiry, Collection (just a brief introduction to be given)</p> <p><b>Only following to be taught in detail:-</b></p> <p>Letters of Inquiry, Letters of Complaints, Claims, Adjustments Sales Letters, promotional leaflets and fliers Consumer Grievance Letters, Letters under Right to Information (RTI) Act</p> <p>[Teachers must provide the students with theoretical constructs wherever necessary in order to create awareness. However students should not be tested on the theory.]</p>
4	<b>Language and Writing Skills</b>
	<p><b>Reports:</b> Parts, Types, Feasibility Reports, Investigative Reports</p> <p><b>Summarisation:</b> Identification of main and supporting/sub points Presenting these in a cohesive manner</p>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies  
(BMS) Programme at Semester II  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)**

**5. Foundation Course – II**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Globalisation and Indian Society	07
2	Human Rights	10
3	Ecology	10
4	Understanding Stress and Conflict	10
5	Managing Stress and Conflict in Contemporary Society	08
	<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>

Sr. No	Modules /Units
1	<b>Globalisation and Indian Society</b>
	Understanding the concepts of liberalization, privatization and globalization;Growth of information technology and communication and its impact manifested in everyday life; Impact of globalization on industry: changes in employment and increasing migration; Changes in agrarian sector due to globalization; rise in corporate farming and increase in farmers' suicides.
2	<b>Human Rights</b>
	Concept of Human Rights; origin and evolution of the concept; The Universal Declaration of Human Rights;Human Rights constituents with special reference to Fundamental Rights stated in the Constitution
3	<b>Ecology</b>
	Importance of Environment Studies in the current developmental context; Understanding concepts of Environment, Ecology and their interconnectedness; Environment as natural capital and connection to quality of human life; Environmental Degradation- causes and impact on human life;Sustainable development- concept and components; poverty and environment
4	<b>Understanding Stress and Conflict</b>
	Causes of stress and conflict in individuals and society; Agents of socialization and the role played by them in developing the individual; Significance of values, ethics and prejudices in developing the individual; Stereotyping and prejudice as significant factors in causing conflicts in society. Aggression and violence as the public expression of conflict
5	<b>Managing Stress and Conflict in Contemporary Society</b>
	Types of conflicts and use of coping mechanisms for managing individual stress; Maslow's theory of self-actualisation;Different methods of responding to conflicts in society; Conflict-resolution and efforts towards building peace and harmony in society

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies  
(BMS) Programme at Semester II  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)**

**5. Foundation Course in NSS - II**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Socio-economic Survey and Special Camp	10
2	Orientation of the College Unit and Communication Skills	15
3	Rapport with Community and Programme Planning	10
4	Government Organisations /Non-Government Organisations	10
<b>Total</b>		<b>45</b>



Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Socio-economic Survey and Special Camp</b>
	<p><b>Socio economic survey</b> Socio-economic survey- its meaning and need, Process of Socio-economic survey- design of questionnaire; data collection, data analysis and report writing</p> <p><b>Special camping activity</b> Concept of camp- Identification of community problems- Importance of group living- Team building- Adoption of village- Planning for camp- pre camping, during the course of camp and post camping activities</p>
2	<b>Orientation of the College Unit and Communication Skills</b>
	<p><b>Training and orientation of the program unit in the college</b> Leadership training – formation of need based programmes- Concept of campus to community(C to C) activities</p> <p><b>Communication skills and Documentation</b> Communication skills- the concept, Verbal, Non-Verbal communication The documentation- Activity Report Writing – basics of NSS accounting – Annual Report – Press note and preparation</p>
3	<b>Rapport with Community and Programme Planning</b>
	<p><b>Working with individual group and community</b> Ice breaking- interaction games – conflict resolution</p> <p><b>Program planning</b> Programme planning- the concept and its features, requirements for successful implementation of program- program flow charting- feedback</p>
4	<b>Government Organisations /Non-Government Organisations</b>
	<p><b>Structure of Government Organisations and Non-Government Organisations</b> Government organisations (GO)- its meaning -Legal set up, functioning, Sources of funding Non-Government organisations (NGO)- its meaning -Legal set up, functioning, Sources of funding National Service Scheme(NSS)- Government organisations (GO) and Non-Government organisations (NGO)</p> <p><b>Government schemes for community development</b> Schemes of Government welfare departments for community development- provisions &amp; examples</p>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies  
(BMS) Programme at Semester II  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)**

**5.Foundation Course in NCC - II**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Disaster Management, Social Awareness and Community Development	10
2	Health and Hygiene	10
3	Drill with Arms	10
4	Weapon Training	10
5	Specialized Subject: Army Or Navy Or Air	05
<b>Total</b>		<b>45</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Disaster Management, Social Awareness and Community Development</b>
	<p><b>Disaster Management:</b>  <b>Desired outcome:</b> The student shall gain basic information about civil defence organisation / NDMA &amp; shall provide assistance to civil administration in various types of emergencies during natural / manmade disasters</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Civil Defence Organisation and Its Duties/ NDMA</li> <li>• Types of Emergencies/ Natural Disaster</li> <li>• Assistance during Natural / Other Calamities: Flood / Cyclone/ Earth Quake/ Accident etc.</li> <li>• 'Avan' model of NCC</li> </ul> <p><b>Social Awareness and Community Development:</b>  <b>Desired outcome:</b> The student shall have an understanding about social service and its need, about NGOs and shall participate in community action programmes for betterment of the community.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Basics of Social Service, Weaker Sections of Our Society and Their Needs</li> <li>• Social/ Rural Development Project: MNREGA, SGSY, NSAP etc.</li> <li>• Contribution of Youth towards Social Welfare</li> <li>• Civic Responsibilities</li> <li>• Causes &amp; Prevention of HIV/AIDS; Role of Youth</li> </ul>
2	<b>Health and Hygiene</b>
	<p><b>Desired outcome:</b> The student shall be fully aware about personal health and hygiene lead a healthy life style and foster habits of restraint and self awareness.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Structure and Functioning of the Human Body</li> <li>• Hygiene and Sanitation (Personal and Food Hygiene)</li> <li>• Infectious &amp; Contagious Diseases &amp; Their Prevention</li> </ul>
3	<b>Drill with Arms</b>
	<p><b>Desired outcome:</b> The students will demonstrate the sense of discipline, improve bearing, smartness, turnout, develop the quality of immediate and implicit obedience of orders, with good reflexes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Attention, Stand at Ease and Stand Easy</li> <li>• Getting on Parade with Rifle and Dressing at the Order</li> <li>• Dismissing and Falling Out</li> <li>• Ground / Take Up Arms</li> <li>• Present From the Order and Vice-versa</li> <li>• General Salute, Salami Shastra</li> </ul>
4	<b>Weapon Training</b>
	<p><b>Desired outcome:</b> The student shall have basic knowledge of weapons and their use and handling.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Characteristics of a Rifle / Rifle Ammunition and its Fire Power</li> <li>• Stripping, Assembling, Care and Cleaning and Sight Setting of .22 rifle</li> <li>• Stripping, Assembling, Care and Cleaning of 7.62mm SLR</li> <li>• Loading, Cocking and Unloading</li> <li>• The lying position, Holding and Aiming- I</li> <li>• Trigger control and firing a shot</li> <li>• Range procedure and safety precautions</li> <li>• Short range firing, Aiming- II -Alteration of sight</li> </ul>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
5	<b>Specialized Subject: Army Or Navy Or Air</b>
	<p><b>Army</b>  <b>Desired outcome:</b> The training shall instill patriotism, commitment and passion to serve the nation motivating the youth to join the defence forces.  It will also acquaint, expose &amp; provide basic knowledge about armed, naval and air-force subjects</p> <p><b>A. Map reading</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction to types of Maps and Conventional signs</li> <li>• Scales and Grid system</li> <li>• Topographical forms and technical terms</li> <li>• Relief, contours and Gradients</li> <li>• Cardinal points and Types of North</li> <li>• Types of bearings and use of Service Protractor</li> <li>• Prismatic compass and its use and GPS</li> </ul> <p><b>B. Field Craft and Battle Craft</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction</li> <li>• Judging distance</li> <li>• Description of ground</li> <li>• Recognition, Description and Indication of landmarks and targets</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OR</b></p> <p><b>Navy</b></p> <p><b>A. `Naval Communication</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction to Naval Modern Communication, Purpose and Principles <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Introduction of Naval communication</li> <li>▪ Duties of various communication sub-departments</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Semaphore <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Introduction of position of letters and prosigns</li> <li>▪ Reading of messages</li> <li>▪ Transmission of messages</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>B. Seamanship</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Anchor work</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Parts of Anchor and Cable, their identification</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Rigging</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Types of ropes and breaking strength- stowing, maintenance and securing of ropes</li> <li>▪ Practical Bends and Hitches: Reef Knot, Half hitch, Clove Hitch, Rolling Hitch, Timber Hitch, Bow Line, Round Turn and Two half hitch and Bow line on the Bight and its basic elements and uses.</li> <li>▪ Introduction to Shackles, Hooks, Blocks and Derricks, Coiling Down and Splicing of rope</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>C. Boat work</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Parts of Boat and Parts of an Oar</li> <li>• Instruction on boat Pulling- Pulling orders</li> <li>• Steering of boat under oars, Practical instruction on Boat Pulling, Precautions while pulling</li> </ul>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>OR</i></p> <p><b>Air</b></p> <p><b>A. Air frames</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Aircraft Controls</li> <li>• Landing Gear</li> </ul> <p><b>B. Instruments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Basic Flight Instruments</li> </ul> <p><b>C. Aircraft Particulars</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Aircraft Particulars (Type specific)</li> </ul> <p><b>D. Aero modelling</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• History of Aero modelling</li> <li>• Materials used in Aero modelling</li> <li>• Type of Aero models</li> <li>• Flying/ Building of Aero models</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies  
(BMS) Programme at Semester II  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)**

**5.Foundation Course in Physical Education - II**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Development of Fitness	10
2	Health, Fitness and Diseases	15
3	Yoga Education	10
4	Daily Schedule of Achieving Quality of Life and Wellness	10
<b>Total</b>		<b>45</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Development of Fitness</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Benefits of physical fitness and exercise and principles of physical fitness</li> <li>• Calculation of fitness index level 1-4</li> <li>• Waist-hip ratio Target Heart Rate, BMI and types and principles of exercise (FITT)</li> <li>• Methods of training – continues, Interval, circuit, Fartlek and Plyometric</li> </ul>
2	<b>Health, Fitness and Diseases</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Definition of obesity and its management</li> <li>• Communicable diseases, their preventive and therapeutic aspects</li> <li>• Factors responsible for communicable diseases</li> <li>• Preventive and therapeutic aspect of Communicable and non- communicable diseases</li> </ul>
3	<b>Yoga Education</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meaning and history of yoga</li> <li>• Ashtang yoga and types of yoga</li> <li>• Types of Suryanamaskar and Technique of Pranayam</li> <li>• Benefits of Yoga</li> </ul>
4	<b>Daily Schedule of Achieving Quality of Life and Wellness</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Daily schedule based upon one's attitude, gender, age &amp; occupation.</li> <li>• Basic – module: - Time split for rest, sleep, diet, activity &amp; recreation.</li> <li>• Principles to achieve quality of life:- positive attitude, daily regular exercise, control over food habits &amp; healthy hygienic practices.</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies (BMS)  
Programme at Semester II  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Core Courses (CC)**

**6. Business Environment**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Introduction to Business Environment	15
2	Political and Legal environment	15
3	Social and Cultural Environment, Technological environment and Competitive Environment	15
4	International Environment	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>



Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Introduction to Business Environment</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Business:</b> Meaning, Definition, Nature &amp; Scope, Types of Business Organizations</li> <li>• <b>Business Environment:</b> Meaning, Characteristics, Scope and Significance, Components of Business Environment</li> <li>• <b>Micro and Macro Environment:</b> Definition, Differentiation, Analysis of Business Environment, SWOT Analysis.</li> <li>• <b>Introduction to Micro-Environment:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Internal Environment:</b> Value system, Mission, Objectives, Organizational Structure, Organizational Resources, Company Image, Brand Equity</li> <li>▪ <b>External Environment:</b> Firm, customers, suppliers, distributors, Competitors, Society</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Introduction to Macro Components:</b> Demographic, Natural, Political, Social, Cultural, Economic, Technological, International and Legal)</li> </ul>
2	<b>Political and Legal environment</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Political Institutions:</b> Legislature, Executive, Judiciary, Role of government in Business, Legal framework in India.</li> <li>• <b>Economic environment:</b> economic system and economic policies. Concept of Capitalism, Socialism and Mixed Economy</li> <li>• Impact of business on Private sector, Public sector and Joint sector</li> <li>• Sun-rise sectors of India Economy. Challenges of Indian economy.</li> </ul>
3	<b>Social and Cultural Environment, Technological environment and Competitive Environment</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Social and Cultural Environment:</b> Nature, Impact of foreign culture on Business, Traditional Values and its Impact, Social Audit - Meaning and Importance of Corporate Governance and Social Responsibility of Business</li> <li>• <b>Technological environment:</b> Features, impact of technology on Business</li> <li>• <b>Competitive Environment:</b> Meaning, Michael Porter's Five Forces Analysis, Competitive Strategies</li> </ul>
4	<b>International Environment</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>International Environment –</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>GATT/ WTO:</b> Objective and Evolution of GATT, Uruguay round, GATT v/s WTO, Functions of WTO, Pros and Cons of WTO.</li> <li>▪ <b>Globalization:</b> Meaning, Nature and stages of Globalization, features of Globalization, Foreign Market entry strategies, LPG model.</li> <li>▪ <b>MNCs:</b> Definition, meaning, merits, demerits, MNCs in India</li> <li>▪ <b>FDI:</b> Meaning, FDI concepts and functions, Need for FDI in developing countries, Factors influencing FDI, FDI operations in India,</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Challenges faced by International Business and Investment Opportunities for Indian Industry.</b></li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies (BMS)  
Programme at Semester II  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Core Courses (CC)**

**7. Principles of Management**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Nature of Management	15
2	Planning and Decision Making	15
3	Organising	15
4	Directing, Leadership, Co-ordination and Controlling	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Nature of Management</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Management:</b> Concept, Significance, Role &amp; Skills, Levels of Management, Concepts of PODSCORB, Managerial Grid.</li> <li>• Evolution of Management thoughts, Contribution of F.W Taylor, Henri Fayol and Contingency Approach.</li> </ul>
2	<b>Planning and Decision Making</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Planning:</b> Meaning, Importance, Elements, Process, Limitations and MBO.</li> <li>• <b>Decision Making:</b> Meaning, Importance, Process, Techniques of Decision Making.</li> </ul>
3	<b>Organizing</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Organizing:</b> Concepts, Structure (Formal &amp; Informal, Line &amp; Staff and Matrix), Meaning, Advantages and Limitations</li> <li>• <b>Departmentation:</b> Meaning, Basis and Significance</li> <li>• <b>Span of Control:</b> Meaning, Graicunas Theory, Factors affecting span of Control Centralization vs Decentralization</li> <li>• <b>Delegation:</b> Authority &amp; Responsibility relationship</li> </ul>
4	<b>Directing, Leadership, Co-ordination and Controlling</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Directing:</b> Meaning and Process</li> <li>• <b>Leadership:</b> Meaning, Styles and Qualities of Good Leader</li> <li>• <b>Co-ordination</b> as an Essence of Management</li> <li>• <b>Controlling:</b> Meaning, Process and Techniques</li> <li>• <b>Recent Trends:</b> Green Management &amp; CSR</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies  
(BMS) Programme at Semester I  
with effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Reference Books**

Reference Books
<b>Introduction to Financial Accounts</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Financial Accounts (a managerial emphasis): By Ashok Banerjee – Excel books</i></li> <li>• <i>Fundamental of Accounting and Financial Analysis : By Anil Choudhary (Pearson education)</i></li> <li>• <i>Indian Accounting Standards and IFRS for non-financial executives : By T.P. Ghosh– Taxman</i></li> <li>• <i>Financial Accounting for Business Managers: By Ashish K. Bhattacharya.</i></li> <li>• <i>Introduction to Accountancy by T.S. Grewal, S. Chand and Company (P) Ltd., New Delhi</i></li> <li>• <i>Advance Accounts by Shukla and Grewal, S. Chand and Company (P) Ltd., New Delhi</i></li> <li>• <i>Advanced Accountancy by R.L Gupta and M. Radhaswamy, S. Chand and Company (P) Ltd., New Delhi</i></li> <li>• <i>Modern Accountancy by Mukherjee and Hanif, Tata Mc. Grow Hill and Co. Ltd., Mumbai</i></li> <li>• <i>Financial Accounting by LesileChandwichk, Pentice Hall of India AdinBakley (P) Ltd., New Delhi</i></li> <li>• <i>Financial Accounting for Management by Dr. Dinesh Harsalekar, Multi-Tech. Publishing Co. Ltd., Mumbai</i></li> <li>• <i>Financial Accounting by P.C. Tulsian, Pearson Publications, New Delhi</i></li> <li>• <i>Accounting Principles by R.N. Anthony and J.S. Reece, Richard Irwin, Inc</i></li> <li>• <i>Financial Accounting by Monga, J.R. Ahuja, GirishAhuja and Ashok Shehgal, Mayur Paper Back, Noida</i></li> <li>• <i>Compendium of Statement and Standard of Accounting, ICAI</i></li> <li>• <i>Indian Accounting Standards, Ashish Bhattacharya, Tata Mc. Grow Hill and Co. Ltd., Mumbai</i></li> <li>• <i>Financial Accounting by Williams, Tata Mc. Grow Hill and Co. Ltd., Mumbai</i></li> <li>• <i>Company Accounting Standards by ShrinivasanAnand, Taxman, New Delhi</i></li> <li>• <i>Financial Accounting by V. Rajasekaran, Pearson Publications, New Delhi</i></li> <li>• <i>Introduction to Financial Accounting by Horngren, Pearson Publications, New Delhi</i></li> <li>• <i>Financial Accounting by M. Mukherjee and M. Hanif, Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi</i></li> <li>• <i>Financial Accounting a Managerial Perspective, Varadraj B. Bapat, MehulRaithatha, Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi</i></li> </ul>
<b>Business Law</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Elements of mercantile Law – N.D.Kapoor</i></li> <li>• <i>Business Law – P.C. Tulsian</i></li> <li>• <i>Business Law – SS Gulshan</i></li> <li>• <i>Company Law – Dr.Avtar Singh</i></li> <li>• <i>Indian contract Act – Dr.Avtar Singh</i></li> <li>• <i>Law of Intellectual Property-V.K-Taraporevala</i></li> </ul>
<b>Business Statistics</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Statistics of Management , Richard Levin &amp;David S. Rubin,Printice Hall of India , New Delhi.</i></li> <li>• <i>Statistics for Business &amp; Economics, David R Anderson, Dennis J Sweney, Thopmson Publication.</i></li> <li>• <i>Fundamental of Statistics, S C Gupta, Himalya Publication House.</i></li> <li>• <i>Business Statistics , Bharadwaj , Excel Books, Delhi</i></li> <li>• <i>Business Mathematics, S.K Singh &amp; J.K Singh, Brijwasi Book Distributor &amp; Publisher.</i></li> </ul>

## Reference Books

### Business Communication - Paper I

- Agarwal, AnjuD(1989) *A Practical Handbook for Consumers*, IBH.
- Alien, R.K.(1970) *Organisational Management through Communication*.
- Ashley,A(1992) *A Handbook Of Commercial Correspondence*, Oxford University Press.
- Aswalthapa, K (1991)*Organisational Behaviour*, Himalayan Publication, Mumbai.
- Atreya N and Guha (1994) *Effective Credit Management*, MMC School of Management, Mumbai.
- Bahl,J.C. and Nagamia,S.M. (1974) *Modern Business Correspondence and Minute Writing*.
- Balan,K.R. and Rayudu C.S. (1996) *Effective Communication*, Beacon New Delhi.
- Bangh, LSue, Fryar,Maridell and Thomas David A. (1998) *How to Write First Class Business Correspondence*, N.T.C. Publishing Group USA.
- Banerjee, Bani P (2005) *Foundation of Ethics in Mangement Excel Books 10.Businessworld Special Collector's Issue: Ethics and the Manager*
- Barkar, Alan(1993) *Making Meetings Work*, Sterling Publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- Basu,C.R.(1998) *Business Organisation and Management*, T.M.H.New Delhi.
- Benjamin, James (1993) *Business and Professional Communication Concepts and Practices*, Harper Collins College Publishers, New York.
- Bhargava and Bhargava(1971) *Company Notices, Meetings and Regulations*
- Black, Sam (1972) *Practical Public Relations*, E.L.B.S. London.
- BoveeCourtland,L and Thrill, John V(1989) *Business Communication*, Today McGraw Hill, New York, Taxman Publication.
- Burton, G and Thakur, (1995) *Management Today- Principles and Practices*. T.M.H.,New Delhi.
- Darrow, Richard, Forrstal, Dan and Coolman, Aubrey (1967) *Public Relations Handbook*, TheDartwell Co., Chicago.
- Dayal, Ishwar(1981) *Managing Large Organizations: A Comparative Study*.
- Drucher,P.F.(1970) *Technology, Management and Society*, Pan Books London.
- Drucher,P.F.(1974)*Management Responsibilities Practices*, Heinemann, London. 22.Eyre, E.C. (1985) *Effective Communication Made Simple*, Rupa and Co.Calcutta.
- Ecouse Barry, (1999), *Competitive Communication: A Rhetoric for Modern Business*, OUP.
- Fisher Dalmar, (1999), *Communication in Organisation*, Jaico Pub House, Mumbai, Delhi.
- Frailley, L.E. (1982) *Handbook of Business Letters*, Revised Edn. Prentice Hall Inc.
- French, Astrid (1993) *Interpersonal Skills*. Sterling Publishers, New delhi.
- 27 Fritzsche, David J (2005) *Business Ethics: A Global and Managerial Perspective* McGraw Hill
- Garlside, L.E. (1980) *Modern Business Correspondence*, McDonald and Evans Ltd. Plymouth.
- Ghanekar,A(1996) *Communication Skills for Effective Management*. Everest Publishing House, Pune.
- Graves, Harold F. (1965) *Report Writing*, Prentice Hall, New Jersey.
- Gupta, Anand Das (2010) *Ethics, Business and Society: Managing Responsibly Response Books 32*.Gupta, Dipankar (2006) *Ethics Incorporated: Top Priority and Bottom Line Response Books*
- Krevolin, Nathan (1983) *Communication Systems and Procedures for Modern Office*, Prentice Hall, New Jersey.
- Lesikar, Raymond V and Petit, John D.(1994) *Business Communication: Theory and Application* , Richard D. Irwin Inc. Illinois.
- Ludlow,Ron.(1995) *The Essence of Effective Communication*, Prentice , New Delhi.
- 36.M. Ashraf, Rizvi (2006) *Effective Technical Communication* Tata McGraw Hill
- Martson, John E. 1963) *The Nature of Public Relations*, McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
- Majumdar,P.K.(1992) *Commentary on the Consumer protection Act*, Prentice, New Delhi.
- McQuail, Denis (1975), *Communication*, Longman.
- Merrihue, William (1960) *Managing by Communication*, McGraw Hill, New York. 41.Mishra Rajiv K (2006) *Code of Conduct for Managers* Rupa Company
- Monippalli, M.M. (1997),*The Craft of Business Letter Writing*, T.M.H. New Delhi.

## Reference Books

- Montagu, A and Matson, Floyd (1979) *The Human Connection*, McGraw Hill, New York.
- Murphy, Herta and Hilde Brandt, Herbert W (1984) *Effective Business Communication*, McGraw Hill, New York.
- Parry, John (1968) *The Psychology of Human Communication*.
- Parson, C.J. and Hughes (1970) *Written Communication for Business Students*, Great Britain.
- Peterson, Robert A and Ferrell, O.C (2005) *Business Ethics: New Challenges for Business Schools and Corporate Leaders* Prentice Hall of India Pvt., Ltd
- Phillip, Louis V. (1975) *Organisational Communication- The Effective Management*, Columbus Grid Inc. 49.
- Ross, Robert D. (1977) *The Management of Public Relations*, John Wiley and Sons, U.S.A.
- Sadri Sorab, Sinha Arun and Bonnerjee Peter (1998) *Business Ethics: Concepts and Cases* Tata McGraw Hill Public Company Limited
- Shekhar, R.C (1997) *Ethical Choices in Business Response Books*
- Stephenson, James (1988) *Principles and Practice of Commercial Correspondence*, Pilman and Sons Ltd. London.
- 53.. Shurter, Robert L. (1971) *Written Communication in Business*, McGraw Hill, Tokyo

## Foundation Course - I

- *Social and Economic Problems in India*, Naseem Azad, R Gupta Pub ( 2011)
- *Indian Society and Culture*, Vinita Padey, Rawat Pub (2016)
- *Social Problems in India*, Ram Ahuja, Rawat Pub (2014)
- *Faces of Feminine in Ancient, medieval and Modern India*, Mandakranta Bose Oxford University Press
- *National Human rights commission- disability Manual*
- *Rural, Urban Migration : Trends, challenges & Strategies*, S Rajagopalan, ICFAI- 2012
- *Regional Inequities in India* Bhat L SSSRD- New Delhi
- *Urbanisation in India: Challenges, Opportunities & the way forward*, I J Ahluwalia, Ravi Kanbur, P K Mohanty, SAGE Pub ( 2014)
- *The Constitution of India*, P M Bakshi 2011
- *The Problems of Linguistic States in India*, Krishna Kodesia Sterling Pub
- *Politics in India: structure, Process and Policy* Subrata Mitra, Routledge Pub
- *Politics in India*, Rajani Kothari, Orient Blackswan
- *Problems of Communalism in India*, Ravindra Kumar Mittal Pub
- *Combating communalism in India: Key to National Integration*, Kawalkishor Bhardwaj, Mittal Pub

## Foundation Course in NSS

- *National Service Scheme Manual (Revised) 2006*, Government of India, Ministry of Youth Affairs and Sports, New Delhi.
- *University of Mumbai National Service Scheme Manual 2009*.
- *Avhan Chancellor's Brigade - NSS Wing, Training camp on Disaster Preparedness Guidelines*, March 2012
- *Rashtriya Seva Yojana Sankalpana* - Prof. Dr. Sankay Chakane, Dr. Pramod Pabrekar, Diamond Publication, Pune
- *National Service Scheme Manual for NSS District Coordinators*, National Service Scheme Cell, Dept. of Higher and Technical Education, Mantralaya,
- *Annual report of National Service Scheme (NSS) published by Dept. of Higher and Technical Education*, Mantralaya,
- *NSS Cell, Dept. of Higher and Technical Education, Mantralaya, UTKARSHA- Socio and cultural guidelines*
- *Case material as a Training Aid for Field Workers*, Gurmeet Hans.
- *Social service opportunities in hospitals*, Kapil K. Krishnan, TISS
- *New Trends in NSS*, Research papers published by University of Pune
- *ANOOGUNJ Research Journal*, published by NSS Unit C. K. Thakur college



## Reference Books

- *Training Manual for Field Work* published by RGNIYD, Chreeperumbudur
- Prof.Ghatole R.N. *Rural Social Science and Community Development*.
- PurushottamSheth, Dr.Shailaja Mane, *National Service Scheme*
- *Joint programme of National Service Scheme, University of Mumbai & DISHA - DEEPSHIKHA Projects, Nair Hospital, 2011-12*
- *National Service Scheme in India: A Case study of Karnataka, M. B. Dishad, Trust Publications, 2001*
- <http://www.thebetterindia.com/140/national-service-scheme-nss/>
- <http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/national-service-scheme> 19=<http://nss.nic.in/adminstruct>
- <http://nss.nic.in/propexpan>
- <http://nss.nic.in>
- <http://socialworknss.org/about.html>

## Foundation Course in NCC

- *Cadet's Hand book – Common subject..all wings, BY DG NCC, New Delhi.*
- *Cadet's Hand book – Specialised Subjects, Army, Navy, Air-force, BY DG NCC, New Delhi.*
- *NCC OTA Precise, BY DG NCC, New Delhi.*
- "AVAN" *Model of Disaster Mang., VinayakDalvie, Proceedings of Int. Conf. on Urban Plan. and EnvStrat& Challenges, Elphinstone College, Jan 2007.*
- *Humanistic Tradition of India, N.L.Gupta, Mohit Publication, New Delhi*
- *Social psychology, Baron & Byrne, Pearson Publication, 12<sup>th</sup> Edition self awareness know yourself / insight (110) Group & Individuals (374) Group discussion*
- *Chanakya's 7 Secrets of Leadership, Radhakrishnan Pillai and D.Shivnandhan, Jaico*
- *Social Psychology: Understanding Human Interaction, Baron, Robert A., (302/BAR/BYR), 7<sup>th</sup> Edition*
- *Seven Habits of Highly Effective People., Covey, Stephen*
- *The Habit of Winning., Iyer, Prakash, Penguin, India; 2011*
- *The Goal, Goldratt, Eliyahu, The Northriver press; 1994*
- *Freedom Struggle, Chandra Bipin, National Book Trust 1972*
- *Freedom of Religion and The Indian Judiciary, Bachal V.M., ShubhadaSaraswat, (362P)*
- *India 1996- A Reference Annual Govt. of India*
- *SahaSoneri Pane, Vinayak D. Savarkar*
- *Environmental Biology and Toxicology, P.D. Sharma., Rastogi Publication*
- *Environmental Science, S.C. Santra, New Central Book Agency*
- *National Cadet Corps (India), Lambert M. Surhone, Mariam T. Tennoe, Susan F. Henssonow, Betascript Publishing, 2011*
- *National Cadet Corps, Youth in Action (Google eBook), National Cadet Corps (India), Lancer Publishers, 2003*
- *Youth in Step: History of the National Cadet Corps, V. Longer, Lancer international, 1983 Original from the University of Michigan*
- *National Cadet Corps of India, Man Mohan Sharma, Vision Books, 1980 Original from the University of Michigan*
- *The National Cadet Corps Act, 1948, as Modify Up to the 1st July 1963, India, Government of India Press, 1963 (Military Law)*
- *Cadet Corps in India: Its Evolution and Impact, Satis Chandra Maikap, Darbari Udyog, 1979 Original from the University of California*
- *National Cadet Corps: 100 Years of Distinction, National Cadet Corps (Singapore), NCC*
- *The NCC, Singapore, National Cadet Corps Council, National Cadet Corps Council*
- *Grooming Tomorrow's Leaders: National Cadet Corps, 1917-2006, R.S. Chhettri, Lancer Publishers, 2006*
- *National Civil Defence Cadet Corps, Lambert M. Surhone, Mariam T. Tennoe, Susan F. Henssonow, Betascript Publishing, 2011*

## Reference Books

- *Discovery of India*, Jawaharlal Nehru
- *Health and Hygiene*, Manoj. J.S., Agra University Publication
- *Yoga for Healing*, Venkateswaran P.S., Bombay:- Jaico Publishing House 1989
- *Yoga Illustrated*, New Delhi, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, 1995
- *Yoga Practice*, 1972, Shivanade Swami, Mumbai:- D.B. Taraporewala 1972
- *Yoga of Patanjali-1979*, Yardi M.R., Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute- 1974
- *Sustainable Development (An Alternative Paradigm)*, Satpathy , N., Karnavati Publications , Ahmedabad
- *Global Partners for Sustainable Development*, Pachauri R.K &Srivastava L., Tata Energy Research Institute, New Delhi ; 1994, 1998
- *Ecology and the Politics of survival : Conflict over Natural Resources in India*, Shiva , Vandana, Sage Publications , California , 1991

## Foundation Course in Physical Education

- LippianCott Williams and Wilkins 2006.
- American College of Sports Medicine, ACSM's, *Guidelines for Exercise Testing and Prscription. (2013) Ninth Edition*, LippianCott Williams and Wilkins.
- American College of Sports Medicine, ACSM's *Resource Manual for Guidelines for Exercise Testing and Prscription. (2006) 5th Ed.*, LippianCott Williams and Wilkins, 2006.
- Beashel, P.,& Taylor, J. (1996). *Advance Studies in Physical Education and Sports*. U.K.: Thomas Nelson and Sons Ltd.
- Bucher, C.A. (1995). *Foundation of Physical Education (12th Ed.) USA : St. Louis,C.V. Mosloy.*
- Colfter, G.R., Hamilton, K.E., Magill R.A.,& Hamilton B.J. (1986). *Contemporary Physical Education*. USA :Wim C. Brown Publisher.
- Daryl S. (1994). *Introduction to physical education, fitness and sports (2nd ed.)*. London: Mayfield publishing company.
- Dheer, S.D.(1991). *Introduction to Health Education*. New Delhi : Friends Publication.
- Dr.A.K.Uppal&Dr. G. P. Gautam (2004). *Physical education and Health*. Delhi: Friends publisher.
- Dr.Gharote M. L; *Teaching Methods for Yogic Practices. – 2nd Ed.*, KaivalyadhamSamiti, Lonavala- 2001.
- Dr.Gharote M. L; *Guideline for Yogic Practices – 2nd Ed.*, The Lonavala Yoga Institute (India), Lonavala- 2007
- Greenberg, Dintiman, Oakes. (2004). *Physical Fitness & wellness.(3rd ed.) IL:Human kinetics.*
- Halfield, F.C. (2001). *Fitness : The Complete Guide*. USA : International Sports Science Association.
- Jackson, A.L., Morrow, J.R. (2004). *Physical activity for health & fitness*. IL:Human kinetics.
- Kamlesh, M.L. (2002). *Foundation of Physical Education*. New Delhi : Metropolitan Book & Co. Ptd. Ltd.
- Kansal, D.K. (2012). *A Text book of Applied Measurement Evaluation and Sports Selection (3rd Ed.)*. New Delhi : DVS Publication.
- Lock Hurt and others – *Anatomy of the human body*, Feber&Feber Oxford University, 1975
- Muller, J. P.(2000). *Health, Exercise and Fitness*. Delhi : Sports.
- Murgesh N. – *Anatomy, Physiology and Health Education*, Sathya, Chinnalapatti, 1990.
- NASPE. (2005). *Physical Education for lifelong fitness. The physical Best teacher's guide*. IL:Human Kinetics
- Nieman, D.C.(1986). *Fitness and Sports Medicine : Health Related Approach* London: Mayfield Publishing Co.
- Nimbalkar. Sadashiv, *Yoga for Health and Peace.- 6th Ed.*, Yoga VidyaNiketan, Mumbai., 2004.
- Pate R.R. &Hohn R.C. (1994). *Health Fitness Through Physical Education*. USA : Human Kinetics.
- Pandey ,&Gangopadhyay.(1995). *Health Education for school children*. New Delhi : Friends Publication.
- Safrit, M. (1990). *Introduction to Measurement in Physical Education and Exercise Science*. St. Louis,Toronto,Bastan : Times Mirror/Mosby College Publishing.
- Sharma, O.P. (1998). *History of Physical Education*. Delhi: KhelSahityaKendra.Werner. W.K., Hoeger. (2007). *Fitness and Wellness. (8th ed.)*. Wadsworth, Cengage Learning.



## Reference Books

### Foundation of Human Skills

- *Organisational behaviour, S.Robbins, Prentice Hall*
- *Organisational behaviour, John W.Newstrom and Keith Davis, Tata McGrawhill*
- *Organisational behaviour, Fred Luthans, McGrawhill,Newyork*
- *Organisational behaviour, K.Aswathappa, Himalaya Publishing House*
- *Essentials of management, Koontz,Harold, Tata McGrawhill*

### Business Economics - Paper I

- *Mehta, P.L.: Managerial Economics – Analysis, Problem and Cases (S. Chand & Sons, N. Delhi, 2000)*
- *Hirchey .M., Managerial Economics, Thomson South western (2003)*
- *Salvatore, D.: Managerial Economics in a global economy (Thomson South Western Singapore, 2001)*
- *Frank Robert.H, Bernanke. Ben S., Principles of Economics (Tata McGraw Hill (ed.3)*
- *Gregory Mankiw., Principles of Economics, Thomson South western (2002 reprint)*
- *Samuelson & Nordhas.: Economics (Tata McGraw Hills, New Delhi, 2002)*
- *Pal Sumitra, Managerial Economics cases and concepts (Macmillan, New Delhi,2004)*

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies  
(BMS) Programme at Semester II  
with effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Reference Books**

Reference Books
<b>Principles of Marketing</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kotlar, Philip, <i>Marketing Management</i>, Prentice Hall, New Delhi.</li> <li>• Stanton, Etzel, Walker, <i>Fundamentals of Marketing</i>, Tata-McGraw Hill, New Delhi.</li> <li>• Saxena, Rajan, <i>Marketing Management</i>, Tata-McGraw Hill, New Delhi.</li> <li>• McCarthy, E.J., <i>Basic Marketing: A managerial approach</i>, Irwin, New York.</li> <li>• Pillai R S, Bagavathi, <i>Modern Marketing</i></li> </ul>
<b>Industrial Law</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Industrial and Labour Laws</i>, Dr. Sanjeev Kumar, Bharat Law HP Ltd</li> <li>• <i>Labour and Industrial Laws</i>, S.N Misra, Central Law Publication</li> <li>• <i>Labour and Industrial Laws</i>, P.K.Padhi, Eastern Economy Edition</li> <li>• <i>Commercial and Industrial Law</i>, S.K. Dasgupta, Sterling Publishers Pvt. Ltd</li> <li>• <i>Industrial Law</i>, Mr. N.D. Kapoor, Sultan Chand</li> <li>• <i>Employee's Provident Fund</i>, Chopra D.S, Labour Law Agency</li> <li>• <i>Industrial Law</i>, Mr. P.L. Mallick, Sultan Chand</li> <li>• <i>Essence of Personnel Management and Industrial Relations</i>, Cowling, Prentice – Hall</li> </ul>
<b>Business Mathematics</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Mathematics for Economics and Finance</i>, Martin Anthony, Norman Biggs, Cambridge lowprice editions, 2000.</li> <li>• <i>Business Mathematics</i>, D.C. Sancheti, V.K. Kapoor, Sultan Chand &amp; Sons Publications, 2006.</li> <li>• <i>Business Mathematics</i>, J.K. Singh, 2009, Himalaya Publishing House.</li> <li>• <i>Mathematics for Business and Economics</i>, J.D. Gupta, P.K. Gupta, Man Mohan, Tata McGrawHill Publishing Company Ltd.</li> <li>• <i>Mathematics of Finance 2nd Edition Schaum's Outline Series Peter Zima, Robert Browns Tata McGrawHill Publishing Company Ltd</i></li> <li>• <i>Business Mathematics by Dr.AmarnathDikshit&amp;Dr.Jinendra Kumar Jain.</i></li> <li>• <i>Business Mathematics by Bari - New Literature publishing company, Mumbai</i></li> <li>• <i>Mathematics for Economics and Business</i>, RS Bhardwaj, 2010,Excel Books</li> <li>• <i>Business Mathematics</i>, Zameerudin, Qazi, V.K. Khanna&amp; S.K. Bhambri, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi</li> </ul>
<b>Business Communication - Paper II</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• garwal, AnjuD(1989) <i>A Practical Handbook for Consumers</i>, IBH.</li> <li>• Alien, R.K.(1970) <i>Organisational Management through Communication</i>.</li> <li>• Ashley,A(1992) <i>A Handbook Of Commercial Correspondence</i>, Oxford University Press.</li> <li>• Aswalthapa, K (1991)<i>Organisational Behaviour</i>, Himalayan Publication, Mumbai.</li> <li>• Atreya N and Guha (1994) <i>Effective Credit Management</i>, MMC School of Management, Mumbai.</li> <li>• Bahl,J.C. and Nagamia,S.M. (1974) <i>Modern Business Correspondence and Minute Writing</i>.</li> <li>• Balan,K.R. and Rayudu C.S. (1996) <i>Effective Communication</i>, Beacon New Delhi.</li> <li>• Bangh, LSue, Fryar,Maridell and Thomas David A. (1998) <i>How to Write First Class Business Correspondence</i>, N.T.C. Publishing Group USA.</li> <li>• Banerjee, Bani P (2005) <i>Foundation of Ethics in Mangement Excel Books 10.Businessworld Special Collector's Issue: Ethics and the Manager</i></li> </ul>

## Reference Books

- Barkar, Alan(1993) *Making Meetings Work*, Sterling Publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- Basu,C.R.(1998) *Business Organisation and Management*, T.M.H.New Delhi.
- Benjamin, James (1993) *Business and Professional Communication Concepts and Practices*, Harper Collins College Publishers, New York.
- Bhargava and Bhargava(1971) *Company Notices, Meetings and Regulations*
- Black, Sam (1972) *Practical Public Relations*, E.L.B.S. London.
- BoveeCourtland,L and Thrill, John V(1989) *Business Communication*, Today McGraw Hill, New York, Taxman Publication.
- Burton, G and Thakur, (1995) *Management Today- Principles and Practices*. T.M.H.,New Delhi.
- Darrow, Richard, Forstal, Dan and Coolman, Aubrey (1967) *Public Relations Handbook*, TheDartwell Co., Chicago.
- Dayal, Ishwar(1981) *Managing Large Organizations: A Comparative Study*.
- Drucher,P.F.(1970) *Technology, Management and Society*, Pan Books London.
- Drucher,P.F.(1974)*Management Responsibilities Practices*, Heinemann, London. 22.Eyre, E.C. (1985) *Effective Communication Made Simple*, Rupa and Co.Calcutta.
- Ecouse Barry, (1999), *Competitive Communication: A Rhetoric for Modern Business*, OUP.
- Fisher Dalmar, (1999), *Communication in Organisation*, Jaico Pub House, Mumbai, Delhi.
- Frailley, L.E. (1982) *Handbook of Business Letters*, Revised Edn. Prentice Hall Inc.
- French, Astrid (1993) *Interpersonal Skills*. Sterling Publishers, New delhi.
- 27 Fritzsche, David J (2005) *Business Ethics: A Global and Managerial Perspective* McGraw Hill
- Garlside, L.E. (1980) *Modern Business Correspondence*, McDonald and Evans Ltd. Plymouth.
- Ghanekar,A(1996) *Communication Skills for Effective Management*. Everest Publishing House, Pune.
- Graves, Harold F. (1965) *Report Writing*, Prentice Hall, New Jersey.
- Gupta, Anand Das (2010) *Ethics, Business and Society: Managing Responsibly Response Books 32*.Gupta, Dipankar (2006) *Ethics Incorporated: Top Priority and Bottom Line Response Books*
- Krevolin, Nathan (1983) *Communication Systems and Procedures for Modern Office*, Prentice Hall, New Jersey.
- Lesikar, Raymond V and Petit, John D.(1994) *Business Communication: Theory and Application* , Richard D. Irwin Inc. Illinois.
- Ludlow,Ron.(1995) *The Essence of Effective Communication*, Prentice , New Delhi.
- 36.M. Ashraf, Rizvi (2006) *Effective Technical Communication* Tata McGraw Hill
- Martson, John E. 1963) *The Nature of Public Relations*, McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
- Majumdar,P.K.(1992) *Commentary on the Consumer protection Act*, Prentice, New Delhi.
- McQuail, Denis (1975), *Communication*, Longman.
- Merrihue, William (1960) *Managing by Communication*, McGraw Hill, New York. 41.Mishra Rajiv K (2006) *Code of Conduct for Managers* Rupa Company
- Monippalli, M.M. (1997),*The Craft of Business Letter Writing*, T.M.H. New Delhi.
- Montagu,A and Matson , Floyd(1979) *The Human Connection*, McGraw Hill,New York.
- Murphy, Herta and Hilde Brandt, Herbert W (1984) *Effective Business Communication*, McGraw Hill, New York.
- Parry, John (1968) *The Psychology of Human Communication*.
- Parson, C.J. and Hughes (1970) *Written Communication for Business Students*, Great Britain.
- Peterson, Robert A and Ferrell, O.C (2005) *Business Ethics: New Challenges for Business Schools and Corporate Leaders* Prentice Hall of India Pvt., Ltd
- Phillip, Louis V. (1975) *Organisational Communication- The Effective Management*, Columbus Grid Inc. 49.. Ross, Robert D. (1977) *The Management of Public Relations*, John Wiley and Sons, U.S.A.
- Sadri Sorab, Sinha Arun and Bonnerjee peter (1998) *Business Ethics: Concepts and Cases* Tata McGraw Hill Public Company Limited
- Shekhar, R.C (1997) *Ethical Choices in Business Response Books*
- Stephenson, James (1988) *Principles and Practice of Commercial Correspondence*, Pilman and Sons Ltd. London.
- 53.. Shurter, Robert L. (1971) *Written Communication in Business*, McGraw Hill, Tokyo

## Reference Books

### Foundation Course - II

- *A decade of economic reforms in India (The past, the present, the future)*-Edited by Raj Kapila and Uma Kapila, Academic Foundation (2002)
- *Impact of the policies of WTO on Indian agriculture* - S. Nehru, Serial Pub. (2012)
- *Privatisation of public enterprises – Emerging dimensions – Edited by G.S. Batra, NarinderKaur ,Anmol Pub. (1995)*
- *Economics of development – Dwight Perkins, Steven Radelet, David Lindauer, Norton company (2006)*
- *Industrial Policy and economic development in India (1947 -2012) – AnupChatterjeeNew Century Pub. (2012)*
- *Globalisation and development of backward areas – Edited by G. Satyanarayana New Century Pub. (2007)*
- *Contemporary issues in globalisation – An introduction to theory and policy in India SoumyenSikder , Oxford University Press (2002)*
- *Environmental Studies – Dr. Vijay Kumar Tiwari , Himalayan Pub. (2010)*
- *Ecology and environment – Benu Singh, Vista International Pub. (2006)*
- *Universal Human Rights : In theory and practice, Jack Donnelly, (2014)*
- *Stress Management – Dr. N. Tejmani Singh ,Maxford books (2011)*
- *Stress blasters – Brian Chchester, Perry Garfinkel and others , Rodale Press (1997)*

### Foundation Course in NSS

- *National Service Scheme Manual (Revised) 2006, Government of India, Ministry of Youth Affairs and Sports, New Delhi.*
- *University of Mumbai National Service Scheme Manual 2009.*
- *Avhan Chancellor's Brigade - NSS Wing, Training camp on Disaster Preparedness Guidelines, March 2012*
- *RashtriyaSevaYojanaSankalpana - Prof.Dr.SankayChakane, Dr.Pramod\ Pabrekar, Diamond Publication, Pune*
- *National Service Scheme Manual for NSS District Coordinators, National Service Scheme Cell, Dept. of Higher and Technical Education, Mantralaya,*
- *Annual report of National Service Scheme (NSS) published by Dept. of Higher and Technical Education, Mantralaya,*
- *NSS Cell, Dept. of Higher and Technical Education, Mantralaya, UTKARSHA- Socio and cultural guidelines*
- *Case material as a Training Aid for Field Workers, Gurmeet Hans.*
- *Social service opportunities in hospitals, Kapil K. Krishnan, TISS*
- *New Trends in NSS, Research papers published by University of Pune*
- *ANOOGUNJ Research Journal, published by NSS Unit C. K. Thakur college*
- *Training Manual for Field Work published by RGNIYD, Chreeperumbudur*
- *Prof.Ghatole R.N. Rural Social Science and Community Development.*
- *PurushottamSheth, Dr.Shailaja Mane, National Service Scheme*
- *Joint programme of National Service Scheme, University of Mumbai & DISHA - DEEPSHIKHA Projects, Nair Hospital, 2011-12*
- *National Service Scheme in India: A Case study of Karnataka, M. B. Dishad, Trust Publications, 2001*
- <http://www.thebetterindia.com/140/national-service-scheme-nss/>
- <http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/national-service-scheme> 19=<http://nss.nic.in/adminstruct>
- <http://nss.nic.in/propexpan>
- <http://nss.nic.in>
- <http://socialworknss.org/about.html>

## Reference Books

### Foundation Course in NCC

- *Cadet's Hand book – Common subject..all wings, BY DG NCC, New Delhi.*
- *Cadet's Hand book – Specialised Subjects, Army, Navy, Air-force, BY DG NCC, New Delhi.*
- *NCC OTA Precise, BY DG NCC, New Delhi.*
- *"AVAN" Model of Disaster Mang., Vinayak Dalvie, Proceedings of Int. Conf. on Urban Plan. and Env Strat & Challenges, Elphinstone College, Jan 2007.*
- *Humanistic Tradition of India, N.L. Gupta, Mohit Publication, New Delhi*
- *Social psychology, Baron & Byrne, Pearson Publication, 12th Edition self awareness know yourself / insight (110) Group & Individuals (374) Group discussion*
- *Chanakya's 7 Secrets of Leadership, Radhakrishnan Pillai and D. Shivnandhan, Jaico*
- *Social Psychology: Understanding Human Interaction, Baron, Robert A., (302/BAR/BYR), 7th Edition*
- *Seven Habits of Highly Effective People., Covey, Stephen*
- *The Habit of Winning., Iyer, Prakash, Penguin, India; 2011*
- *The Goal, Goldratt, Eliyahu, The Northriver press; 1994*
- *Freedom Struggle, Chandra Bipin, National Book Trust 1972*
- *Freedom of Religion and The Indian Judiciary, Bachal V.M., Shubhada Saraswat, (362P)*
- *India 1996- A Reference Annual Govt. of India*
- *Saha Soneri Pane, Vinayak D. Savarkar*
- *Environmental Biology and Toxicology, P.D. Sharma., Rastogi Publication*
- *Environmental Science, S.C. Santra, New Central Book Agency*
- *National Cadet Corps (India), Lambert M. Surhone, Mariam T. Tennoe, Susan F. Henssonow, Betascript Publishing, 2011*
- *National Cadet Corps, Youth in Action (Google eBook), National Cadet Corps (India), Lancer Publishers, 2003*
- *Youth in Step: History of the National Cadet Corps, V. Longer, Lancer international, 1983 Original from the University of Michigan*
- *National Cadet Corps of India, Man Mohan Sharma, Vision Books, 1980 Original from the University of Michigan*
- *The National Cadet Corps Act, 1948, as Modified Up to the 1st July 1963, India, Government of India Press, 1963 (Military Law)*
- *Cadet Corps in India: Its Evolution and Impact, Satis Chandra Maikap, Darbari Udyog, 1979 Original from the University of California*
- *National Cadet Corps: 100 Years of Distinction, National Cadet Corps (Singapore), NCC*
- *The NCC, Singapore, National Cadet Corps Council, National Cadet Corps Council*
- *Grooming Tomorrow's Leaders: National Cadet Corps, 1917-2006, R.S. Chhettri, Lancer Publishers, 2006*
- *National Civil Defence Cadet Corps, Lambert M. Surhone, Mariam T. Tennoe, Susan F. Henssonow, Betascript Publishing, 2011*
- *Discovery of India, Jawaharlal Nehru*
- *Health and Hygiene, Manoj. J.S., Agra University Publication*
- *Yoga for Healing, Venkateswaran P.S., Bombay:- Jaico Publishing House 1989*
- *Yoga Illustrated, New Delhi, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, 1995*
- *Yoga Practice, 1972, Shivnande Swami, Mumbai:- D.B. Taraporewala 1972*
- *Yoga of Patanjali-1979, Yardi M.R., Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute- 1974*
- *Sustainable Development (An Alternative Paradigm), Satpathy, N., Karnavati Publications, Ahmedabad*
- *Global Partners for Sustainable Development, Pachauri R.K & Srivastava L., Tata Energy Research Institute, New Delhi; 1994, 1998*
- *Ecology and the Politics of survival: Conflict over Natural Resources in India, Shiva, Vandana, Sage Publications, California, 1991*



## Reference Books

### Foundation Course in Physical Education

- LippianCott Williams and Wilkins 2006.
- American College of Sports Medicine, ACSM's, Guidelines for Exercise Testing and Prscription. (2013) Ninth Edition, LippianCott Williams and Wilkins.
- American College of Sports Medicine, ACSM's Resource Manual for Guidelines for Exercise Testing and Prscription. (2006) 5th Ed., LippianCott Williams and Wilkins, 2006.
- Beashel, P.,& Taylor, J. (1996). Advance Studies in Physical Education and Sports. U.K.: Thomas Nelson and Sons Ltd.
- Bucher, C.A. (1995). Foundation of Physical Education (12th Ed.) USA : St. Louis,
- C.V. Mosloy.
- Colfter, G.R., Hamilton, K.E., Magill R.A.,& Hamilton B.J. (1986). Contemporary Physical Education. USA :Wim C. Brown Publisher.
- Daryl S. (1994). Introduction to physical education, fitness and sports (2nd ed.). London: Mayfield publishing company.
- Dheer, S.D.(1991). Introduction to Health Education. New Delhi : Friends Publication.
- Dr.A.K.Uppal&Dr. G. P. Gautam (2004). Physical education and Health. Delhi: Friends publisher.
- Dr.Gharote M. L; Teaching Methods for Yogic Practices. – 2nd Ed., KaivalyadhamSamiti, Lonavala-2001.
- Dr.Gharote M. L; Guideline for Yogic Practices – 2nd Ed., The Lonavala Yoga Institute (India), Lonavala- 2007
- Greenberg, Dintiman, Oakes. (2004). Physical Fitness & wellness.(3rd ed.) IL:Human kinetics.
- Halfield, F.C. (2001). Fitness : The Complete Guide. USA : International Sports Science Association.
- Jackson, A.L., Morrow, J.R. (2004). Physical activity for health & fitness. IL:Human kinetics.
- Kamlesh, M.L. (2002). Foundation of Physical Education. New Delhi : Metropolitan Book & Co. Ptd. Ltd.
- Kansal, D.K. (2012). A Text book of Applied Measurement Evaluation and Sports Selection (3rd Ed.). New Delhi : DVS Publication.
- Lock Hurt and others – Anatomy of the human body, Feber&Feber Oxford University, 1975
- Muller, J. P.(2000). Health, Exercise and Fitness. Delhi : Sports.
- Murgesh N. – Anatomy, Physiology and Health Education, Sathya, Chinnalapatti, 1990.
- NASPE. (2005). Physical Education for lifelong fitness. The physical Best teacher's guide. IL:Human Kinetics
- Nieman, D.C.(1986). Fitness and Sports Medicine : Health Related Approach London: Mayfield Publishing Co.
- Nimbalkar. Sadashiv, Yoga for Health and Peace.- 6th Ed., Yoga VidyaNiketan, Mumbai., 2004.
- Pate R.R. &Hohn R.C. (1994). Health Fitness Through Physical Education. USA : Human Kinetics.
- Pandey ,&Gangopadhyay.(1995). Health Education for school children. New Delhi : Friends Publication.
- Safrit, M. (1990). Introduction to Measurement in Physical Education and Exercise Science. St. Louis,Toronto,Bastan : Times Mirror/Mosby College Publishing.
- Sharma, O.P. (1998). History of Physical Education. Delhi: Khel SahityaKendra.Werner. W.K., Hoeger. (2007). Fitness and Wellness. (8th ed.). Wadsworth, Cengage Learning.

### Business Environment

- Morrison J, The International Business Environment, Palgrave
- Francis Cherunilam, Business Environment-Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi
- K. Aswathappa, Essentials of Business Environment, Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi
- MISHRA AND PURI, Indian Economy, Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi
- Business Environment Raj Aggarwal Excel Books, Delhi
- Strategic Planning for Corporate Ramaswamy V McMillan, New Delhi
- Business and society - Lokanathan and Lakshmi Rajan, Emerald Publishers.
- Economic Environment of Business - M. Adhikary, Sultan Chand & Sons.

## Reference Books

### Principles of Management

- *Principles of Management* , Ramasamy , Himalya Publication , Mumbai
- *Principles of Management* , Tripathi Reddy , Tata Mc Grew Hill
- *Management Text & Cases* , VSP Rao , Excel Books, Delhi
- *Management Concepts and OB* , P S Rao & N V Shah , AjabPustakalaya
- *Essentials of Management* , Koontz H & W , Mc. Grew Hill , New York
- *Principles of Management-Text and Cases –Dr..M.SakthivelMurugan* , New Age Publications

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies (BMS)  
Programme at Semester I and II  
with effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Scheme of Evaluation**

The performance of the learners will be evaluated in two Components. One component will be the Internal Assessment component carrying 25% marks and the second component will be the Semester-wise End Examination component carrying 75% marks. The allocation of marks for the Internal Assessment and Semester End Examinations will be as shown below:-

**A) Internal Assessment: 25 %**

**Question Paper Pattern**

**(Internal Assessment- Courses without Practical Courses)**

Sr. No.	Particular	Marks
1	<b>One class test (20 Marks)</b>	
	Match the Column/ Fill in the Blanks/ Multiple Choice Questions <i>(½ Mark each)</i>	05 Marks
	Answer in One or Two Lines (Concept based Questions) <i>(01 Mark each)</i>	05 Marks
	Answer in Brief (Attempt Any Two of the Three) <i>(05 Marks each)</i>	10 Marks
2	Active participation in routine class instructional deliveries and overall conduct as a responsible learner, mannerism and articulation and exhibit of leadership qualities in organizing related academic activities	05 Marks

**Question Paper Pattern**

**(Internal Assessment- Courses with Practical Courses)**

Sr. No.	Particular	Marks
1	<b>Semester End Practical Examination (20 Marks)</b>	
	Journal	05 Marks
	Viva	05 Marks
	Laboratory Work	10 Marks
2	Active participation in routine class instructional deliveries and overall conduct as a responsible learner, mannerism and articulation and exhibit of leadership qualities in organizing related academic activities articulation and exhibit of leadership qualities in organizing related academic activities	05 Marks



**B) Semester End Examination: 75 %**

- i) Duration: The examination shall be of 2 ½ Hours duration
- ii) Theory question paper pattern
  - There shall be five questions each of 15 marks.
  - All questions shall be compulsory with internal choice within the questions.
  - Question may be subdivided into sub-questions a, b, c... and the allocation of marks depends on the weightage of the topic.

**(Detail question paper pattern has been given separately)**

**Passing Standard**

The learners to pass a course shall have to obtain a minimum of 40% marks in aggregate for each course where the course consists of Internal Assessment and Semester End Examination. The learners shall obtain minimum of 40% marks (i.e. 10 out of 25) in the Internal Assessment and 40% marks in Semester End Examination (i.e. 30 Out of 75) separately, to pass the course and minimum of Grade E to pass a particular semester A learner will be said to have passed the course if the learner passes the Internal Assessment and Semester End Examination together.

## **Question Paper Pattern (Practical Courses)**

Maximum Marks: 75

Questions to be set: 05

Duration: 2 ½ Hrs.

All Questions are Compulsory Carrying 15 Marks each.

Question No	Particular	Marks
Q-1	Objective Questions A) Sub Questions to be asked 10 and to be answered any 08 B) Sub Questions to be asked 10 and to be answered any 07 (*Multiple choice / True or False / Match the columns/Fill in the blanks)	15 Marks
Q-2	Full Length Practical Question <b>OR</b>	15 Marks
Q-2	Full Length Practical Question	15 Marks
Q-3	Full Length Practical Question <b>OR</b>	15 Marks
Q-3	Full Length Practical Question	15 Marks
Q-4	Full Length Practical Question <b>OR</b>	15 Marks
Q-4	Full Length Practical Question	15 Marks
Q-5	A) Theory questions B) Theory questions <b>OR</b>	08 Marks 07 Marks
Q-5	Short Notes To be asked 05 To be answered 03	15 Marks

**Note:**

**Practical question of 15 marks may be divided into two sub questions of 7/8 and 10/5 Marks. If the topic demands, instead of practical questions, appropriate theory question may be asked.**

## **Question Paper Pattern (Theoretical Courses)**

Maximum Marks: 75

Questions to be set: 05

Duration: 2 ½ Hrs.

All Questions are Compulsory Carrying 15 Marks each.

Question No	Particular	Marks
Q-1	Objective Questions A) Sub Questions to be asked 10 and to be answered any 08 B) Sub Questions to be asked 10 and to be answered any 07 (*Multiple choice / True or False / Match the columns/Fill in the blanks)	15 Marks
Q-2	Full Length Question <b>OR</b>	15 Marks
Q-2	Full Length Question	15 Marks
Q-3	Full Length Question <b>OR</b>	15 Marks
Q-3	Full Length Question	15 Marks
Q-4	Full Length Question <b>OR</b>	15 Marks
Q-4	Full Length Question	15 Marks
Q-5	A) Theory questions B) Theory questions <b>OR</b>	08 Marks 07 Marks
Q-5	Short Notes To be asked 05 To be answered 03	15 Marks

**Note:**

**Theory question of 15 marks may be divided into two sub questions of 7/8 and 10/5 Marks.**

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies  
(BMS) Programme at Semester I  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Elective Courses (EC)**

**2. Business Law**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Contract Act, 1872 & Sale of Goods Act, 1930	15
2	Negotiable Instrument Act, 1981 & Consumer Protection Act, 1986	15
3	Company Law	15
4	Intellectual Property Rights(IPR)	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Contract Act, 1872 &amp; Sale of Goods Act, 1930</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Contract Act,1872:</b> Essential elements of Contract; Agreement and Contract – Capacity to Contract, free consent, consideration, lawful objects/ consideration, Breach of contract. Remedies for breach of Contract.</li> <li>• <b>Sale of Goods Act,1930:</b> Scope of Act, Sale and Agreement to sell, essential of a valid Sale Contract – Conditions and warranties – Implied Condition and warranties, Rights of an unpaid seller.</li> </ul>
2	<b>Negotiable Instrument Act, 1981 &amp; Consumer Protection Act, 1986</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Negotiable Instrument Act,1981:</b> Introduction of Negotiable Instruments – Characteristics of negotiable instruments, Promissory note, Bills of exchange, Cheque, Dishonour of Cheque.</li> <li>• <b>Consumer Protection Act, 1986:</b> Objects of Consumer Protection- Introduction of Consumers, who is consumer? Meaning of the words “Goods and services” – Meaning of the words “Defects and Deficiencies of goods and services” Consumer disputes and Complaints.</li> </ul>
3	<b>Company Law</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Company Law:</b> What is company? – Incorporation of company – MOA, AOA, Prospectus, Meetings, Meaning of transfer and transmission of shares.</li> </ul>
4	<b>Intellectual Property Rights(IPR)</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Intellectual Property Rights (IPR)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ IPR definition/ objectives</li> <li>▪ Patent definition. What is patentable? What is not patentable? Invention And its Attributes, Inventors and Applications</li> <li>▪ Trademarks, definition, types of trademarks, infringement and passing off.</li> <li>▪ Copy right definition and subject in which copy right exists, Originality, Meaning and Content, Authors and Owners, Rights and Restrictions.</li> <li>▪ Geographical indications (only short notes)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies  
(BMS) Programme at Semester I  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)**

**4. Business Communication- I**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Theory of Communication	15
2	Obstacles to Communication in Business World	15
3	Business Correspondence	15
4	Language and Writing Skills	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Theory of Communication</b>
	<p><b>Concept of Communication:</b> Meaning, Definition, Process, Need, Feedback Emergence of Communication as a key concept in the Corporate and Global world Impact of technological advancements on Communication</p> <p><b>Channels and Objectives of Communication: Channels-</b> Formal and Informal- Vertical, Horizontal, Diagonal, Grapevine</p> <p><b>Objectives of Communication:</b> Information, Advice, Order and Instruction, Persuasion, Motivation, Education, Warning, and Boosting the Morale of Employees (A brief introduction to these objectives to be given)</p> <p><b>Methods and Modes of Communication:</b> Methods: Verbal and Nonverbal, Characteristics of Verbal Communication Characteristics of Non-verbal Communication, Business Etiquette Modes: Telephone and SMS Communication 3 (General introduction to Telegram to be given) Facsimile Communication [Fax] Computers and E- communication Video and Satellite Conferencing</p>
2	<b>Obstacles to Communication in Business World</b>
	<p><b>Problems in Communication /Barriers to Communication:</b> Physical/ Semantic/Language / Socio-Cultural / Psychological / Barriers, Ways to Overcome these Barriers</p> <p><b>Listening:</b> Importance of Listening Skills, Cultivating good Listening Skills – 4</p> <p><b>Introduction to Business Ethics:</b> Concept and Interpretation, Importance of Business Ethics, Personal Integrity at the workplace, Business Ethics and media, Computer Ethics, Corporate Social Responsibility Teachers can adopt a case study approach and address issues such as the following so as to orient and sensitize the student community to actual business practices: Surrogate Advertising, Patents and Intellectual Property Rights, Dumping of Medical/E-waste, Human Rights Violations and Discrimination on the basis of gender, race, caste, religion, appearance and sexual orientation at the workplace Piracy, Insurance, Child Labour</p>
3	<b>Business Correspondence</b>
	<p><b>Theory of Business Letter Writing:</b> Parts, Structure, Layouts—Full Block, Modified Block, Semi - Block Principles of Effective Letter Writing, Principles of effective Email Writing,</p> <p><b>Personnel Correspondence:</b> Statement of Purpose, Job Application Letter and Resume, Letter of Acceptance of Job Offer, Letter of Resignation [Letter of Appointment, Promotion and Termination, Letter of Recommendation (to be taught but not to be tested in the examination)]</p>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
4	Language and Writing Skills
	<p><b>Commercial Terms used in Business Communication</b></p> <p><b>Paragraph Writing:</b>            Developing an idea, using appropriate linking devices, etc            Cohesion and Coherence, self-editing, etc [Interpretation of technical data, Composition on a given situation, a short informal report etc.]</p> <p><b>Activities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Listening Comprehension</li> <li>▪ Remedial Teaching</li> <li>▪ Speaking Skills: Presenting a News Item, Dialogue and Speeches</li> <li>▪ Paragraph Writing: Preparation of the first draft, Revision and Self – Editing, Rules of spelling.</li> <li>▪ Reading Comprehension: Analysis of texts from the fields of Commerce and Management</li> </ul>



**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies  
(BMS) Programme at Semester I  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)**

**5. Foundation Course -I**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Overview of Indian Society	05
2	Concept of Disparity- 1	10
3	Concept of Disparity-2	10
4	The Indian Constitution	10
5	Significant Aspects of Political Processes	10
<b>Total</b>		<b>45</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Overview of Indian Society</b>
	Understand the multi-cultural diversity of Indian society through its demographic composition: population distribution according to religion, caste, and gender; Appreciate the concept of linguistic diversity in relation to the Indian situation; Understand regional variations according to rural, urban and tribal characteristics; Understanding the concept of diversity as difference
2	<b>Concept of Disparity- 1</b>
	Understand the concept of disparity as arising out of stratification and inequality; Explore the disparities arising out of gender with special reference to violence against women, female foeticide (declining sex ratio), and portrayal of women in media; Appreciate the inequalities faced by people with disabilities and understand the issues of people with physical and mental disabilities
3	<b>Concept of Disparity-2</b>
	Examine inequalities manifested due to the caste system and inter-group conflicts arising thereof; Understand inter-group conflicts arising out of communalism; Examine the causes and effects of conflicts arising out of regionalism and linguistic differences
4	<b>The Indian Constitution</b>
	Philosophy of the Constitution as set out in the Preamble; The structure of the Constitution-the Preamble, Main Body and Schedules; Fundamental Duties of the Indian Citizen; tolerance, peace and communal harmony as crucial values in strengthening the social fabric of Indian society; Basic features of the Constitution
5	<b>Significant Aspects of Political Processes</b>
	The party system in Indian politics; Local self-government in urban and rural areas; the 73rd and 74th Amendments and their implications for inclusive politics; Role and significance of women in politics

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies  
(BMS) Programme at Semester I  
With Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Core Courses (CC)**

**6. Foundation of Human Skills**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Understanding of Human Nature	15
2	Introduction to Group Behaviour	15
3	Organizational Culture and Motivation at workplace	15
4	Organisational Change, Creativity and Development and Work Stress	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<p><b>Understanding of Human Nature</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Individual Behaviour:</b> Concept of a man, individual differences, factors affecting individual differences, Influence of environment</li> <li>• <b>Personality and attitude:</b> Determinants of personality, Personality traits theory, Big five model, Personality traits important for organizational behaviour like authoritarianism, locus of control, Machiavellianism, introversion-extroversion achievement orientation, self – esteem, risk taking, self-monitoring and type A and B personalities, Concept of understanding self through JOHARI WINDOWS, Nature and components of attitude, Functions of attitude, Ways of changing attitude, Reading emotions</li> <li>• <b>Thinking, learning and perceptions:</b> Thinking skills, thinking styles and thinking hat, Managerial skills and development, Learning characteristics, theories of learning (classical conditioning, operant conditioning and social learning approaches), Intelligence, type ( IQ, EQ, SQ, at work place), Perception features and factor influencing individual perception, Effects of perceptual error in managerial decision making at work place. (Errors such as Halo effect, stereotyping, prejudice attributional).</li> </ul>
2	<p><b>Introduction to Group Behaviour</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Introduction to Group Behaviour</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Group Dynamics:</b> Nature, types, group behaviour model (roles, norms, status, process, structures)</li> <li>▪ <b>Team effectiveness:</b> nature, types of teams, ways of forming an effective team.</li> <li>▪ Setting goals.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Organizational processes and system.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Power and politics:</b> nature, bases of power, politics nature, types, causes of organizational politics, political games.</li> <li>▪ <b>Organizational conflicts and resolution:</b> Conflict features, types, causes leading to organizational conflicts, levels of conflicts, ways to resolve conflicts through five conflicts resolution strategies with outcomes.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
3	<p><b>Organizational Culture and Motivation at workplace</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Organizational Culture:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Characteristics of organizational culture.</li> <li>▪ Types, functions and barriers of organizational culture</li> <li>▪ Ways of creating and maintaining effective organization culture</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Motivation at workplace:</b> Concept of motivation Theories of motivation in an organisational set up. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ A.Maslow Need Heirachy</li> <li>▪ F.Hertzberg Dual Factor</li> <li>▪ Mc.Gregor theory X and theory Y.</li> </ul>           Ways of motivating through carrot (positive reinforcement) and stick (negative reinforcement) at workplace. </li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies  
(BMS) Programme at Semester II  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Elective Courses (EC)**

**2.Industrial Law**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Laws Related to Industrial Relations and Industrial Disputes	15
2	Laws Related to Health, Safety and Welfare	15
3	Social Legislation	15
4	Laws Related to Compensation Management	15
	<b>Total</b>	<b>60</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Laws Related to Industrial Relations and Industrial Disputes</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Industrial Disputes Act, 1947: Definition, Authorities, Awards, Settlements, Strikes Lockouts, Lay Offs, Retrenchment and Closure</li> <li>• The Trade Union Act, 1926</li> </ul>
2	<b>Laws Related to Health, Safety and Welfare</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Factory Act 1948: (Provisions related to Health, Safety and Welfare)</li> <li>• The Workmen’s Compensation Act, 1923 Provisions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Introduction: The doctrine of assumed risk, The doctrine of Common Employment, The doctrine of Contributory Negligence</li> <li>▪ Definitions</li> <li>▪ Employers liability for compensation (S-3 to 13)</li> <li>▪ Rules as to Compensation (Sec 4 to Sec 9) (14 A &amp; 17)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
3	<b>Social Legislation</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Employee State Insurance Act 1948: Definition and Employees Provident Fund</li> <li>• Miscellaneous Provision Act 1948: Schemes, Administration and determination of dues</li> </ul>
4	<b>Laws Related To Compensation Management</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The payment of Wages Act 1948: Objectives, Definition, Authorised Deductions</li> <li>• Payment of Bonus Act, 1965</li> <li>• The Payment Of Gratuity Act, 1972</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies  
(BMS) Programme at Semester II  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)**

**4. Business Communication - II**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Presentation Skills	15
2	Group Communication	15
3	Business Correspondence	15
4	Language and Writing Skills	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Presentation Skills</b>
	<p><b>Presentations:</b> (to be tested in tutorials only) 4 Principles of Effective Presentation</p> <p>Effective use of OHP</p> <p>Effective use of Transparencies</p> <p>How to make a Power-Point Presentation</p>
2	<b>Group Communication</b>
	<p><b>Interviews:</b> Group Discussion Preparing for an Interview, Types of Interviews – Selection, Appraisal, Grievance, Exit</p> <p><b>Meetings:</b> Need and Importance of Meetings, Conduct of Meeting and Group Dynamics Role of the Chairperson, Role of the Participants, Drafting of Notice, Agenda and Resolutions</p> <p><b>Conference:</b> Meaning and Importance of Conference Organizing a Conference Modern Methods: Video and Tele – Conferencing</p> <p><b>Public Relations:</b> Meaning, Functions of PR Department, External and Internal Measures of PR</p>
3	<b>Business Correspondence</b>
	<p><b>Trade Letters:</b> Order, Credit and Status Enquiry, Collection (just a brief introduction to be given)</p> <p><b>Only following to be taught in detail:-</b></p> <p>Letters of Inquiry, Letters of Complaints, Claims, Adjustments Sales Letters, promotional leaflets and fliers Consumer Grievance Letters, Letters under Right to Information (RTI) Act</p> <p>[Teachers must provide the students with theoretical constructs wherever necessary in order to create awareness. However students should not be tested on the theory.]</p>
4	<b>Language and Writing Skills</b>
	<p><b>Reports:</b> Parts, Types, Feasibility Reports, Investigative Reports</p> <p><b>Summarisation:</b> Identification of main and supporting/sub points Presenting these in a cohesive manner</p>



**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies  
(BMS) Programme at Semester II  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)**

**5. Foundation Course – II**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Globalisation and Indian Society	07
2	Human Rights	10
3	Ecology	10
4	Understanding Stress and Conflict	10
5	Managing Stress and Conflict in Contemporary Society	08
<b>Total</b>		<b>45</b>

Sr. No	Modules /Units
1	<b>Globalisation and Indian Society</b>
	Understanding the concepts of liberalization, privatization and globalization;Growth of information technology and communication and its impact manifested in everyday life; Impact of globalization on industry: changes in employment and increasing migration; Changes in agrarian sector due to globalization; rise in corporate farming and increase in farmers' suicides.
2	<b>Human Rights</b>
	Concept of Human Rights; origin and evolution of the concept; The Universal Declaration of Human Rights;Human Rights constituents with special reference to Fundamental Rights stated in the Constitution
3	<b>Ecology</b>
	Importance of Environment Studies in the current developmental context; Understanding concepts of Environment, Ecology and their interconnectedness; Environment as natural capital and connection to quality of human life; Environmental Degradation- causes and impact on human life;Sustainable development- concept and components; poverty and environment
4	<b>Understanding Stress and Conflict</b>
	Causes of stress and conflict in individuals and society; Agents of socialization and the role played by them in developing the individual; Significance of values, ethics and prejudices in developing the individual; Stereotyping and prejudice as significant factors in causing conflicts in society. Aggression and violence as the public expression of conflict
5	<b>Managing Stress and Conflict in Contemporary Society</b>
	Types of conflicts and use of coping mechanisms for managing individual stress; Maslow's theory of self-actualisation;Different methods of responding to conflicts in society; Conflict-resolution and efforts towards building peace and harmony in society

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies (BMS)  
Programme at Semester II  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Core Courses (CC)**

**6. Business Environment**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Introduction to Business Environment	15
2	Political and Legal environment	15
3	Social and Cultural Environment, Technological environment and Competitive Environment	15
4	International Environment	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Introduction to Business Environment</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Business:</b> Meaning, Definition, Nature &amp; Scope, Types of Business Organizations</li> <li>• <b>Business Environment:</b> Meaning, Characteristics, Scope and Significance, Components of Business Environment</li> <li>• <b>Micro and Macro Environment:</b> Definition, Differentiation, Analysis of Business Environment, SWOT Analysis.</li> <li>• <b>Introduction to Micro-Environment:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Internal Environment:</b> Value system, Mission, Objectives, Organizational Structure, Organizational Resources, Company Image, Brand Equity</li> <li>▪ <b>External Environment:</b> Firm, customers, suppliers, distributors, Competitors, Society</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Introduction to Macro Components:</b> Demographic, Natural, Political, Social, Cultural, Economic, Technological, International and Legal)</li> </ul>
2	<b>Political and Legal environment</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Political Institutions:</b> Legislature, Executive, Judiciary, Role of government in Business, Legal framework in India.</li> <li>• <b>Economic environment:</b> economic system and economic policies. Concept of Capitalism, Socialism and Mixed Economy</li> <li>• Impact of business on Private sector, Public sector and Joint sector</li> <li>• Sun-rise sectors of India Economy. Challenges of Indian economy.</li> </ul>
3	<b>Social and Cultural Environment, Technological environment and Competitive Environment</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Social and Cultural Environment:</b> Nature, Impact of foreign culture on Business, Traditional Values and its Impact, Social Audit - Meaning and Importance of Corporate Governance and Social Responsibility of Business</li> <li>• <b>Technological environment:</b> Features, impact of technology on Business</li> <li>• <b>Competitive Environment:</b> Meaning, Michael Porter's Five Forces Analysis, Competitive Strategies</li> </ul>
4	<b>International Environment</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>International Environment –</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>GATT/ WTO:</b> Objective and Evolution of GATT, Uruguay round, GATT v/s WTO, Functions of WTO, Pros and Cons of WTO.</li> <li>▪ <b>Globalization:</b> Meaning, Nature and stages of Globalization, features of Globalization, Foreign Market entry strategies, LPG model.</li> <li>▪ <b>MNCs:</b> Definition, meaning, merits, demerits, MNCs in India</li> <li>▪ <b>FDI:</b> Meaning, FDI concepts and functions, Need for FDI in developing countries, Factors influencing FDI, FDI operations in India,</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Challenges faced by International Business and Investment Opportunities for Indian Industry.</b></li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of Bachelor of Management Studies (BMS)  
Programme at Semester II  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Core Courses (CC)**

**7. Principles of Management**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Nature of Management	15
2	Planning and Decision Making	15
3	Organising	15
4	Directing, Leadership, Co-ordination and Controlling	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Nature of Management</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Management:</b> Concept, Significance, Role &amp; Skills, Levels of Management, Concepts of PODSCORB, Managerial Grid.</li> <li>• Evolution of Management thoughts, Contribution of F.W Taylor, Henri Fayol and Contingency Approach.</li> </ul>
2	<b>Planning and Decision Making</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Planning:</b> Meaning, Importance, Elements, Process, Limitations and MBO.</li> <li>• <b>Decision Making:</b> Meaning, Importance, Process, Techniques of Decision Making.</li> </ul>
3	<b>Organizing</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Organizing:</b> Concepts, Structure (Formal &amp; Informal, Line &amp; Staff and Matrix), Meaning, Advantages and Limitations</li> <li>• <b>Departmentation:</b> Meaning, Basis and Significance</li> <li>• <b>Span of Control:</b> Meaning, Graicunas Theory, Factors affecting span of Control Centralization vs Decentralization</li> <li>• <b>Delegation:</b> Authority &amp; Responsibility relationship</li> </ul>
4	<b>Directing, Leadership, Co-ordination and Controlling</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Directing:</b> Meaning and Process</li> <li>• <b>Leadership:</b> Meaning, Styles and Qualities of Good Leader</li> <li>• <b>Co-ordination</b> as an Essence of Management</li> <li>• <b>Controlling:</b> Meaning, Process and Techniques</li> <li>• <b>Recent Trends:</b> Green Management &amp; CSR</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. (Banking and Insurance)  
Programme at Semester V  
with effect from the Academic Year 2018-2019**

**1. Elective Courses (EC)**

**1. Financial Reporting and Analysis  
(Corporate Banking & Insurance)**

**Modules at a Glance**

Sr. No.	Modules	No. of Lectures
01	Final Accounts of Banking Company	16
02	Final Accounts of Insurance Company	12
03	Preparation of Final Accounts of Companies	12
04	Cash Flow Analysis & Ethical Behavior and Implications for Accountants	12
05	Introduction to IFRS	08
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Final Accounts of Banking Company</b>
	<p>Legal Provisions in Banking Regulation Act, 1949 relating to Accounts.  Statutory Reserves including Cash Reserve and Statutory Liquidity Ratio.  Bills Purchase and Discounted, Rebate on Bill Discounted.  Final Accounts in Prescribed Form.  Non – performing Assets and Income from Non – performing Assets.  Classification of Advances: Standard, Sub – standard, Doubtful and Provisioning Requirement.</p>
2	<b>Final Accounts of Insurance Company</b>
	<p>(a) Preparation and Presentation of Corporate Final Accounts for Insurance Companies.  (b) Final Accounts in accordance with Insurance Legislation  (c) Study of Accounting Policies from Annual Reports of Listed Insurance Companies</p>
3	<b>Preparation of Final Accounts of Companies</b>
	<p>Relevant Provisions of Companies Act related to Preparation of Final Account (excluding cash flow statement)  Preparation of Financial Statements as per Companies Act. (excluding cash flow statement)  AS 1 in Relation to Final Accounts of Companies (Disclosure of Accounting Policies)  Adjustment for –</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Closing Stock</li> <li>2. Depreciation</li> <li>3. Outstanding expenses and income</li> <li>4. Prepaid expenses and Pre received income</li> <li>5. Proposed Dividend and Unclaimed Dividend</li> <li>6. Provision for Tax and Advance Tax</li> <li>7. Bill of exchange ( Endorsement, Honour, Dishonour)</li> <li>8. Capital Expenditure included in Revenue expenditure and vice versa eg- purchase of furniture included in purchases</li> <li>9. Unrecorded Sales and Purchases</li> <li>10. Good sold on sale or return basis</li> <li>11. Managerial remuneration on Net Profit before tax</li> <li>12. Transfer to Reserves</li> <li>13. Bad debt and Provision for bad debts</li> <li>14. Calls in Arrears</li> <li>15. Loss by fire ( Partly and fully insured goods)</li> <li>16. Goods distributed as free samples.</li> </ol> <p>Any other adjustments as per the prevailing accounting standard.</p>



Sr. No.	Modules / Units
4	<b>Cash Flow Analysis &amp; Ethical Behaviour and Implications for Accountants</b>
	<p><b>Cash Flow Analysis as per AS 3 ( Indirect Method Only )</b></p> <p><b>Ethical Behaviour and Implications for Accountants</b>  Introduction, Meaning of Ethical Behaviour  Financial Reports – Link between Law, Corporate Governance, Corporate Social Responsibility and Ethics.  Importance and Relevance of Ethical Behavior in Accounting Profession.  Implications of Ethical Values for the Principles Versus Rule Based Approaches to Accounting Standards  The Principal Based Approach and Ethics  The Accounting Standard Setting Process and Ethics  The IFAC Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants  Contents of Research Report in Ethical Practices  Implications of Unethical Behavior on Financial Reports  Company Codes of Ethics  The increasing role of Whistle – Blowing  Need to learn ethics.</p>
5	<b>Introduction to IFRS</b>
	<p><b>IFRS 1-</b> First Time Adoption of International Financial Reporting Standards  Objective, Scope, Definitions, First IFRS Financial Statements, Recognition and Measurement, Comparative Information, Explanation of Transition to IFRS, Reconciliations, Interim Financial Reports, Designation of Financial Assets or Financial Liabilities, Use of Fair Value as Deemed Cost, Use of Deemed Cost, Exceptions to Retrospective Application of other IFRS, Exemptions for Business Combination, Exemptions from other IFRS and Presentation and Disclosure.</p> <p><b>IFRS 2-</b> Share Based Payment – Objective, Scope, Definitions, Recognition, Equity Settled Share Based Payment Transactions, Transactions in Which Services are Received, Treatment of Vesting Conditions, Expected Vesting Period, Determining the Fair Value of Equity Instruments granted, Modifications of terms and conditions, Cancellation, Cash Settled Share Based Payment Transactions, Share Based Payment Transactions in Which The Terms of The Arrangement Provide The Counterparty With A Choice of Settlement, Share Based Payment Transactions in which the Terms of the Arrangement Provide the Entity with a Choice of Settlement, Share Based Payment Transactions Among Group Entities ( 2009 Amendments)  Disclosure.</p>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. (Banking and Insurance)  
Programme at Semester V  
with effect from the Academic Year 2018-2019**

**1. Elective Courses (EC)**

**2. Auditing-I**

**Modules at a Glance**

Sr. No.	Modules	No. of Lectures
01	Introduction to Auditing	15
02	Audit Planning, Procedures and Documentation	15
03	Auditing Techniques and Internal Audit Introduction	15
04	Auditing Techniques: Vouching	08
05	Auditing Techniques: Verification	07
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<p><b>Introduction to Auditing</b></p> <p><b>Basics</b>—Financial Statements, Users of Information, Definition of Auditing, Objectives of Auditing – Primary and Secondary, Expression of Opinion, Detection of Frauds and Errors, Inherent limitations of Audit. Difference between Accounting and Auditing, Investigation and Auditing.</p> <p><b>Errors &amp; Frauds</b>—Definitions, Reasons and Circumstances, Types of Error – Commission, Omission, Compensating error. Types of frauds, Risk of Fraud and Error in Audit, Auditors Duties and Responsibilities in Case of Fraud</p> <p><b>Principles of Audit</b> –Integrity, Objectivity, Independence, Skills, Competence, Work Performed by Others, Documentation, Planning, Audi Evidence, Accounting System and Internal Control, Audit Conclusions and Reporting</p> <p><b>Types of Audit</b> – Meaning, Advantages and Disadvantages of Balance sheet Audit, Interim Audit, Continuous Audit, Concurrent Audit and Annual Audit.</p>
2	<p><b>Audit Planning, Procedures and Documentation</b></p> <p><b>Audit Planning</b> –Meaning, Objectives, Factors to be Considered, Sources of Obtaining Information, Discussion with Client, Overall Audit Approach.</p> <p><b>Audit Program</b> – Meaning, Factors, Advantages and Disadvantages, Overcoming Disadvantages, Methods of Work , Instruction before Commencing Work, Overall Audit Approach</p> <p><b>Audit Working Papers</b> - Meaning, Importance, Factors Determining Form and Contents, Main Functions / Importance, Features, Contents of Permanent Audit File, Temporary Audit File, Ownership, Custody, Access of Other Parties to Audit Working Papers, Auditors Lien on Working Papers, Auditors Lien on Client's Books</p> <p><b>Audit Notebook</b> – Meaning, Structure, Contents, General Information, Current Information, Importance.</p>
3	<p><b>Auditing Techniques and Internal Audit Introduction</b></p> <p><b>Test Check</b>-Test Checking Vs Routing Checking, Test Check meaning, Features, Factors to be Considered, When Test Checks Can be Used, Advantages, Disadvantages and Precautions.</p> <p><b>Audit Sampling</b> -Audit Sampling, Meaning, Purpose, Factors in Determining Sample Size -Sampling Risk, Tolerable Error and Expected Error, Methods of Selecting Sample Items, Evaluation of Sample Results, Auditors Liability in Conducting Audit Based on Sample.</p> <p><b>Internal Control</b> -Meaning and Purpose, Review of Internal Control, Advantages, Auditors Duties, Review of Internal Control, Inherent Limitations of Internal Control, Internal Control Samples for Sales and Debtors, Purchases and Creditors, Wages and Salaries. Internal Checks Vs Internal Control, Internal Checks Vs Test Checks.</p> <p><b>Internal Audit</b> -Meaning, Basic Principles of Establishing Internal Audit, Objectives, Evaluation of Internal Audit by Statutory Auditor, Usefulness of Internal Audit, Internal Audit Vs External Audit, Internal Checks Vs Internal Audit.</p>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
4	<b>Auditing Techniques: Vouching</b>
	<p><b>Audit of Income</b> - Cash Sales, Sales on Approval, Consignment Sales, Sales Returns Recovery of Bad Debts written off, Rental Receipts, Interest and Dividends Received, Royalties Received.</p> <p><b>Audit of Expenditure</b> - Purchases, Purchase Returns, Salaries and Wages, Rent, Insurance Premium, Telephone Expenses, Postage and Courier, Petty Cash Expenses, Travelling Commission, Advertisement, Interest Expenses.</p>
5	<b>Auditing Techniques: Verification</b>
	<p><b>Audit of Assets Book Debts / Debtors, Stocks</b> -Auditors General Duties; Patterns, Dies and Loose Tools, Spare Parts, Empties and Containers, Quoted Investments and Unquoted Investment, Trade Marks / Copyrights, Patents, Know-how, Plant and Machinery, Land and Buildings, Furniture and Fixtures.</p> <p><b>Audit of Liabilities</b> - Outstanding Expenses, Bills Payable, Secured loans, Unsecured Loans, Contingent Liabilities.</p>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. (Banking and Insurance)  
Programme at Semester V  
with effect from the Academic Year 2018-2019**

**1. Elective Courses (EC)**

**3. Strategic Management**

**Modules at a Glance**

Sr. No.	Modules	No. of Lectures
01	Strategic Management an Overview	15
02	Strategic Management Environment	10
03	Levels of Strategies and Analysis	10
04	Activating Strategy and Implementation	15
05	Strategic Evaluation and Control	10
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Strategic Management an Overview</b>
	Definitions, Strategic Decision Making, Levels of Strategic Management, Process of Strategic Management, Principles of Good Strategy, Elements of Strategic Management, Models of Strategic Management.
2	<b>Strategic Management Environment:</b>
	Importance of Politics in Strategic Management, Social, Political, and Technological forces, Role of Competition, National and Global Business Environment. Components of Environment, Environmental Scanning, Analysis of Strategies and Choice of Strategy. Ethics, Social Responsibility, Impact of Legal Factors in Strategic Management, SWOT Analysis.
3	<b>Levels of Strategies and Analysis</b>
	Corporate Level Strategies- Concentration, Integration and Diversification, Internationalization, Digitization. Process of Strategic Choice, Factors of Strategic Choice, Strategic Analysis.
4	<b>Activating Strategy and Implementation</b>
	Process and Nature of Strategy implementation, Barriers, Model of Strategy Implementation- Structural, Behavioral and Functional.
5	<b>Strategic Evaluation and Control</b>
	Standards, Benchmarking, Gap Analysis. Features and Importance of Evaluation, Barriers in Evaluation, Types. Strategic Control- Setting Standards, Comparison, Control Process, Systems, Approaches, Techniques of Evaluation and Control. Role of Information System.

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. (Banking and Insurance)  
Programme at Semester V  
with effect from the Academic Year 2018-2019**

**1. Elective Courses (EC)**

**5. Business Ethics and Corporate Governance**

**Modules at a Glance**

Sr. No.	Modules	No. of Lectures
01	Introduction to Business Ethics	10
02	Application of Ethical Theories in Business	10
03	Introduction to Corporate Governance	15
04	Genesis and Implementation of Corporate Governance in India	15
05	Global Scenario	10
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Introduction to Business Ethics</b>
	Definition, Meaning, Nature of Ethics, Meaning of Moral & Ethics. Types of Ethics, Importance of Ethics, Business Ethics -Meaning and Nature. Importance of Ethics in Business, Areas of Business Ethics, Meaning of Functional Ethics, Types of Ethics According to Functions of Business- Marketing Ethics, Foreign Trade Ethics and Ethics Relating to Copyright. Ethics relating to Free and Perfect Competitive Market.
2	<b>Application of Ethical Theories in Business</b>
	Ethical Decision Making: Decision Making (Normal Dilemmas And Problems): (I) Utilitarianism (J. Bentham And J.S. Mill), (Ii) Deontology (I. Kant) Virtue Ethics (Aristotle). Gandhain Approach In Management And Trusteeship, Importance And Relevance of Trusteeship Principle in Modern Business. Ethical Issues in Functional Areas of Business. Ethics in Advertising (Truth In Advertising). Ethical Issues in Finance,
3	<b>Introduction to Corporate Governance</b>
	Definition & Conceptual Framework of Corporate Governance, Business Ethics - an important dimension to Corporate Governance, Fair and Unfair Business Practices. Theoretical Basis of Corporate Governance, Mechanism- Corporate Governance Systems, Indian Model of Governance, Good Corporate Governance, Obligations Towards Society and Stake holders. Theories underlying Corporate Governance (Stake holder's theory and Stewardship theory, Agency theory, Separation of Ownership and Control, Corporate Governance Mechanism: Process, Indian Model, OECD, and Emphasis on Corporate Governance, (Transparency Accountability and Empowerment).
4	<b>Genesis and Implementation of corporate Governance in India:</b>
	Introduction principles – Arthashastra and Good Governance in ancient India, Protection of Interest of Customer and Investors, Historical perspective of Corporate Governance and Issues in Corporate Governance. <b>Values:</b> Meaning, Types Teaching from Scriptures Like Gita, Quran, Bible Value Systems in Business. <b>Implementation of Corporate Governance</b> Role of Board of Directors and Board Structure, Role of the Non- executive Director, Role of Auditors, SEBI Growth of Corporate Governance. Role of Government, Corporate Governance in India. Accounting Standards and Accounting disclosures. Finance Reporting and Corporate Governance, Non Accounting Regulations in Corporate Governance, Corporate Governance & CSR, Family Owned Business - Background, Family Businesses in India, Need for Professionalization and Transparency in Family Business.
5	<b>Global Scenario</b>
	<b>Business Ethics in Global Economy.</b> Ethics in the Context of Global Economy, Relationship Between Business Ethics & Business Development, Role of Business Ethics in Building a Civilized Society. <b>Corporate Governance and Issues Related to Scams</b> Corruption: Meaning, Causes, Effects. Frauds and Scams in Banks, Insurance Companies, Financial Institutions, Measures to Overcome Fraud and Corruption, Zero Tolerance of Corruption.



**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. (Banking and Insurance)  
Programme at Semester V  
with effect from the Academic Year 2018-2019**

**2. Core Course (CC)**

**1. International Banking and Finance**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
01	Fundamentals of International Finance	12
02	International Capital Markets	12
03	Foreign Exchange Markets	12
04	Risk Management	12
05	International Banking Operations	12
	<b>Total</b>	<b>60</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
<b>1</b>	<b>Fundamentals of International Finance</b>
	<p>Meaning and Scope of International Finance, Balance of Payment, Components, Deficit in Balance of Payment, Concept of Currency Convertibility.</p> <p>International Monetary System, Gold Standard, Features, Bretton Wood System, Background and Features, Reasons for its Failure, Smithsonian Agreement, SDRs, European Monetary System.</p> <p>Current Exchange Rate Systems - Fixed and Flexible Exchange Rate, Merits Demerits, Types of Fixed Exchange Rate, Hard Pegs and Soft Pegs, Types of Flexible Exchange Rate, Managed and Free Float.</p>
<b>2</b>	<b>International Capital Markets</b>
	<p>Types of Capital Flows, FDI, FPI, FII</p> <p>Euro Currency Markets, Origin and Reasons of growth, a Brief Understanding of Eurocurrency Deposit, Loans Bonds and Notes Market ,Concept of Offshore Banking.</p> <p>International Equity Markets, Concept of Depository Receipts, GDR, Characteristics, Mechanism of Issue, Participants Involved, ADR, Types and Characteristics, Concept of IDR.</p> <p>International Bond Market, Concepts of Domestic Bond, Concept and Types of Foreign Bonds, Concept and Types of Euro Currency Bonds, Concepts of Foreign Currency Convertible and Foreign Currency Exchangeable Bonds, Participatory Notes.</p>
<b>3</b>	<b>Foreign Exchange Markets</b>
	<p>Introduction, Market and Market Participants, Foreign Exchange Management in India, Retail and Whole Sale Component of Indian Foreign Exchange Market, Role of FEDAI, FEMA and Regulatory Framework, Dealing Room Operations.</p> <p>Foreign Exchange Arithmetic, Exchange Rate Quotations, Direct, Indirect and Cross rate, Percentage Spread, Arbitrage, Geographical, Triangular and Interest Rate (formula method only), Calculation of Forward Rates using Schedule of Swap Points, AFM, Determinants of Exchange Rate – Purchasing Power and Interest Rate Parity.</p>
<b>4</b>	<b>Risk Management</b>
	<p>Risk Management and Derivatives, Transaction, Translation and Economic Risk Faced by Corporates, Transaction, Position, Settlement, Pre-settlement, Gap/Mismatch Risk faced by Banks, Internal and External Hedging, Foreign Currency Derivative Instruments for Risk Management, Forward, Futures, Swaps and Options, Country Risk Management.</p>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
5	<b>International Banking Operations</b>
	<p>Introduction, Definition, Features of International Banking, Reasons for Growth of International Banking, Recent Trends in International Banking, Emergence of Crypto currency - Overview, Brief Overview of Bitcoin and other Crypto Currencies, Note on Mining and Crypto Currency Exchanges, Advantages, Disadvantages of Crypto Currency.</p> <p>Functions of International Banking, Correspondent Banking, International Payment Systems, NRI accounts, Export Finance, Import Finance, International Merchant Banking, Financing Project Exports, Derivative Offering, Remittances, Compliance related- Interbank Functions, Internal Functions, Letter of Credit and Bank Guarantees.</p> <p>International Lending Operation, Loan Syndication, Parties Involved, Phases /Stages in Loan Syndication, Types of Syndication, Role of LIBOR, Risk in International Lending, Role of International Credit Rating Agencies.</p>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. (Banking and Insurance)  
Programme at Semester V  
with effect from the Academic Year 2018-2019**

**3. Ability Enhancement Course (AEC)**

**1. Research Methodology**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Introduction to Research	10
2	Data Collection and Processing	15
3	Data Analysis and Interpretation	15
4	Advanced Statistical Techniques	15
5	Research Report	05
	<b>Total</b>	<b>60</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Introduction to Research</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meaning, Objectives and Importance of Research</li> <li>• Types of Research</li> <li>• Research Process.</li> <li>• Characteristics of Good Research</li> <li>• Hypothesis-Meaning, Nature, Significance, Types and Sources.</li> <li>• Research Design– Meaning, Definition, Need and Importance, Steps, Scope and Essentials of a Good Research Design.</li> <li>• Sampling– a) Meaning of Sample and Sampling, b)Methods of Sampling <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) Non-Probability Sampling–Convenient, Judgment, Quota, Snow ball</li> <li>ii) Probability– Simple Random, Stratified, Cluster, Multi Stage.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2	<b>Data Collection and Processing</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Types of Data and Sources-Primary and Secondary Data Sources</li> <li>• Methods of Collection of Primary data <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Observation- i) structured and unstructured, ii) disguised and undisguised, iii)mechanical observations (use of gadgets)</li> <li>b. Experimental i)Field ii) Laboratory</li> <li>c. Interview – i) Personal Interview ii) focused group, iii) in- depth interviews Method</li> <li>d. Survey– Telephonic survey, Mail, E-mail, Internet survey, Social media, and Media listening.</li> <li>e. Survey instrument– i) Questionnaire designing. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Types of questions–i) structured/close ended and ii) unstructured/ open ended, iii) Dichotomous, iv) Multiple Choice Questions.</li> <li>b. Scaling techniques- i )Likert scale, ii) Semantic Differential scale.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>
3	<b>Data Analysis and Interpretation</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Processing of Data– Meaning &amp; Essentials of i) Editing ii) Coding iii) Tabulation</li> <li>• Analysis of Data-Meaning, Purpose, Types.</li> <li>• Interpretation of Data-Essentials, Importance, Significance and Descriptive Analysis</li> <li>• Testing of hypothesis– One Sample T- Test, ANOVA, F- test, Chi Square and Paired Sample Test</li> </ul>
4	<b>Advanced Statistical Techniques</b>
	<p>Introduction, Characteristics and Application of</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Correlation and Regression Analysis</li> <li>• Factor Analysis</li> <li>• Cluster Analysis</li> <li>• Discriminant Analysis</li> <li>• Multidimensional Scaling</li> </ul>
5	<b>Research Report</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Report writing – i) Meaning, Importance, Structure, Types, Process and Essentials of a Good Report.</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. (Banking and Insurance)  
Programme at Semester VI  
with effect from the Academic Year 2018- 2019**

**1. Elective Courses (EC)**

**1. Security Analysis and Portfolio Management**

**Modules at a Glance**

Sr. No.	Modules	No. of Lectures
01	Portfolio Management – An Introduction & Process	12
02	Portfolio Management – Valuation	12
03	Fundamental Analysis	12
04	Technical Analysis	12
05	Efficient Market Theory & CAPM	12
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Portfolio Management – An Introduction &amp; Process</b>
	<p>Investment, Meaning, Characteristics, Objectives, Investment V/s Speculation, Investment V/s Gambling and Types of Investors.</p> <p>Portfolio Management – Meaning, Evolution, Phases, Role of Portfolio Managers, Advantages of Portfolio Management.</p> <p>Investment Environment in India and Factors Conducive for Investment in India.</p> <p>Portfolio Analysis – Meaning and its Components, Calculation of Expected Return and Risk, Calculation of Covariance, Risk – Return Trade off.</p> <p>Portfolio Selection – Meaning, Feasible Set of Portfolios, Efficient Set of Portfolios, Selection of Optimal Portfolio, Markowitz Model, Limitations of Markowitz Model, Measuring Security Return and Portfolio Return and Risk under Single Index Model and Multi Index Model.</p>
2	<b>Portfolio Management – Valuation</b>
	<p>Portfolio Revision – Meaning, Need, Constraints and Strategies.</p> <p>Portfolio Evaluation – Meaning, Need, Measuring Returns (Sharpe, Treynor and Jensen Ratios) and Decomposition of Performance.</p> <p>Bond Valuation – Meaning, Measuring Bond Returns, Yield to Maturity, Yield to Call and Bond Pricing. Bond Pricing Theorems, Bond Risks and Bond Duration.</p>
3	<b>Fundamental Analysis</b>
	<p>Economy Analysis – Meaning, Framework, Economic Analysis, Forecasting, Barometric or Indicator Approach, Econometric Model Building and Opportunistic Model Building.</p> <p>Industry Analysis – Concept of Analysis, Industry Life Cycle, Industry Characteristics</p> <p>Company Analysis – Financial Statements, Analysis of Financial Statements, (Practical questions on Debt Equity Ratios, Total Debt Ratio, Proprietary ratios, interest coverage ratio, Profitability ratios related to sales, investment and equity shares Efficiency or Activity Ratios) and Assessment of Risk( Leverages)</p>
4	<b>Technical Analysis</b>
	<p>Dow Theory</p> <p>Meaning and Principles of Technical Analysis, Price Chart, Line Chart, Bar Chart, Japanese Candlestick Chart, Trends and Trend Reversals, Chart Patterns, Support and Resistance, Reversal Patterns, Continuation Patterns and Elliot Wave Theory</p> <p>Mathematical Indicators – Calculation of Moving Averages (Simple and Exponential Moving Average), Oscillators and Relative Strength Index</p> <p>Market Indicators</p> <p>Fundamental Analysis V/s Technical Analysis</p>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
5	<b>Efficient Market Theory &amp; CAPM</b>
	<p>Random Walk Theory</p> <p>The Efficient Market Hypothesis</p> <p>Forms of Market Efficiency</p> <p>Competitive Market Hypothesis</p> <p>CAPM – Fundamental Notions of Portfolio Theory, Assumption of CAPM, Efficient Frontier with Riskless Lending and Borrowing, Capital Market Line, Security Market Line and Pricing of Securities with CAPM.</p> <p>Arbitrage Pricing Theory (APT) – The Return Generating Model, Factors Affecting Stock Return, Expected Return on Stock, APT V/s CAPM.</p>



**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. (Banking and Insurance)  
Programme at Semester VI  
with effect from the Academic Year 2018-2019**

**1. Elective Courses (EC)**

**2. Auditing - II**

**Modules at a Glance**

Sr. No.	Modules	No. of Lectures
01	Audit of Limited Companies	15
02	Audit of Banking Companies	15
03	Audit of Insurance Companies	15
04	New Areas of Auditing	08
05	Professional Ethics and Misconduct	07
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Audit of Limited Companies</b>
	Qualifications, Disqualifications, Appointment, Removal, Remuneration of Auditors, Audit Ceiling, Status, Power, Duties and Liabilities of Auditors, Branch Audit, Joint Audit, Special Audit. Maintenance of Books of Account –Related Party Disclosures, Segment Reporting, Divisible Profit, Dividend and Depreciation (Companies Act, Standards on Accounting, Legal Decisions and Auditor’s Responsibility), Representations by Management, Contents of Annual Report. Definition, Distinction between Report and Certificate, Types of Reports/Opinion.
2	<b>Audit of Banking Companies</b>
	Introduction of Banking Companies, Form and Content of Financial Statements, Qualifications of Auditor, Appointment of Auditor, Remuneration of Auditor, Power of Auditor, Auditor’s Report, Format of Audit Report, Long Form Audit Report, Conducting an Audit, Initial Consideration by Statutory Audit, Internal Control System, Verifications of Assets and Balances.
3	<b>Audit of Insurance Companies</b>
	Audit of Companies carrying General Insurance Business, Audit of Companies carrying Life Insurance Business, Applicability of Accounting Standards (AS 3, 4,9,13,17), Books and Registers to be maintained, Submission of Reports and Returns, Audit of Accounts, Preparation of Audit and Internal Controls.
4	<b>New Areas of Auditing</b>
	Introduction to Cost Audit, Human Resource Audit, Management Audit, Operational Audit, Forecast Audit, Social Audit, Tax Audit, Forensic Audit and Environmental (Green) Audit. Audit in an EDP Environment, Introduction, General Approach to EDP Based Audit and Special Techniques for Auditing in an EDP Environment.
5	<b>Professional Ethics and Misconduct</b>
	Introduction, Meaning of Professional Ethics Meaning of Professional Misconduct, Schedules to the Chartered Accountants Act, 1949 Relating to Professional Misconduct, Enquiry into Charges of Misconduct of Chartered Accountants.

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. (Banking and Insurance)  
Programme at Semester VI  
with effect from the Academic Year 2018-2019**

**1. Elective Courses (EC)**

**3. Human Resource Management**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
01	Framework of Human Resource Management	15
02	HR Procurement	10
03	HR Planning and Recruitment	10
04	Training and Development	15
05	Compensation	10
	<b>Total</b>	<b>60</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Framework of Human Resource Management</b>
	Introduction to HRM, Nature of HRM, Scope of HRM, Functions and Objectives of HRM, HRM Policies and Practices, Role and Functions of HR Manager (in Banking and Insurance Sector) <b>HRM and Strategies</b> , Strategic function of HRM, Understanding and Implementing Global Competitiveness and HR, strategic HR, Linkages of Organizational and HR Strategies.
2	<b>HR Procurement</b>
	Job Analysis and Design- Job Analysis, Introduction, Importance, Purpose , Benefits, Job Evaluation, Competency Based Job Analysis <b>Job Design</b> - Introduction, Characteristics, Factor Affecting Job Design, Job Satisfaction.
3	<b>HR Planning and Recruitment</b>
	Definition, Objectives, Need and Importance of HR Planning, Preparing Manpower Inventory. Promotions and Transfers. <b>Recruitment</b> - Strategic Approach to Recruitment, Recruitment Source; Internal and External, Selection Procedure.
4	<b>Training and Development</b>
	Employee Training and Development - Nature and Process of Training, Training methods, On the job, Off the job. <b>Management Development Program, Performance Appraisal</b> -Definition, Methods. Advantages and Limitations of Appraisal.
5	<b>Compensation</b>
	Meaning, Need and Importance, Current Trends in Compensation, Team Based Incentives, Pension Schemes with Reference to Banking and Insurance, Fringe Benefits, Perquisites, Allowances and other Non – Monetary Benefits <b>Voluntary Retirement Scheme</b> - Concept, Types, Needs, Effects with reference to Banking and Insurance <b>Participative Management</b> Meaning, Levels, Types, Employee Welfare, Comparative Study of Working Conditions in Banks, Financial Institutions, Insurance Companies.

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. (Banking and Insurance)  
Programme at Semester VI  
with effect from the Academic Year 2018-2019**

**1. Elective Courses (EC)**

**4. Turnaround Management**

**Modules at a Glance**

Sr. No.	Modules	No. of Lectures
01	Introduction to Business	10
02	Industrial Sickness	15
03	Turnaround Management Strategies	15
04	Business Scenario	12
05	Leadership and Turnaround Management	08
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Introduction to Business</b>
	Meaning, Definition, Features, Importance, Symptoms, Types of Business Organization. Different approaches for Growth and Survival. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal Strategies</li> <li>• External Strategies</li> <li>• Survival Strategies</li> </ul>
2	<b>Industrial Sickness</b>
	Meaning and Internal /External Reasons of Industrial Sickness <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Symptoms of Industrial Sickness</li> <li>• Measures to Overcome Sickness by Government and Stakeholders</li> <li>• Role of BIFR in Sick Industries</li> </ul>
3	<b>Turnaround Management Strategies</b>
	Turnaround – Meaning, Definition, Indicators of Successful Turnaround <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TQM and Restructuring.</li> <li>• Selling of a sick unit</li> <li>• BPR <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Meaning, Definition, Elements, Need, Implications</li> <li>- Approaches ( Reengineering Team, BPR Leader, Process Owner, Kaizen, Flow Chart, 5S principles, Process Mapping)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
4	<b>Business Scenario</b>
	Features, Advantages, Disadvantages, Types and Present Status of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outsourcing</li> <li>• Networking</li> <li>• Franchising</li> <li>• Free lancing</li> <li>• Self-Financing</li> <li>• Start up</li> </ul>
5	<b>Leadership and Turnaround Management</b>
	Outfitting the Management Team, Personal Characteristic, Focusing on Present Operations, Focus on Needs in Turnarounds, Styles of Decision Making in the Turnaround Process, Organizational Change. Quality in the Managerial Process, Dilemma of Management, Turnaround Management as a Skill.

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. (Banking and Insurance)  
Programme at Semester VI  
with effect from the Academic Year 2018-2019**

**2. Core Course (CC)**

**1. Central Banking**

**Modules at a Glance**

Sr. No.	Modules	No. of Lectures
01	An Overview of Central Banking	12
02	RBI as the Central Bank of India	12
03	Supervisory Role of RBI	12
04	Central Banking in Other Countries	12
05	Central Banking in the Cyber World	12
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>An Overview of Central Banking</b>
	<p>Overview: Concept of Central Banking, Institutional Growth of Central Banking, The Changing Face of Central Banking.</p> <p>Role of Central Banks: Determination of Goals, Inflation Targeting, Exchange Rate Targeting, Money Supply Targeting, Money Growth Targeting, Viable Alternatives to Central Bank, Central Banking in India.</p> <p>Contemporary Issues, Autonomy and Independence, Credibility, Accountability and Transparency of a Central Bank.</p>
2	<b>RBI as the Central Bank of India</b>
	<p>Policy Framework for RBI: Organizational Framework, Operational Framework – Role as a Central Banker, Promotional Role of RBI, Regulatory Role of RBI.</p> <p>RBI and Monetary Policy</p> <p>Macroeconomic Policies: Meaning &amp; Objectives.</p> <p>Monetary Policy- Meaning &amp; Objectives</p> <p>Monetary Policy in India - Goals, Targets and Instruments</p> <p>A Brief Overview of Fiscal Policy, Striking Balance between Inflation and Growth through Monetary and Fiscal Policies</p>
3	<b>Supervisory Role of RBI</b>
	<p>Regulation and Supervision: Need for Regulation and Supervision, Banking Regulation Act, 1949, Banking Regulation and Supervision, Functions of the Department of Supervisory, Regulations Review Authority, Unified Regulator v/s Multiple Regulators.</p> <p>RBI – On-site Inspection and Off-site Monitoring and Surveillance: The Core Principles for Effective Supervision – On-site Examination – Off-site Surveillance – On-site Inspection and Off-site Monitoring in India – Off-site Monitoring in Different Countries – Computerized Off-site Monitoring and Surveillance (OSMOS).</p> <p>RBI and Financial System, Introduction, Functions, Characteristics of Financial System, Role of RBI in Regulating Financial System and Financial Sector Reforms.</p>
4	<b>Central Bank in other Countries</b>
	<p>Federal Reserve System – Bank of England – The European Central Banking, Bank of Japan, Peoples Bank of China</p> <p>Interconnectivity of Central Banks with Other International Financial Institutions, ADB, IMF, World Bank, and BIS, (Objectives, Role and Functions)</p>
5	<b>Central Banking in Cyber World:</b>
	<p>E -Banking, E- money, IT induced Changes and Monetary Policy, E- payments, Risks in the New IT Era, Impact of IT, Globalization and Central Banks.</p>



***Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. (Banking & Insurance)  
Programme at Semester III  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018***

***1. Elective Courses (EC)***

**Organizational Behaviour**

***Modules at a Glance***

Sr. No.	Modules	No. of Lectures
1	The Individual Behaviour	15
2	The Group Dynamics	15
3	The Organizational Dynamics	15
4	Organization Behaviour In Financial Services	15
	<b>Total</b>	<b>60</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>The Individual Behaviour</b>
	<p>A) Personality: Meaning, Determinants of Personality, Major personality traits influencing OB, The Big Five Model, Trait Theory of personality, Psychoanalytic theory of Personality, Freud Stages of Personality Development, Locus of Control, Self-Monitoring.</p> <p>B) Learning: Meaning and Definition of Learning-The Learning Process, Principles of Learning, Theories of Learning-Classical conditioning, Operant Conditioning, Social Learning Theory, Learning through Reinforcement, Learning by Observing, Learning through Experience.</p> <p>C) Perception-Meaning, Factors Influencing Perception, Attribution Theory, Improving Perceptions- Johari Window, Empathy.</p> <p>D) Workplace Emotions, Values and Ethics: Meaning of Emotions, Cognitive Dissonance, Emotional Dissonance, Managing Emotions at Work (Emotional Labor) - The Six Universal Emotions. Meaning and Types of Values, Sources of Value systems, Values across Cultures, Values and Ethical Behaviour.</p> <p>E) Individual Decision Making: How are Decisions made in organization, Decision Making process, Decisional Styles.</p>
2	<b>The Group Dynamics</b>
	<p>A) Group Communication: Importance, Corporate Communication – Need, Importance and Techniques of Corporate Communication.</p> <p>B) Power and Politics: Meaning of Power, Bases of Power, Power Tactics, Organizational Politics, Reasons for Organizational Politics, Managing Organizational Politics.</p> <p>C) Negotiations: Meaning, Process, Strategies, Third Party Negotiations, Crisis Negotiations, Focus Areas of Negotiations.</p> <p>D) Transactional Analysis Model: Types of Transactions, Ego states, Life Positions, Elaboration of Transactional styles.</p> <p>E) Virtual teams and Group Cohesiveness: Structure, Types, Stages in Management of Virtual teams, Features of Cohesive Groups, Effects/Consequences/Impact of Group Cohesion.</p> <p>F) Group Decision-Making: Advantages, Disadvantages, Assumptions, Managing Group Decision-Making, Strength and Weakness of Group Decision-Making.</p>
3	<b>The Organizational Dynamics</b>
	<p>A) Organization structure: Meaning, Meaning and key features of the concept of Centralization, Decentralization, Span of control and Departmentation, Simple structure, Bureaucratic &amp; Matrix structure.</p> <p>B) New design options: Team structure, Virtual organizations, Boundary less organizations</p> <p>C) Organization structure differentiation: Strategy, Organization size, Technology &amp; Environment, Organizational Designs and employee behaviour.</p>

	D) Organizational Climate: Impact of Communication, Impact of Rewards & Punishment, Quality work life with reference to Banking & Insurance, Job Frustration-Sources, Causes, Effects, Ways to Overcome Frustration, Impact of Frustration on Banking and Insurance companies.
<b>4</b>	<b>Organization Behaviour In Banking and Insurance Sector</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A) Practices of OB in Banks and Insurance</li> <li>B) Issue of organization behaviour in Banks</li> <li>C) Strategies to manage issues of organization behaviour in banks</li> <li>D) Case Studies – Transfer, Promotion, Separation.</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. (Banking & Insurance)  
Programme at Semester III  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018**

**2A. Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)**

**Information Technology in Banking & Insurance - I**

**Modules at a Glance**

Sr. No.	Modules	No. of Lectures
1	Introduction to Electronic Commerce	10
2	E-banking	15
3	MS-Office: Packages for Institutional Automation:	20
4	Cyber Law & Cyber Security	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Introduction to Electronic Commerce</b>
	<p>A) E-Commerce Framework, E-Commerce and media convergence, anatomy of E-Commerce Applications, E-Commerce Consumer and Organization Applications</p> <p>B) <b>The network Infrastructure for Electronic Commerce</b> - Market forces influencing the I-way, Components of I-way, Network Access Equipment</p> <p>C) <b>E-Commerce and World Wide Web-</b> Architectural framework of E-Commerce, WWW and its architecture, hypertext publishing, Technology behind the web, Security and the Web</p>
2	<b>E-banking</b>
	<p>A) Meaning, definition, features, advantages and limitations- core banking, the evolution of e-banking in India, Legal framework for e-banking.</p> <p>B) <b>Electronic Payment System</b> Types of Electronic Payment Systems, Digital Token-based EPS, Smart Card EPS, Credit Card EPS, Risk in EPS, Designing a EPS</p>
3	<b>MS-Office: Packages for Institutional Automation:</b>
	<p>A) <b>Ms-Word:</b> Usage of smart art tools, bookmark, cross-reference, hyperlink, mail merge utility and converting word as PDF files.</p> <p>B) <b>Ms-Excel:</b> Manipulating data, Working with charts, Working with PIVOT table and what-if analysis; Advanced excel functions-Vlookup(), hlookup(), PV(), FV(), average(), goal seek(), AVERAGE(), MIN(), MAX(), COUNT(), COUNTA(), ROUND(), INT(), nested functions, name, cells/ranges/constants, relative, absolute &amp; mixed cell references, &gt;, &lt;, = operators, Logical functions using if, and, or =, not, date and time functions &amp; annotating formulae.</p> <p>C) <b>Application in Banking and Insurance Sector</b> – Calculation of Interest, Calculation of Instalment, Calculation of Cash Flow, Calculation of Premium, Calculation of risk coverage in Insurance and Reporting.</p>
4	<b>Cyber Law &amp; Cyber Security:</b>
	<p>A) Need of Cyber Law, History of Cyber Law in India</p> <p>B) <b>Cyber Crimes:</b> Various threats and attacks, Phishing, Key Loggers, Identity Theft, Call &amp; SMS forging, e-mail related crimes, Denial of Service Attacks, Hacking, Online shopping frauds, Credit card frauds, Cyber Stalking</p> <p>C) <b>Cyber Security:</b> Computer Security, E-Security, Password Security and Reporting internet fraud</p>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. (Banking & Insurance)  
Programme at Semester III  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018**

**2B. Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)**

**Foundation Course – III (An Overview of Banking Sector)**

**Modules at a Glance**

Sr. No.	Modules	No. of Lectures
1	An Overview of Banking Industry	10
2	Commercial Banking and Customer – Banker Relationship	10
3	Universal Banking & Technology in Banking sector	10
4	Microfinance & Financial Inclusion	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>45</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>An Overview of Banking Industry</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Definition of Banks, Types of Banks, Principles of Banking</li> <li>• Banking System in India, Overview of RBI, Public, Private, Co-operative, Payment Bank, Regional Rural Banks</li> <li>• Emerging trends of banking - Universal banking, electronic banking, globalization of banking.</li> <li>• Brief history of banking sector reforms from 1991-2000 and Current developments in banking sector</li> <li>• Regulatory Architecture – Overview of Banking Regulation Act 1949, Banking Regulation Act(Amendment 2015), Payment and Settlement Act 2007, Negotiable Instrument Act 1881, BIS, Basel I, II and III.</li> <li>• Bank Crises in India</li> <li>• Critical Evaluation of Banking Industry in India</li> </ul>
2	<b>Commercial Banking and Customer – Banker Relationship</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Definition and meaning of Commercial Bank, Evolution of Commercial Banking in India, Functions of Commercial Bank , Services offered by Commercial Bank.</li> <li>• Retail Banking – Meaning, Features, Significance of Retail Banking and Overview of its products</li> <li>• Corporate Banking -Meaning, Features, Significance of Corporate Banking and Overview of its products</li> <li>• Rural Banking - Meaning, Features, Significance of Rural Banking and Overview of its products</li> <li>• Banking Ombudsman – Meaning and Functions</li> </ul>
3	<b>Universal Banking &amp; Technology in Banking sector</b>
	<p><b>A) Universal Banking</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Concept of Universal Banking, Evolution of Universal banking ,Services to Government, Payment &amp; Settlement, Merchant Banking, Mutual Fund, Depository Services, Wealth Management, Portfolio Management Bancassurance, NRI Remittance.</li> </ul> <p><b>B) Technology in Banking</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Features, norms and Limitations of E- banking, Mobile Banking, Internet Banking, RTGS, POS Terminal, NEFT, IMPS, Brown Label ATM’s, White Label ATM’s, NUUP, AEPS, APBS, CBS, CTS, Digital Signature , M-Wallets , Online opening of bank accounts – savings &amp; current, and application for credit cards, loan.</li> <li>• Applicability of KYC norms in Banking Sector.</li> </ul>
4	<b>Microfinance &amp; Financial Inclusion</b>
	<p><b>A) Microfinance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction, Need and Code of Conduct for Microfinance Institutions in India,</li> <li>• Advantages, Purpose, Limitations and Models of SHG – Bank Linkage Program.</li> <li>• Role of NABARD and SIDBI,</li> </ul>

- Portfolio Securitization,
- SHG-2, NRLM and SRLM ,
- Priority Sector and its Classification

**B) Financial Inclusion**

- Need & Extent
- RBI Committee Report of Medium Term Path on Financial Inclusion 2015, World Findex Report 2015, NISM Report 2015, (Only Brief Extracts relating to bank account holdings and credit taken and contrast between developing and developed nations.)
- Features & Procedures of Pradhan Mantri Jan Dhan Yojana, and PM Mudra Yojana.
- Features, procedures and significance of Stand up India Scheme for Green Field



**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. (Banking & Insurance)  
Programme at Semester III  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018**

**3. Core Courses (CC)**

**Direct Taxation**

**Modules at a Glance**

Sr. No.	Modules	No. of Lectures
1	Definitions and Residential Status	15
2	Heads of Income - I	15
3	Heads of Income - II	15
4	Computation of Total Income & Taxable Income	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Definitions and Residential Status</b>
	<p>A) Basic Terms ( S. 2,3,4) Assesse, Assessment, Assessment Year, Annual Value, Business, Capital Assets, Income, Previous Year, Person, Transfer.</p> <p>B) Determination of Residential Status of Individual, Scope of Total Income (S.5)</p>
2	<b>Heads of Income - I</b>
	<p>A) Salary ( S.15-17) B) Income from House Property (S. 22-27) C) Profit &amp; Gain from Business and Profession (S. 28, 30,31,32, 35, 35D, 36, 37, 40, 40A and 43B)</p>
3	<b>Heads of Income - II</b>
	<p>A) Capital Gain (S. 45, 48, 49, 50 and 54) B) Income from other sources (S.56- 59) C) Exclusions from Total Income (S.10) (Exclusions related to specified heads to be covered with relevant heads of income)</p>
4	<b>Computation of Total Income &amp; Taxable Income</b>
	<p>A) Deductions from Total Income S. 80C, 80CCC, 80D, 80DD, 80E, 80U, 80TTA B) Computation of Taxable Income of Individuals.</p>

### Notes

1. The Syllabus is restricted to study of particular sections, specifically mentioned rules and notifications only.
2. All modules / units include Computational problems / Case Study.
3. The Law In force on 1<sup>st</sup> April immediately preceding the commencement of Academic year will be applicable for ensuing Examinations.

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. (Banking & Insurance)  
Programme at Semester IV  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018**

**1. Elective Courses (EC)**

**Entrepreneurship Management**

**Modules at a Glance**

Sr. No.	Modules	No. of Lectures
1	The Entrepreneur	15
2	Business Planning	15
3	Key Areas of New Ventures	15
4	Evolving Concepts in Entrepreneurship	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<p><b>The Entrepreneur</b></p> <p><b>A) Entrepreneur:</b> Meaning, Nature, origin and development of entrepreneurship in India, Need and Importance, Core elements, Principles, Essentials, Types, Functions, Concept of entrepreneurship management, Motives behind being an entrepreneur, Entrepreneurial Process</p> <p><b>B) Theories of Entrepreneurship:</b> Innovation Theory of Schumpeter, Need for Achievement Theory of McClelland, Risk Bearing Theory of knight, Hagen's Theory of Entrepreneurship, Economic Theory of Entrepreneurship.</p> <p><b>C) Entrepreneurial Values and Attitudes,</b> Dominant characteristics of successful entrepreneurs, Internal and external factors for entrepreneurial motivation</p> <p><b>D) Entrepreneurial Skills,</b> Identifying business opportunities, Role of creativity in Entrepreneurship, the creative process, the Innovation process, types of innovation, sources of innovation, principles of innovation, Sources of Business Ideas.</p>
2	<p><b>Business Planning</b></p> <p><b>A) Forms of Entrepreneurial structures:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sole Proprietorship-meaning, merits and limitations.</li> <li>• Partnership-Meaning, Forms, merits and limitations.</li> <li>• Corporations-Meaning, merits and limitations.</li> <li>• Limited Liability partnerships and corporations.</li> <li>• Franchising-Meaning, types, merits and limitations.</li> </ul> <p><b>B) Critical Factors for starting a new enterprise:</b> Personal, Environmental, Sociological factors. Problems of a New Venture- Financial, administrative, marketing, production and other problems.</p> <p><b>C) Business Plan:</b> Meaning, Benefits, Developing a business plan, Environment scanning, Elements/Areas to be covered in a Business Plan, Project Report preparation, Contents of a Project Report.</p>
3	<p><b>Key Areas of New Ventures</b></p> <p><b>A) Marketing:</b> New Product Development, Marketing Strategy for the new venture, Branding strategies, Distribution strategies, Pricing Strategies, Promotion strategies for new venture, Concept of Marketing Mix and Market segmentation, Marketing Plan</p> <p><b>B) Operations:</b> Size and location of Enterprise, Layout, Inventory Control, Quality Control.</p>

	<p><b>C) Finance:</b> Sources of long term and short term finance, Debt fund-Meaning, Merits and limitations, Equity Fund- Meaning, merits and limitations, Concept of Break Even analysis, Venture Capital-Meaning, Merits and Limitations, Criteria for Evaluating New Venture Proposals by Venture Capitalist</p> <p><b>D) Human Resource:</b> Personnel Function, Important Labor Laws: Industrial Disputes Act, Factories Act, Provident Fund Act, Employee State Insurance Act, Payment of Wages Act, Minimum Wages Act, Payment of Gratuity Act, other related Acts and Role of HRD in new ventures.</p>
<b>4</b>	<b>Evolving Concepts in Entrepreneurship</b>
	<p><b>A) Social Entrepreneurship:</b> Meaning, Social responsibility of an entrepreneur</p> <p><b>B) Barriers to entrepreneurship:</b> Environmental, economic, non-economic, personal and entrepreneurial barriers.</p> <p><b>C) Intrapreneurship:</b> Meaning, Characteristics, Intrapreneurs Activities, types of Corporate Entrepreneurs, Corporate V/s Intrapreneurial culture, Climate, Fostering Intrapreneurial culture, Promoting intrapreneurship- Pinchot's Spontaneous teams and Formal Venture teams, establishing intrapreneurial ventures.</p> <p><b>D) Ethics and Entrepreneurship:</b> Defining Ethics, Approaches to Managerial ethics, ethics and business decisions, Ethical practices and code of conduct, Ethical considerations in corporate entrepreneurship.</p> <p><b>E) Institutional Support to Entrepreneurs:</b> Importance, Incentives and facilities, Entrepreneurship Development Institute of India (EDI), NSIC, Small Industries Development Organization (SIDO), National Institute for Entrepreneurship and Small Business Development (NIESBUD), Others, Key features of National Policy on Skill Development and Entrepreneurship 2015.</p>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. (Banking & Insurance)  
Programme at Semester IV  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018**

**2A. Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)**

**Information Technology in Banking & Insurance II**

**Modules at a Glance**

Sr. No.	Modules	No. of Lectures
1	E-banking Business Models	15
2	Induction of TechnoManagement	20
3	IT Applications and Banking	05
4	MS-Office: Packages for Institutional Automation	20
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>E-banking Business Models</b>
	Various models- home banking, office banking, online banking, internet banking, mobile banking, SMS banking,- models of electronic payments, other business models
2	<b>Induction of TechnoManagement</b>
	<p>Development Life Cycle, Project Management, Building Data Centres, Role of DBMS in Banking, Data Warehousing and Data Mining, RDBMS Tools</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Technological Changes in Indian Banking Industry,</b> Trends in Banking and Information Technology, Technology in Banking, Lead Role of Reserve Bank of India, New Horizons for Banking based IT, Automated Clearing House Operations, Electronic Wholesale Banking Credit Transfer, Credit Information Bureau (I) Ltd., Credit Information Company Regulation Bill- 2004, Automation in Indian Banks, Cheque clearing using MICR technology, Innovations, Products and Services, Core-Banking Solutions(CBS), Human Resource Development(HRD)-The Road Ahead,</li> <li>• <b>Technology in Banking Industry,</b> Teleconferencing, Internet Banking, Digital Signature in Banking, MICR-Facility for 'paper-based' clearing, Cheque Truncation</li> <li>• <b>Dealing with Fraudulent transactions under CTS,</b> Efficient customer service, smart quill computer pen, Institute for Development &amp; Research in Banking &amp; Technology (IDRBT).</li> <li>• <b>E-Checks-Protocols and Standards,</b> Problems on mechanization, e-Banking-RBI Regulations &amp; Supervision, Technology Diffusion.</li> </ul>
3	<b>IT Applications and Banking</b>
	Objectives, Electronic Commerce and Banking, Banking Software, Electronic Clearing and Settlement Systems, Plastic Money
4	<b>MS-Office: Packages for Institutional Automation</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>MS-PowerPoint presentation:</b> Internal links between slides, hyperlinks, embedding multimedia content onto the slides (video/audio/stylish text), slide animation, timer, creating new presentation by existing theme, import online themes, creating a template of presentation, save and run the slide show(.ppsx)</li> <li>• <b>Applications of Internet:</b> Introduction to e-mail, writing professional e-mails, creating digitally signed documents, <b>use of outlook express:</b> configuring outlook express, creating and managing profile in outlook, sending and receiving e-mails via outlook express, Emailing the merged documents, boomerang facility of email, Google drive: usage of Google drive in storing the Google documents, excel sheets, presentations and PDF files.</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. (Banking & Insurance)  
Programme at Semester IV  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018**

**2B. Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)**

**Foundation Course – IV  
(An Overview of Insurance Sector)  
Modules at a Glance**

Sr. No.	Modules	No. of Lectures
1	An Introduction to Life Insurance	15
2	An Introduction to Health Insurance	10
3	An Introduction to Home and Motor Insurance	10
4	Role of Insurance in Logistic	10
<b>Total</b>		<b>45</b>



Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>An Introduction to Life Insurance</b>
	<p>A) Life Insurance Business – Components, Human Life Value Approach, Mutuality, Principle of Risk Pooling, Life Insurance Contract, Determinants of Risk Premium</p> <p>B) Products of LIC – Introduction of life insurance plans - Traditional Life Insurance Plans – Term Plans, Whole Life Insurance, Endowment Assurance, Dividend Method of Profit Participation Purpose of plans , Riders in plan - Introduction, Forms and procedures</p> <p>C) Non Traditional Life Insurance Products ( Those of SBI and ICICI – Introduction, Forms and procedures)</p>
2	<b>An Introduction to Health Insurance</b>
	<p>A) Health Insurance – Meaning, IRDA Regulations, determinants of Health Insurance, Health Insurance Market in India and determinants of Risk Premium.</p> <p>B) SBI and ICICI Health Insurance Plans - Introduction and Forms and Procedures of Hospitalization, Indemnity Products, top up covers, cashless insurance, Senior citizen plans, critical illness plans and Micro Insurance.</p>
3	<b>An Introduction to Home and Motor Insurance</b>
	<p>A) Home Insurance - SBI and ICICI Plans – Introduction, Forms and Procedures, Inclusions and Exclusions in policies, Determinants of Risk Premium and Impact of Catastrophes on Home Insurance.</p> <p>B) Vehicle Insurance- SBI and ICICI Plans-Introduction, Forms and Procedures, Determinants of Risk Premium, Inclusions and Exclusions.</p>
4	<b>Role of Insurance in Logistic</b>
	<p>A) Role of Insurance in Logistic - Meaning &amp; Importance, Hazards, Protection, Social Security – Type of Risks and Accidents.</p> <p>B) Fire Insurance – SBI and ICICI Plans – Introduction, Forms and Procedures, Standard Fire and Special Perils Policy, Tariff system and special policies.</p>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. (Banking & Insurance)  
Programme at Semester IV  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2017-2018**

**3. Core Courses (CC)**

**Corporate and Securities Law**

**Modules at a Glance**

Sr. No.	Modules	No. of Lectures
1	Company Law – An Overview	15
2	Regulatory Framework Governing Stock Exchanges as per Securities Contracts Regulation Act 1956	15
3	Security Exchange Board of India	15
4	The Depositories Act, 1996	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Company Law – An Overview</b>
	<p>A) Development of Company Law in India</p> <p><b>B) Doctrines Governing Corporates</b> – Lifting the Corporate Veil, Doctrine of Ultra Vires, Constructive Notice, Indoor Management, Alter Ego. The Principle of Non Interference ( Rule in Foss V/s Harbottle) – Meaning , Advantages , Disadvantages &amp; Exceptions, Majority and Minority Rights under Companies Act</p> <p><b>C) Application of Company Law to Banking and Insurance Sector</b> Application of Companies Act to Banking and Insurance sector governed by Special Acts. S.1(4) of Companies Act 2013 Exceptions provided (S.67(3), S.73(1), S.129(1), 179(3), S.180(1)(c), S.186, S.189</p>
2	<b>Regulatory Framework governing Stock Exchanges as per Securities Contracts Regulation Act 1956</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Definition of Securities, Spot Delivery Contract, Ready Delivery Contract, Stock Exchange.</li> <li>• Corporatisation and demutualisation of Stock Exchange –Meaning, Procedure &amp; Withdrawal</li> <li>• Power of Recognised Stock Exchange to make rules restricting voting rights etc</li> <li>• Power of Central Government to Direct Rules or Make rules</li> <li>• Power of SEBI to make or amend bye laws of recognised stock exchange</li> <li>• Books and Accounts to be maintained by recognized stock exchange</li> <li>• Grounds on which stock exchange can delist the securities of a company.</li> <li>• Section 3 to Section 20</li> </ul>
3	<b>Security Exchange Board Of India</b>
	<p>A) SEBI: Objectives-terms-establishment-powers-functions-accounts and audit- penalties –registration.</p> <p>B) Issues of Disclosure Investors Protection Guidelines: Pre &amp; Post obligations-conditions for issue-Debt Security-IPO-E-IPO-Employee option-right-bonus-preferential allotment intermediary-operational-promoter lock in period requirements-offer document.</p>
4	<b>The Depositories Act, 1996</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Depository – Meaning , Benefits , Models, Functions Participants</li> <li>• The Depository Act 1996 – Objectives, Eligibility condition for depository services, Fungibility, Bye laws of depository , Governance of Depository and Internal audit of depository Participants</li> <li>• BSDA and single registration for depository participants.</li> </ul>

**Note:** Relevant Law/Statute/Rules in force in force on 1st April immediately preceding commencement of Academic Year is applicable for ensuing examination after relevant year.

AC 24-06-2016

Item No. 4.76

# University of Mumbai



**Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com)  
Programme  
Three Year Integrated Programme-  
Six Semesters  
*Course Structure***

**Under Choice Based Credit System**

**To be implemented from Academic Year- 2016-2017  
Progressively**

***Faculty of Commerce***

# B.Com. Programme

## Under Choice Based Credit, Grading and Semester System

### Course Structure

F.Y.B.Com.

(To be implemented from Academic Year- 2016-2017)

No. of Courses	Semester I	Credits	No. of Courses	Semester II	Credits
<b>1</b>	<b>Elective Courses (EC)</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>Elective Courses (EC)</b>	
<b>1A</b>	<b>Discipline Specific Elective(DSE)Courses</b>		<b>1A</b>	<b>Discipline Specific Elective(DSE)Courses</b>	
1	Accountancy and Financial Management I	<b>03</b>	1	Accountancy and Financial Management II	<b>03</b>
<b>1B</b>	<b>Discipline Related Elective(DRE)Courses</b>		<b>1B</b>	<b>Discipline Related Elective(DRE)Courses</b>	
2	Commerce I	<b>03</b>	2	Commerce II	<b>03</b>
3	Business Economics I	<b>03</b>	3	Business Economics II	<b>03</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)</b>		<b>2</b>	<b>Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)</b>	
<b>2A</b>	<b>Ability Enhancement Compulsory Courses (AECC)</b>		<b>2A</b>	<b>Ability Enhancement Compulsory Courses (AECC)</b>	
4	Business Communication I	<b>03</b>	4	Business Communication II	<b>03</b>
5	Environmental Studies I	<b>03</b>	5	Environmental Studies II	<b>03</b>
<b>2B</b>	<b>*Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)</b>		<b>2B</b>	<b>**Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)</b>	
6	Any one course from the following list of the courses	<b>02</b>	6	Any one course from the following list of the courses	<b>02</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Core Courses (CC)</b>		<b>3</b>	<b>Core Courses (CC)</b>	
7	Mathematical and Statistical Techniques I	<b>03</b>	7	Mathematical and Statistical Techniques II	<b>03</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>		<b>20</b>	<b>Total Credits</b>		<b>20</b>

<b>*List of Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC) for Semester I (Any One)</b>		<b>**List of Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC) for Semester II (Any One)</b>	
1	Foundation Course - I	1	Foundation Course - II
2	Foundation Course in NSS - I	2	Foundation Course in NSS - II
3	Foundation Course in NCC - I	3	Foundation Course in NCC - II
4	Foundation Course in Physical Education - I	4	Foundation Course in Physical Education - II
<b>Note: Course selected in Semester I will continue in Semester II</b>			

**B.Com. Programme**  
**Under Choice Based Credit, Grading and Semester System**  
**Course Structure**

(To be implemented from Academic Year- 2016-2017)

**Semester I**

No. of Courses	Semester I	Credits
<b>1</b>	<b><i>Elective Courses (EC)</i></b>	
<b>1A</b>	<b><i>Discipline Specific Elective(DSE)Courses</i></b>	
1	Accountancy and Financial Management I	<b>03</b>
<b>1B</b>	<b><i>Discipline Related Elective(DRE)Courses</i></b>	
2	Commerce I	<b>03</b>
3	Business Economics I	<b>03</b>
<b>2</b>	<b><i>Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)</i></b>	
<b>2A</b>	<b><i>Ability Enhancement Compulsory Courses (AECC)</i></b>	
4	Business Communication I	<b>03</b>
5	Environmental Studies I	<b>03</b>
<b>2B</b>	<b><i>*Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)</i></b>	
6	Any one course from the following list of the courses	<b>02</b>
<b>3</b>	<b><i>Core Courses (CC)</i></b>	
7	Mathematical and Statistical Techniques I	<b>03</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>		<b>20</b>

<b><i>*List of Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC) for Semester I (Any One)</i></b>	
1	Foundation Course - I
2	Foundation Course in NSS - I
3	Foundation Course in NCC - I
4	Foundation Course in Physical Education - I

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. Programme at Semester I  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Elective Courses (EC)-  
Discipline Related Elective (DRE) Courses**

**3.Business Economics I**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Introduction	10
2	Demand Analysis	15
3	Supply and Production Decisions	10
4	Cost of Production	10
<b>Total</b>		<b>45</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Introduction</b>
	<p><b>Scope and Importance of Business Economics</b> - basic tools- Opportunity Cost principle- Incremental and Marginal Concepts. Basic economic relations - functional relations: equations- Total, Average and Marginal relations- use of Marginal analysis in decision making,</p> <p>The basics of market demand, market supply and equilibrium price- shifts in the demand and supply curves and equilibrium</p>
2	<b>Demand Analysis</b>
	<p><b>Demand Function</b> - nature of demand curve under different markets  Meaning, significance, types and measurement of elasticity of demand (Price, income cross and promotional)- relationship between elasticity of demand and revenue concepts</p> <p><b>Demand estimation and forecasting:</b> Meaning and significance - methods of demand estimation : survey and statistical methods ( numerical illustrations on trend analysis and simple linear regression)</p>
3	<b>Supply and Production Decisions</b>
	<p><b>Production function:</b> short run analysis with Law of Variable Proportions- Production function with two variable inputs- isoquants, ridge lines and least cost combination of inputs- Long run production function and Laws of Returns to Scale - expansion path - Economies and diseconomies of Scale and economies of scope</p>
4	<b>Cost of Production</b>
	<p><b>Cost concepts:</b> Accounting cost and economic cost, implicit and explicit cost, social and private cost, historical cost and replacement cost, sunk cost and incremental cost -fixed and variable cost - total, average and marginal cost - Cost Output Relationship in the Short Run and Long Run (hypothetical numerical problems to be discussed)</p> <p><b>Extensions of cost analysis:</b> cost reduction through experience - LAC and Learning curve - Break even analysis (with business applications)</p>



**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. Programme at Semester I  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)**

**4. Business Communication I**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Theory of Communication	10
2	Obstacles to Communication in Business World	10
3	Business Correspondence	12
4	Language and Writing Skills	13
<b>Total</b>		<b>45</b>

**Note:**

*One tutorial per batch per week in addition to number of lectures stated above  
(Batch size as per the University norms)*

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<p><b>Theory of Communication</b></p> <p><b>Concept of Communication:</b> Meaning, Definition, Process, Need, Feedback Emergence of Communication as a key concept in the Corporate and Global world Impact of technological advancements on Communication</p> <p><b>Channels and Objectives of Communication:</b><b>Channels-</b> Formal and Informal- Vertical, Horizontal, Diagonal, Grapevine</p> <p><b>Objectives of Communication:</b> Information, Advice, Order and Instruction, Persuasion, Motivation, Education, Warning, and Boosting the Morale of Employees (A brief introduction to these objectives to be given)</p> <p><b>Methods and Modes of Communication:</b> Methods: Verbal and Nonverbal, Characteristics of Verbal Communication Characteristics of Non-verbal Communication, Business Etiquette Modes: Telephone and SMS Communication 3 (General introduction to Telegram to be given) Facsimile Communication [Fax] Computers and E- communication Video and Satellite Conferencing</p>
2	<p><b>Obstacles to Communication in Business World</b></p> <p><b>Problems in Communication /Barriers to Communication:</b> Physical/ Semantic/Language / Socio-Cultural / Psychological / Barriers, Ways to Overcome these Barriers</p> <p><b>Listening:</b> Importance of Listening Skills, Cultivating good Listening Skills – 4</p> <p><b>Introduction to Business Ethics:</b> Concept and Interpretation, Importance of Business Ethics, Personal Integrity at the workplace, Business Ethics and media, Computer Ethics, Corporate Social Responsibility Teachers can adopt a case study approach and address issues such as the following so as to orient and sensitize the student community to actual business practices: Surrogate Advertising, Patents and Intellectual Property Rights, Dumping of Medical/E-waste, Human Rights Violations and Discrimination on the basis of gender, race, caste, religion, appearance and sexual orientation at the workplace Piracy, Insurance, Child Labour</p>
3	<p><b>Business Correspondence</b></p> <p><b>Theory of Business Letter Writing:</b> Parts, Structure, Layouts—Full Block, Modified Block, Semi - Block Principles of Effective Letter Writing, Principles of effective Email Writing,</p> <p><b>Personnel Correspondence:</b> Statement of Purpose, Job Application Letter and Resume, Letter of Acceptance of Job Offer, Letter of Resignation [Letter of Appointment, Promotion and Termination, Letter of Recommendation (to be taught but not to be tested in the examination)]</p>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
4	Language and Writing Skills
	<p><b>Commercial Terms used in Business Communication</b></p> <p><b>Paragraph Writing:</b>            Developing an idea, using appropriate linking devices, etc            Cohesion and Coherence, self-editing, etc [Interpretation of technical data, Composition on a given situation, a short informal report etc.]</p> <p><b>Activities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Listening Comprehension</li> <li>▪ Remedial Teaching</li> <li>▪ Speaking Skills: Presenting a News Item, Dialogue and Speeches</li> <li>▪ Paragraph Writing: Preparation of the first draft, Revision and Self – Editing, Rules of spelling.</li> <li>▪ Reading Comprehension: Analysis of texts from the fields of Commerce and Management</li> </ul>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Shares and Mutual Funds</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Shares:</b> Concept of share, face value, market value, dividend, equity shares, preferential shares, bonus shares. Simple examples.</li> <li>• <b>Mutual Funds:</b> Simple problems on calculation of Net income after considering entry load, dividend, change in Net Asset Value (N.A.V.) and exit load. Averaging of price under the Systematic Investment Plan (S.I.P.)</li> </ul>
2	<b>Permutation, Combination and Linear Programming Problems</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Permutation and Combination:</b> Factorial Notation, Fundamental principle of counting, Permutation as arrangement, Simple examples, combination as selection, Simple examples, Relation between <math>{}^n C_r</math> and <math>{}^n P_r</math> Examples on commercial application of permutation and combination</li> <li>• <b>Linear Programming Problem:</b> Sketching of graphs of (i) linear equation <math>Ax + By + C = 0</math> (ii) linear inequalities. Mathematical Formulation of Linear Programming Problems upto 3 variables. Solution of Linear Programming Problems using graphical method up to two variables.</li> </ul>
3	<b>Summarization Measures</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Measures of Central Tendencies:</b> Definition of Average, Types of Averages: Arithmetic Mean, Median, and Mode for grouped as well as ungrouped data. Quartiles, Deciles and Percentiles. Using Ogive locate median and Quartiles. Using Histogram locate mode. Combined and Weighted mean.</li> <li>• <b>Measures of Dispersions:</b> Concept and idea of dispersion. Various measures Range, Quartile Deviation, Mean Deviation, Standard Deviation, Variance, Combined Variance.</li> </ul>
4	<b>Elementary Probability Theory</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Probability Theory:</b> Concept of random experiment/trial and possible outcomes; Sample Space and Discrete Sample Space; Events their types, Algebra of Events, Mutually Exclusive and Exhaustive Events, Complimentary events. Classical definition of Probability, Addition theorem (without proof), conditional probability. Independence of Events: <math>P(A \cap B) = P(A) P(B)</math>. Simple examples.</li> <li>• <b>Random Variable:</b> Probability distribution of a discrete random variable; Expectation and Variance of random variable, simple examples on probability distributions.</li> </ul>
5	<b>Decision Theory</b>
	Decision making situation, Decision maker, Courses of Action, States of Nature, Pay-off and Pay-off matrix; Decision making under uncertainty, Maximin, Maximax, Minimax regret and Laplace criteria; simple examples to find optimum decision. Formulation of Payoff Matrix. Decision making under Risk, Expected Monetary Value (EMV); Decision Tree; Simple Examples based on EMV. Expected Opportunity Loss (EOL), simple examples based on EOL.

**B.Com. Programme**  
**Under Choice Based Credit, Grading and Semester System**  
**Course Structure**

(To be implemented from Academic Year- 2016-2017)

## Semester II

No. of Courses	Semester II	Credits
<b>1</b>	<b>Elective Courses (EC)</b>	
<b>1A</b>	<b>Discipline Specific Elective(DSE)Courses</b>	
1	Accountancy and Financial Management II	<b>03</b>
<b>1B</b>	<b>Discipline Related Elective(DRE)Courses</b>	
2	Commerce II	<b>03</b>
3	Business Economics II	<b>03</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)</b>	
<b>2A</b>	<b>Ability Enhancement Compulsory Courses (AECC)</b>	
4	Business Communication II	<b>03</b>
5	Environmental Studies II	<b>03</b>
<b>2B</b>	<b>**Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)</b>	
6	Any one course from the following list of the courses	<b>02</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Core Courses (CC)</b>	
7	Mathematical and Statistical Techniques II	<b>03</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>		<b>20</b>

<b>*List of Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC) for Semester II (Any One)</b>	
1	Foundation Course - II
2	Foundation Course in NSS - II
3	Foundation Course in NCC - II
4	Foundation Course in Physical Education - II

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. Programme at Semester II  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Elective Courses (EC)-  
Discipline Specific Elective(DSE) Courses**

**1.Accountancy and Financial Management II**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Accounting from Incomplete Records	15
2	Consignment Accounts	15
3	Branch Accounts	15
4	Fire Insurance Claim	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Accounting from Incomplete Records</b>
	Introduction Problems on preparation of final accounts of Proprietary Trading Concern (conversion method)
2	<b>Consignment Accounts</b>
	Accounting for consignment transactions Valuation of stock Invoicing of goods at higher price(excluding overriding commission, normal/abnormal losses)
3	<b>Branch Accounts</b>
	Meaning/ Classification of branch Accounting for Dependent Branch not maintaining full books: Debtors method Stock and debtors method
4	<b>Fire Insurance Claim</b>
	Computation of Loss of Stock by Fire Ascertainment of Claim as per the Insurance Policy Exclude: Loss of Profit and Consequential Loss

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. Programme at Semester II  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Elective Courses (EC)-  
Discipline Related Elective(DRE) Courses**

**3. Business Economics II**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Market structure: Perfect competition and Monopoly	10
2	Pricing and Output Decisions under Imperfect Competition	15
3	Pricing Practices	10
4	Evaluating Capital Projects	10
<b>Total</b>		<b>45</b>



Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Market structure: Perfect competition and Monopoly</b>
	Perfect competition and Monopoly models as two extreme cases - profit maximisation and the competitive firm's supply curve - Short run and long run equilibrium of a firm and of industry - monopoly - Sources of monopoly power – short run and long- run equilibrium of a firm under Monopoly
2	<b>Pricing and Output Decisions under Imperfect Competition</b>
	<p><b>Monopolistic competition:</b> competitive and monopolistic elements of monopolistic competition - equilibrium of a firm under monopolistic competition, monopolistic competition verses perfect competition- excess capacity and inefficiency - debate over role of advertising ( topics to be taught using case studies from real life examples)</p> <p><b>Oligopolistic markets:</b> key attributes of oligopoly - Collusive and non collusive oligopoly market - Price rigidity - Cartels and price leadership models (with practical examples)</p>
3	<b>Pricing Practices</b>
	<b>Cost oriented pricing methods:</b> cost – plus (full cost) pricing, marginal cost pricing, Mark up pricing, discriminating pricing, multiple – product pricing - transfer pricing (case studies on how pricing methods are used in business world)
4	<b>Evaluating Capital Projects</b>
	Meaning and importance of capital budgeting- steps in capital budgeting - +Techniques of Investment appraisal: Payback Period Method, Net Present Value Method, and Internal Rate of Return Method (with numerical examples)

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. Programme at Semester II  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)**

**4. Business Communication II**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Presentation Skills	10
2	Group Communication	15
3	Business Correspondence	10
4	Language and Writing Skills	10
<b>Total</b>		<b>45</b>

**Note:**

*One tutorial per batch per week in addition to number of lectures stated above  
(Batch size as per the University norms)*

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Presentation Skills</b>
	<b>Presentations:</b> (to be tested in tutorials only) 4 Principles of Effective Presentation Effective use of OHP Effective use of Transparencies How to make a Power-Point Presentation
2	<b>Group Communication</b>
	<b>Interviews:</b> Group Discussion Preparing for an Interview, Types of Interviews – Selection, Appraisal, Grievance, Exit <b>Meetings:</b> Need and Importance of Meetings, Conduct of Meeting and Group Dynamics Role of the Chairperson, Role of the Participants, Drafting of Notice, Agenda and Resolutions <b>Conference:</b> Meaning and Importance of Conference Organizing a Conference Modern Methods: Video and Tele – Conferencing <b>Public Relations:</b> Meaning, Functions of PR Department, External and Internal Measures of PR
3	<b>Business Correspondence</b>
	<b>Trade Letters:</b> Order, Credit and Status Enquiry, Collection (just a brief introduction to be given) <b>Only following to be taught in detail:-</b> Letters of Inquiry, Letters of Complaints, Claims, Adjustments Sales Letters, promotional leaflets and fliers Consumer Grievance Letters, Letters under Right to Information (RTI) Act [Teachers must provide the students with theoretical constructs wherever necessary in order to create awareness. However students should not be tested on the theory.]
4	<b>Language and Writing Skills</b>
	<b>Reports:</b> Parts, Types, Feasibility Reports, Investigative Reports <b>Summarisation:</b> Identification of main and supporting/sub points Presenting these in a cohesive manner

**Tutorial Activities:**

*Presentations, Group Discussion, Mock Interviews, Mock Meetings / Conferences, Book Reviews/Summarization, Reading Comprehension: Analysis of texts from the field of Literature*

*[Suggested Books for Book Reviews: Books from the fields of Management, Finance, and Literature Like – Sun Tzu :The Art of War, Eliyahu M. Goldratt : The Goal , Eliyahu M. Goldratt: It's Not Luck , Spencer Johnson: Who Moved My Cheese, Stephen Lundin, Ph.D, Harry Paul, John Christen: Fish, ChetanBhagat One Night At A Call Center, ChetanBhagat My Three Mistakes , ArindamChoudhary: Count Your Chickens Before They Hatch ,Stephen Covey :Seven Habits of Successful People, George Orwell: Animal Farm, Dr. Abdul Kalam: Wings of Fire ]*

*[N.B.: The above list is only indicative and not prescriptive.]*

***Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. (Accounting and Finance)  
Programme at Semester I  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017***

***Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)***

**4. Business Communication- I**

***Modules at a Glance***

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Theory of Communication	15
2	Obstacles to Communication in Business World	15
3	Business Correspondence	15
4	Language and Writing Skills	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Theory of Communication</b>
	<p><b>Concept of Communication:</b> Meaning, Definition, Process, Need, Feedback Emergence of Communication as a key concept in the Corporate and Global world Impact of technological advancements on Communication</p> <p><b>Channels and Objectives of Communication: Channels-</b> Formal and Informal- Vertical, Horizontal, Diagonal, Grapevine</p> <p><b>Objectives of Communication:</b> Information, Advice, Order and Instruction, Persuasion, Motivation, Education, Warning, and Boosting the Morale of Employees (A brief introduction to these objectives to be given)</p> <p><b>Methods and Modes of Communication:</b> Methods: Verbal and Nonverbal, Characteristics of Verbal Communication Characteristics of Non-verbal Communication, Business Etiquette Modes: Telephone and SMS Communication 3 (General introduction to Telegram to be given) Facsimile Communication [Fax] Computers and E- communication Video and Satellite Conferencing</p>
2	<b>Obstacles to Communication in Business World</b>
	<p><b>Problems in Communication / Barriers to Communication:</b> Physical/ Semantic/Language / Socio-Cultural / Psychological / Barriers, Ways to Overcome these Barriers</p> <p><b>Listening:</b> Importance of Listening Skills, Cultivating good Listening Skills – 4</p> <p><b>Introduction to Business Ethics:</b> Concept and Interpretation, Importance of Business Ethics, Personal Integrity at the workplace, Business Ethics and media, Computer Ethics, Corporate Social Responsibility Teachers can adopt a case study approach and address issues such as the following so as to orient and sensitize the student community to actual business practices: Surrogate Advertising, Patents and Intellectual Property Rights, Dumping of Medical/E-waste, Human Rights Violations and Discrimination on the basis of gender, race, caste, religion, appearance and sexual orientation at the workplace Piracy, Insurance, Child Labour</p>
3	<b>Business Correspondence</b>
	<p><b>Theory of Business Letter Writing:</b> Parts, Structure, Layouts—Full Block, Modified Block, Semi - Block Principles of Effective Letter Writing, Principles of effective Email Writing,</p> <p><b>Personnel Correspondence:</b> Statement of Purpose, Job Application Letter and Resume, Letter of Acceptance of Job Offer, Letter of Resignation [Letter of Appointment, Promotion and Termination, Letter of Recommendation (to be taught but not to be tested in the examination)]</p>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
4	Language and Writing Skills
	<p><b>Commercial Terms used in Business Communication</b></p> <p><b>Paragraph Writing:</b>            Developing an idea, using appropriate linking devices, etc            Cohesion and Coherence, self-editing, etc [Interpretation of technical data, Composition on a given situation, a short informal report etc.]</p> <p><b>Activities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Listening Comprehension</li> <li>▪ Remedial Teaching</li> <li>▪ Speaking Skills: Presenting a News Item, Dialogue and Speeches</li> <li>▪ Paragraph Writing: Preparation of the first draft, Revision and Self – Editing, Rules of spelling.</li> <li>▪ Reading Comprehension: Analysis of texts from the fields of Commerce and Management</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. (Accounting and Finance)  
Programme at Semester I  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)**

**5. Foundation Course -I**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Overview of Indian Society	05
2	Concept of Disparity- 1	10
3	Concept of Disparity-2	10
4	The Indian Constitution	10
5	Significant Aspects of Political Processes	10
	<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Overview of Indian Society</b>
	Understand the multi-cultural diversity of Indian society through its demographic composition: population distribution according to religion, caste, and gender; Appreciate the concept of linguistic diversity in relation to the Indian situation; Understand regional variations according to rural, urban and tribal characteristics; Understanding the concept of diversity as difference
2	<b>Concept of Disparity- 1</b>
	Understand the concept of disparity as arising out of stratification and inequality; Explore the disparities arising out of gender with special reference to violence against women, female foeticide (declining sex ratio), and portrayal of women in media; Appreciate the inequalities faced by people with disabilities and understand the issues of people with physical and mental disabilities
3	<b>Concept of Disparity-2</b>
	Examine inequalities manifested due to the caste system and inter-group conflicts arising thereof; Understand inter-group conflicts arising out of communalism; Examine the causes and effects of conflicts arising out of regionalism and linguistic differences
4	<b>The Indian Constitution</b>
	Philosophy of the Constitution as set out in the Preamble; The structure of the Constitution-the Preamble, Main Body and Schedules; Fundamental Duties of the Indian Citizen; tolerance, peace and communal harmony as crucial values in strengthening the social fabric of Indian society; Basic features of the Constitution
5	<b>Significant Aspects of Political Processes</b>
	The party system in Indian politics; Local self-government in urban and rural areas; the 73rd and 74th Amendments and their implications for inclusive politics; Role and significance of women in politics



**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. (Accounting and Finance)  
Programme at Semester I  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Core Courses (CC)**

**6.Commerce-  
Business Environment - I**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Business and its Environment	15
2	Business and Society	15
3	Contemporary Issues	15
4	International Environment	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Business and its Environment</b>
	a) Business Objectives, Dynamics of Business and its Environment, Types of Business Environment b) Environmental Analysis: Importance, Factors, PESTEL Analysis, SWOT Analysis
2	<b>Business and Society</b>
	a) Business Ethics: Nature and Scope of Ethics, Ethical Dilemmas, Corporate Culture and Ethical Climate b) Development of Business Entrepreneurship: Entrepreneurship and Economic Development, Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development (MSMED) Act, 2006, Entrepreneurship as a Career Option c) Consumerism and Consumer Protection: Consumerism in India, Consumer Protection Act 1986
3	<b>Contemporary Issues</b>
	a) Corporate Social Responsibility and Corporate Governance: Social Responsibility of Business, Ecology and Business, Carbon Credit b) Social Audit: Evolution of Social Audit, Benefits of Social Audit, Social Audit v/s Commercial Audit
4	<b>International Environment</b>
	a) Strategies for going Global: MNCs and TNCs, WTO b) Foreign Trade in India- Balance of Trade, FDI Investment Flows and its Implication for Indian Industries

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. (Accounting and Finance)  
Programme at Semester II  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)**

**4. Business Communication - II**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Presentation Skills	15
2	Group Communication	15
3	Business Correspondence	15
4	Language and Writing Skills	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Presentation Skills</b>
	<p><b>Presentations:</b> (to be tested in tutorials only) 4 Principles of Effective Presentation            Effective use of OHP            Effective use of Transparencies            How to make a Power-Point Presentation</p>
2	<b>Group Communication</b>
	<p><b>Interviews:</b> Group Discussion Preparing for an Interview, Types of Interviews – Selection, Appraisal, Grievance, Exit  <b>Meetings:</b> Need and Importance of Meetings, Conduct of Meeting and Group Dynamics Role of the Chairperson, Role of the Participants, Drafting of Notice, Agenda and Resolutions  <b>Conference:</b> Meaning and Importance of Conference Organizing a Conference            Modern Methods: Video and Tele – Conferencing  <b>Public Relations:</b> Meaning, Functions of PR Department, External and Internal Measures of PR</p>
3	<b>Business Correspondence</b>
	<p><b>Trade Letters:</b> Order, Credit and Status Enquiry, Collection (just a brief introduction to be given)  <b>Only following to be taught in detail:-</b>            Letters of Inquiry, Letters of Complaints, Claims, Adjustments Sales Letters, promotional leaflets and fliers Consumer Grievance Letters, Letters under Right to Information (RTI) Act            [Teachers must provide the students with theoretical constructs wherever necessary in order to create awareness. However students should not be tested on the theory.]</p>
4	<b>Language and Writing Skills</b>
	<p><b>Reports:</b> Parts, Types, Feasibility Reports, Investigative Reports  <b>Summarisation:</b> Identification of main and supporting/sub points Presenting these in a cohesive manner</p>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. (Accounting and Finance)  
Programme at Semester II  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)**

**5. Foundation Course – II**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Globalisation and Indian Society	07
2	Human Rights	10
3	Ecology	10
4	Understanding Stress and Conflict	10
5	Managing Stress and Conflict in Contemporary Society	08
	<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>

Sr. No	Modules /Units
1	<b>Globalisation and Indian Society</b>
	Understanding the concepts of liberalization, privatization and globalization;Growth of information technology and communication and its impact manifested in everyday life; Impact of globalization on industry: changes in employment and increasing migration; Changes in agrarian sector due to globalization; rise in corporate farming and increase in farmers' suicides.
2	<b>Human Rights</b>
	Concept of Human Rights; origin and evolution of the concept; The Universal Declaration of Human Rights;Human Rights constituents with special reference to Fundamental Rights stated in the Constitution
3	<b>Ecology</b>
	Importance of Environment Studies in the current developmental context; Understanding concepts of Environment, Ecology and their interconnectedness; Environment as natural capital and connection to quality of human life; Environmental Degradation- causes and impact on human life;Sustainable development- concept and components; poverty and environment
4	<b>Understanding Stress and Conflict</b>
	Causes of stress and conflict in individuals and society; Agents of socialization and the role played by them in developing the individual; Significance of values, ethics and prejudices in developing the individual; Stereotyping and prejudice as significant factors in causing conflicts in society. Aggression and violence as the public expression of conflict
5	<b>Managing Stress and Conflict in Contemporary Society</b>
	Types of conflicts and use of coping mechanisms for managing individual stress; Maslow's theory of self-actualisation;Different methods of responding to conflicts in society; Conflict-resolution and efforts towards building peace and harmony in society

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. (Accounting and Finance)  
Programme at Semester II  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Core Courses (CC)**

**6. Business Law -  
Business Regulatory Framework - I**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Law of Contract 1872	15
2	Sale of Goods Act 1930	15
3	Negotiable Instrument Act 1881	15
4	Consumer Protection Act 1986	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Law of Contract 1872</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Nature of Contract</li> <li>(b) Classification of Contracts</li> <li>(c) Offer and Acceptance</li> <li>(d) Capacity of Parties to Contract</li> <li>(e) Free Consents</li> <li>(f) Consideration</li> <li>(g) Legality of Object</li> <li>(h) Agreement Declared Void</li> <li>(i) Performance of Contract</li> <li>(j) Discharge of Contract</li> <li>(k) Remedies for Breach of Contract</li> <li>(l) Indemnity</li> <li>(m) Guarantee</li> <li>(n) Bailment and Pledge</li> <li>(o) Agency</li> </ul>
2	<b>Sale of Goods Act 1930</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Formation of Contract of Sale</li> <li>(b) Goods and their Classifications</li> <li>(c) Price, Conditions and Warranties</li> <li>(d) Transfer of Properties in Goods</li> <li>(e) Performance of Contract of Sales</li> <li>(f) Unpaid Seller and his Rights</li> <li>(g) Sale by Auction</li> <li>(h) Hire Purchase Agreement</li> </ul>
3	<b>Negotiable Instrument Act 1881</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Definition of Negotiable Instruments</li> <li>(b) Features of Negotiable Instruments</li> <li>(c) Promissory Note</li> <li>(d) Bill of Exchange and Cheque</li> <li>(e) Holder and Holder in due Course</li> <li>(f) Crossing of a Cheque</li> <li>(g) Types of Crossing</li> <li>(h) Dishonour and Discharge of Negotiable Instruments</li> </ul>
4	<b>Consumer Protection Act 1986</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Salient Features</li> <li>(b) Definition of Consumers</li> <li>(c) Deficiency in Service</li> <li>(d) Defects in Goods</li> </ul>



**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. (Accounting and Finance)  
Programme at Semester II  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Core Courses (CC)**

**7. Business Mathematics**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Ratio, Proportion and Percentage	15
2	Profit and Loss	15
3	Interest and Annuity	15
4	Shares and Mutual Fund	15
	<b>Total</b>	<b>60</b>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. (Financial Markets)**  
**Programme at Semester I**  
**with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**4. Business Communication - I**

**Modules at a Glance**

Sr. No.	Modules	No. of Lectures
1	Theory of Communication	10
2	Obstacles to Communication in Business World	10
3	Business Correspondence	12
4	Language and Writing Skills	13
<b>Total</b>		<b>45</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<p><b>Theory of Communication</b></p> <p><b>Concept of Communication:</b> Meaning, Definition, Process, Need, Feedback Emergence of Communication as a key concept in the Corporate and Global world Impact of technological advancements on Communication</p> <p><b>Channels and Objectives of Communication: Channels-</b> Formal and Informal- Vertical, Horizontal, Diagonal, Grapevine</p> <p><b>Objectives of Communication:</b> Information, Advice, Order and Instruction, Persuasion, Motivation, Education, Warning, and Boosting the Morale of Employees (A brief introduction to these objectives to be given)</p> <p><b>Methods and Modes of Communication:</b> Methods: Verbal and Nonverbal, Characteristics of Verbal Communication Characteristics of Non-verbal Communication, Business Etiquette Modes: Telephone and SMS Communication 3 (General introduction to Telegram to be given) Facsimile Communication [Fax] Computers and E- communication Video and Satellite Conferencing</p>
2	<p><b>Obstacles to Communication in Business World</b></p> <p><b>Problems in Communication /Barriers to Communication:</b> Physical/ Semantic/Language / Socio-Cultural / Psychological / Barriers, Ways to Overcome these Barriers</p> <p><b>Listening:</b> Importance of Listening Skills, Cultivating good Listening Skills – 4</p> <p><b>Introduction to Business Ethics:</b> Concept and Interpretation, Importance of Business Ethics, Personal Integrity at the workplace, Business Ethics and media, Computer Ethics, Corporate Social Responsibility Teachers can adopt a case study approach and address issues such as the following so as to orient and sensitize the student community to actual business practices: Surrogate Advertising, Patents and Intellectual Property Rights, Dumping of Medical/E-waste, Human Rights Violations and Discrimination on the basis of gender, race, caste, religion, appearance and sexual orientation at the workplace Piracy, Insurance, Child Labour</p>
3	<p><b>Business Correspondence</b></p> <p><b>Theory of Business Letter Writing:</b> Parts, Structure, Layouts—Full Block, Modified Block, Semi - Block Principles of Effective Letter Writing, Principles of effective Email Writing,</p> <p><b>Personnel Correspondence:</b> Statement of Purpose, Job Application Letter and Resume, Letter of Acceptance of Job Offer, Letter of Resignation [Letter of Appointment, Promotion and Termination, Letter of Recommendation (to be taught but not to be tested in the examination)]</p>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
4	Language and Writing Skills
	<p><b>Commercial Terms used in Business Communication</b></p> <p><b>Paragraph Writing:</b>            Developing an idea, using appropriate linking devices, etc            Cohesion and Coherence, self-editing, etc [Interpretation of technical data, Composition on a given situation, a short informal report etc.]</p> <p><b>Activities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Listening Comprehension</li> <li>▪ Remedial Teaching</li> <li>▪ Speaking Skills: Presenting a News Item, Dialogue and Speeches</li> <li>▪ Paragraph Writing: Preparation of the first draft, Revision and Self – Editing, Rules of spelling.</li> <li>▪ Reading Comprehension: Analysis of texts from the fields of Commerce and Management</li> </ul>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. (Financial Markets)  
Programme at Semester I  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)**

**5. Foundation Course - I**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Overview of Indian Society	05
2	Concept of Disparity- 1	10
3	Concept of Disparity-2	10
4	The Indian Constitution	10
5	Significant Aspects of Political Processes	10
	<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Overview of Indian Society</b>
	Understand the multi-cultural diversity of Indian society through its demographic composition: population distribution according to religion, caste, and gender; Appreciate the concept of linguistic diversity in relation to the Indian situation; Understand regional variations according to rural, urban and tribal characteristics; Understanding the concept of diversity as difference
2	<b>Concept of Disparity- 1</b>
	Understand the concept of disparity as arising out of stratification and inequality; Explore the disparities arising out of gender with special reference to violence against women, female foeticide (declining sex ratio), and portrayal of women in media; Appreciate the inequalities faced by people with disabilities and understand the issues of people with physical and mental disabilities
3	<b>Concept of Disparity-2</b>
	Examine inequalities manifested due to the caste system and inter-group conflicts arising thereof; Understand inter-group conflicts arising out of communalism; Examine the causes and effects of conflicts arising out of regionalism and linguistic differences
4	<b>The Indian Constitution</b>
	Philosophy of the Constitution as set out in the Preamble; The structure of the Constitution-the Preamble, Main Body and Schedules; Fundamental Duties of the Indian Citizen; tolerance, peace and communal harmony as crucial values in strengthening the social fabric of Indian society; Basic features of the Constitution
5	<b>Significant Aspects of Political Processes</b>
	The party system in Indian politics; Local self-government in urban and rural areas; the 73rd and 74th Amendments and their implications for inclusive politics; Role and significance of women in politics

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. (Financial Markets)  
Programme at Semester I  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)**

**5.Foundation Course in NSS - I**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Introduction to NSS	10
2	Concept of Society and Social Issues in India	15
3	Indian Constitution and Social Justice	10
4	Human Personality and National Integration	10
	<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. (Financial Markets)  
Programme at Semester I  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Core Courses (CC)**

**6.Business Environment**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Business and its Environment	15
2	Business and Society	15
3	Contemporary Issues	15
4	International Environment	15
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>



Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Business and its Environment</b>
	a) Business Objectives, Dynamics of Business and its Environment, Types of Business Environment b) Environmental Analysis: Importance, Factors, PESTEL Analysis, SWOT Analysis
2	<b>Business and Society</b>
	a) Business Ethics: Nature and Scope of Ethics, Ethical Dilemmas, Corporate Culture and Ethical Climate b) Development of Business Entrepreneurship: Entrepreneurship and Economic Development, Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development (MSMED) Act, 2006, Entrepreneurship as a Career Option c) Consumerism and Consumer Protection: Consumerism in India, Consumer Protection Act 1986
3	<b>Contemporary Issues</b>
	a) Corporate Social Responsibility and Corporate Governance: Social Responsibility of Business, Ecology and Business, Carbon Credit b) Social Audit: Evolution of Social Audit, Benefits of Social Audit, Social Audit v/s Commercial Audit
4	<b>International Environment</b>
	a) Strategies for going Global: MNCs and TNCs, WTO b) Foreign Trade in India- Balance of Trade, FDI Investment Flows and its Implication for Indian Industries

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. (Financial Markets)  
Programme at Semester II  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)**

**4. Business Communication - II**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Presentation Skills	10
2	Group Communication	15
3	Business Correspondence	10
4	Language and Writing Skills	10
	<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Presentation Skills</b>
	<p><b>Presentations:</b> (to be tested in tutorials only) 4 Principles of Effective Presentation            Effective use of OHP            Effective use of Transparencies            How to make a Power-Point Presentation</p>
2	<b>Group Communication</b>
	<p><b>Interviews:</b> Group Discussion Preparing for an Interview, Types of Interviews – Selection, Appraisal, Grievance, Exit  <b>Meetings:</b> Need and Importance of Meetings, Conduct of Meeting and Group Dynamics Role of the Chairperson, Role of the Participants, Drafting of Notice, Agenda and Resolutions  <b>Conference:</b> Meaning and Importance of Conference Organizing a Conference Modern Methods: Video and Tele – Conferencing  <b>Public Relations:</b> Meaning, Functions of PR Department, External and Internal Measures of PR</p>
3	<b>Business Correspondence</b>
	<p><b>Trade Letters:</b> Order, Credit and Status Enquiry, Collection (just a brief introduction to be given)  <b>Only following to be taught in detail:-</b>            Letters of Inquiry, Letters of Complaints, Claims, Adjustments Sales Letters, promotional leaflets and fliers Consumer Grievance Letters, Letters under Right to Information (RTI) Act            [Teachers must provide the students with theoretical constructs wherever necessary in order to create awareness. However students should not be tested on the theory.]</p>
4	<b>Language and Writing Skills</b>
	<p><b>Reports:</b> Parts, Types, Feasibility Reports, Investigative Reports  <b>Summarisation:</b> Identification of main and supporting/sub points Presenting these in a cohesive manner</p>

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. (Financial Markets)  
Programme at Semester II  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)**

**5. Foundation Course – II**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Globalisation and Indian Society	07
2	Human Rights	10
3	Ecology	10
4	Understanding Stress and Conflict	10
5	Managing Stress and Conflict in Contemporary Society	08
	<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>

Sr. No	Modules /Units
1	<b>Globalisation and Indian Society</b>
	Understanding the concepts of liberalization, privatization and globalization;Growth of information technology and communication and its impact manifested in everyday life; Impact of globalization on industry: changes in employment and increasing migration; Changes in agrarian sector due to globalization; rise in corporate farming and increase in farmers' suicides.
2	<b>Human Rights</b>
	Concept of Human Rights; origin and evolution of the concept; The Universal Declaration of Human Rights;Human Rights constituents with special reference to Fundamental Rights stated in the Constitution
3	<b>Ecology</b>
	Importance of Environment Studies in the current developmental context; Understanding concepts of Environment, Ecology and their interconnectedness; Environment as natural capital and connection to quality of human life; Environmental Degradation- causes and impact on human life;Sustainable development- concept and components; poverty and environment
4	<b>Understanding Stress and Conflict</b>
	Causes of stress and conflict in individuals and society; Agents of socialization and the role played by them in developing the individual; Significance of values, ethics and prejudices in developing the individual; Stereotyping and prejudice as significant factors in causing conflicts in society. Aggression and violence as the public expression of conflict
5	<b>Managing Stress and Conflict in Contemporary Society</b>
	Types of conflicts and use of coping mechanisms for managing individual stress; Maslow's theory of self-actualisation;Different methods of responding to conflicts in society; Conflict-resolution and efforts towards building peace and harmony in society

**Revised Syllabus of Courses of B.Com. (Financial Markets)  
Programme at Semester II  
with Effect from the Academic Year 2016-2017**

**Core Courses (CC)**

**6.Environmental Science**

**Modules at a Glance**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>No. of Lectures</b>
1	Environment: An overview	15
2	Natural Resources	15
3	Environment and Economic Activities	15
4	Environment Management	16
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>

Sr. No.	Modules / Units
1	<b>Environment : An overview</b>
	Environment- structure, components and typology Ecosystem as part of environment- Functioning and levels of organisation Biodiversity- Classification, value, threats to biodiversity
2	<b>Natural Resources</b>
	Definition, importance and classification of natural resources Utilisation o and conservation of water, forest, soil and energy resources Issues associated with natural resources
3	<b>Environment and Economic Activities</b>
	Economic activities-nature and pattern- primary,secondary and tertiary Environmental problems associated with economic activities Case studies with reference to India
4	<b>Environment Management</b>
	Environment management- Concept, need and relevance of environmental education Environmental Impact Assessment, Environmental audit Role of technology in Environment Management- GIS,GPS, Remote sensing as tools